Build an Electronic Darkroom Thermometer

How to Handle TV Callbacks

Transistor Power Amplifier Circuit Directory

■ OCT. 50c

Radio-Electronics

TELEVISION · SERVICING · HIGH FIDELITY

A GERNSBACK PUBLICATION

HUGO GERNSBACK, Editor-in-chief

This Is The Start of an Integrated Circuit – See page 4

Tro

In

L PRIDDY 6-64
BOX 133 EF RD RT 1
BELLE W VA

200,000 OHMS PER VOLT

NEW AND THE FIRST

$99.50
SUGGESTED
U.S.A. USER NET

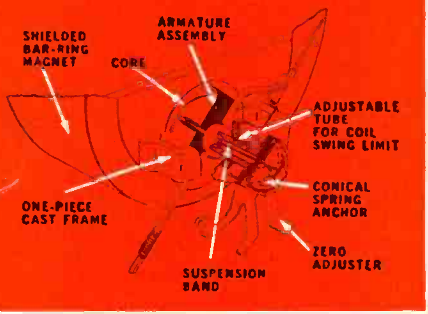
TRIPLETT

Model 630-NS

VOLT-OHM-MICROAMMETER

TRIPLETT SUSPENSION MOVEMENT

no pivots . . . no jewels . . .
no hair springs . . . thus NO FRICTION.



FACTS MAKE FEATURES

1. 200,000 OHMS PER VOLT D.C. for greater accuracy on high resistance circuits. 20,000 OHMS PER VOLT A.C.
2. 5μa SUSPENSION METER MOVEMENT. No pivots, bearings, hairsprings, or rolling friction. Extremely RUGGED. Greater sensitivity and repeatability.
3. 62 Ranges, usable with frequencies through 100 Kc. Temperature compensated. 1½% D.C. ACCURACY, 3% A.C.

Low voltage ranges and high input impedance make the 630-NS especially useful in transistor circuit measurement and testing. Input impedance, at 55 volts D.C. and above, is *higher than most vacuum tube voltmeters.*

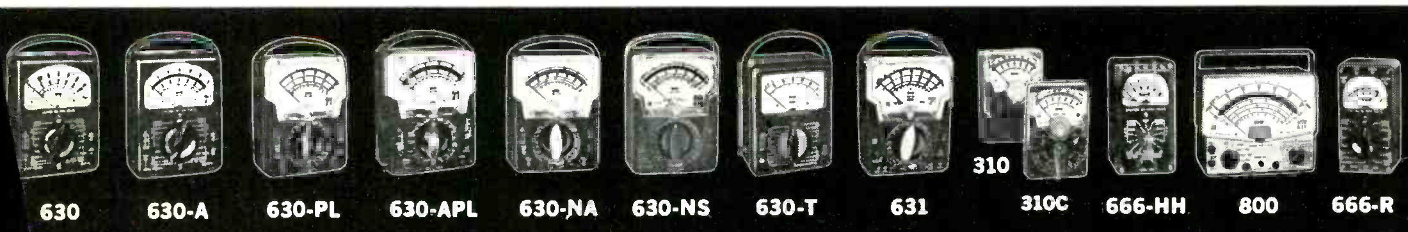
The unit is designed to withstand overloads and offers greater reading accuracy. Reads from 0.1μa on 5μa range. Special resistors are rigidly mounted and directly connected to the switch to form a simplified unit. Carrying cases with stands are priced from $9.90.

TRIPLETT ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT COMPANY, BLUFFTON, OHIO

62 RANGES

D.C. VOLTS	0-0.6-3-12-60-300-1200 at 100,000 Ohms/Volt. 0-0.3-1.5-6-30-150-600 at 200,000 Ohms/Volt. 0-0.150 at 60μa
A.C. VOLTS	0-3-12-60-300-1200 at 10,000 Ohms Volt. 0-1.5-6-30-150-600 at 20,000 Ohms Volt.
DB	-20 to 77 in 10 ranges.
D.C. MICRO-AMPERES	0-5 at 300 MV. 0-60-600 at 150 MV. 0-120 at 300 MV.
D.C. MILLI-AMPERES	0-6-60-600 at 150 MV. 0-1.2-12-120-1200 at 300 MV.
D.C. AMPERES	0-6 at 150 MV. 0-12 at 300 MV.
OHMS	0-1K-10K-100K (4.4-44-440 at center scale)
MEGOHMS	0-1-10-100 (4400-44,000-440,000 Ohms center scale)

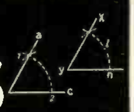
OUTPUT: Condenser in series with A.C. Volt ranges.



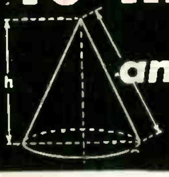
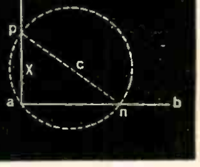
E WORLD'S MOST COMPLETE LINE OF V-O-M'S. AVAILABLE FROM YOUR TRIPLETT DISTRIBUTOR'S STOCK

Now! Here's everything you need to master mathematics

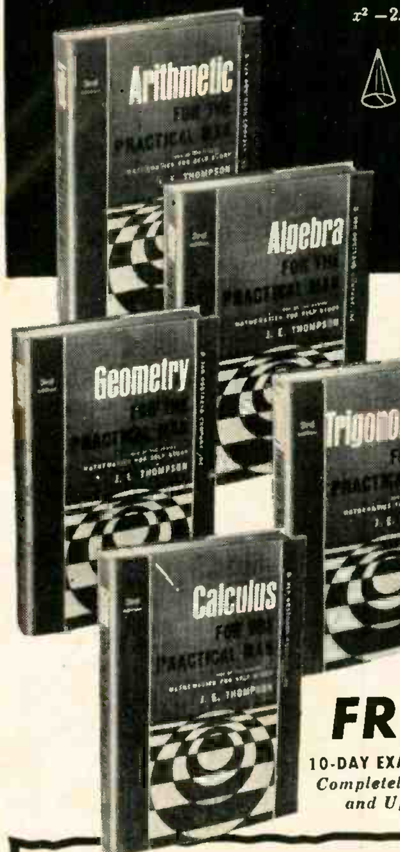
$x^2 - 2x + 6 + 3x^4 = 2xdx - 2dx + 0 + 12x^3dx$ $\frac{5}{16} \times 8 = \frac{40}{16} = 2\frac{1}{2}''$



$x = \frac{-5 + \sqrt{25 + 48}}{6} = \frac{-5 + \sqrt{73}}{6}$

and "write your own ticket" to a higher-paying job



FREE

10-DAY EXAMINATION
Completely Revised and Updated

MATHEMATICS FOR SELF STUDY

A complete course and reference library, by Prof. J. E. Thompson, B.S., in E.E., A.M., Pratt Institute, New York, N. Y.

ARITHMETIC. Clear, complete explanation of all basic principles. How to quickly figure fractions and decimals, ratio and proportion, powers and roots, series and progressions, percentages, dimensions, temperature, latitude and longitude. Many time-saving "short cuts" for calculating insurance premiums, loan rates, taxes, bank interest, charts and graphs. 293 pages.

ALGEBRA. How algebra can save you time and money with common everyday problems. Covers equations, logarithms, probabilities, slide rules, powers, roots, etc. Explains hundreds of applications involving machines, autos, engines, ships and planes. *Boolean Algebra* — how used in switching circuits and logic of computers. *Vector Algebra*, both 2 and 3 dimensional; how used in science and engineering. 320 pages.

GEOMETRY. Common-sense instructions on working with angles, cubes, spheres, planes, solids; figuring diameter and circumference; estimating materials needed for areas and solids; figuring volume, capacity, hundreds of other practical problems. 323 pages.

TRIGONOMETRY. How to solve virtually any problem in surveying, mechanics, astronomy, navigation. Trigonometric identities and relations between trigonometric functions. Finding heights of buildings, exact course of ship or plane; calculations involving construction of buildings, bridges, dams; cutting of gears — other uses that can improve your earning power. 239 pages.

CALCULUS. Computing speed, velocity, rate of increase or decrease, minimum and maximum limits, integral formulas, functions, derivatives, differentials, vector calculus. How to find the most efficient design for any mechanism, engine, moving vehicle; analyze sales figures, production charts; figure problems in statistics, insurance, physics, electricity, radio, much more. 358 pages.

COMPLETELY REVISED AND UPDATED

For the first time *Binary Arithmetic . . . Boolean Algebra . . . Non-Euclidean Geometry* . . . entirely new section on trigonometric identities . . . expanded section on partial derivatives and partial differentials. Completely revised and updated throughout.

Learn at Home — in Only 10 Minutes a Day — With This Complete 5-Volume Self-Instruction Course

INDUSTRY today is 'crying' for men who know mathematics . . . to take advantage of the wonderful job opportunities in our fast-moving age of electronics, automation, and nuclear science.

Demand far exceeds supply for top-salaried superintendents, foremen, technicians, lab workers, designers, draftsmen, mathematicians, and engineers.

For example, the NASA recently announced 135 key jobs paying up to $21,000 per year. Hundreds of comparable positions go begging every day. Here is your chance to learn mathematics and get the basic training for this type of job . . . to help your country maintain its world leadership, and to earn the kind of money you deserve.

You can learn in 10 minutes a day

That's all it takes, with the aid of this simplified five-volume home-study course, to gain a complete knowledge of mathematics — which can lead to security, higher pay, self-confidence, and a better, more important job.

BRAND NEW

Binary Arithmetic, the method used in all computers today, with specific examples of all operations . . . addition, subtraction, multiplication . . . for whole numbers, decimals, fractions to meet all computer needs.

COMPLETELY REVISED AND UPDATED

This completely revised and updated course, based on easy-to-follow methods developed by Professor Thompson at Pratt Institute, shows you how to master every type of mathematical problem quickly and easily, right from the beginning. You start with a review of arithmetic (including dozens of new, time-saving short-cuts . . . and a special brand new section on *Boolean Algebra* — the algebra of logic and of switching). Then you proceed step-by-step, lesson-by-lesson, into every practical phase of higher mathematics.

BRAND NEW

Non-Euclidean Geometry, the basis for present-day developments in problems of space and electromagnetism. Makes relativity clearly understood.

Every minute pays big dividends

Without a working knowledge of algebra, trigonometry, and geometry, even the most capable man can be left behind . . . while men who know mathematics are quickly recognized, and forge ahead to bigger, higher-paying jobs.

The few minutes a day you spend learning this vital tool for most modern business and manufacturing and development processes can pay off in hard cash — bigger paychecks than you ever dreamed of.

So don't delay. These five volumes that can change your entire life would cost you $2.95 each if purchased individually, a total of $14.75. But if you order them now as a set, you will receive the entire course —all five volumes—for only $3.85 down and $3 a month for three months — *a substantial saving!* And then you will have all volumes on hand, should you need to look ahead for advance work that comes up on your job.

Send NO Money — Try Complete Course FREE

You don't have to send any money to find out how valuable this course can be! Just mail the coupon and we will rush you all five of these home-study books to examine *free*, in your own home, for 10 days. Unless you are absolutely convinced that this course in book form is exactly what you need to master mathematics, you may return the books and owe nothing. Otherwise keep them and send the easy payments indicated in the coupon. Take advantage of this opportunity today. Mail coupon *now* to **D. Van Nostrand Company, Inc., Dept. 1810X, 120 Alexander St., Princeton, N. J.** *(Est. 1848.)*

FREE EXAMINATION COUPON

NO RISK AGREEMENT

Examine the great 5-volume MATHEMATICS FOR SELF STUDY in your own home at your leisure, *at our expense*. Unless you agree that this simple, comprehensive course can qualify you for better paying jobs in a very short time, return the 5 volumes in ten days and pay nothing, owe nothing.

D. Van Nostrand Company, Inc., Dept. 1810X
120 Alexander Street, Princeton, New Jersey

Send me Thompson's MATHEMATICS FOR SELF STUDY in 5 volumes. Within 10 days I will either return the books or send you $3.85 as first payment and $3.00 per month for three months until the total price of $12.85, plus a small shipping cost, is paid.

Name..
(Please Print Plainly)

Address..

City..................................Zone....State..........

☐ **SAVE!** Check box if enclosing $12.85 WITH this coupon. Then WE will pay all shipping costs. Same return privilege, refund guaranteed. In Canada: 25 Hollinger Road, Toronto 16, price slightly higher. (Foreign and A.P.O. — please send $12.85 with order.)

Radio-Electronics

OCTOBER 1963 VOL. XXXIV NO. 10

Over 55 Years of Electronic Publishing

EDITORIAL

AUDIO-HIGH FIDELITY-STEREO

ELECTRONICS

GENERAL

RADIO

TELEVISION

TEST INSTRUMENTS

THE DEPARTMENTS

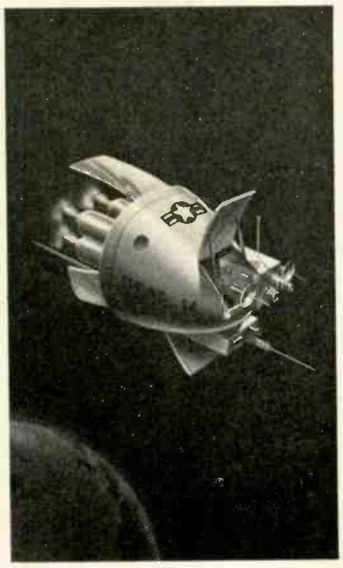
Member,
Institute of High Fidelity
Radio-Electronics
is indexed in
Applied Science
& Technology Index
(Formerly
Industrial Arts Index).

HUGO GERNSBACK, *editor-in-chief and publisher.* **M. HARVEY GERNSBACK,** *editor.* **Fred Shunaman,** *managing editor.* **Robert F. Scott, W2PWG,** *technical editor.* **Peter E. Sutheim,** *associate editor.* **Jack Darr,** *service editor.* **I. Queen,** *editorial associate.* **Frank T. Baker,** *director advertising sales.* **John L. Lamson,** *eastern sales manager.* **Wm. Lyon McLaughlin,** *technical illustration director.*

GERNSBACK PUBLICATIONS, INC., Editorial, Advertising Offices, 154 W. 14 St., N.Y. 11. AL 5-7755. Board Chairman Hugo Gernsback, President M. Harvey Gernsback, Secy. G. Aliquo

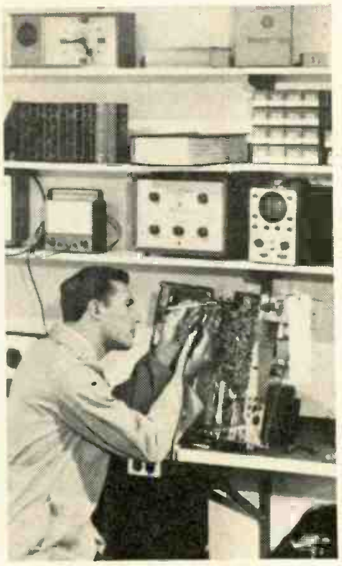
A NEW WORLD OF OPPORTUNITY AWAITS YOU WITH
N.T.S. ALL-PHASE HOME TRAINING IN ELECTRONICS

You can install and maintain electronic circuitry in missiles and rockets . . . specialize in micro-waves, radar and sonar.



You can succeed in TV-Radio Communications . . . prepare for F.C.C. License, service advanced satellites for industry and defense.

You can service and repair the electronic "brains" of industry — computers, data processing, and other automation equipment.



You can become a highly-paid TV-Radio Technician, an electronics field engineer, or succeed in your own sales & service business.

The N.T.S. Master Course enables you to do more, earn more in ELECTRONICS•TELEVISION•RADIO Yet N.T.S. Training costs no more than other courses far less complete

There's a good reason why N.T.S. Master-Training opens a wide new world of opportunity for you in Electronics, Television, Radio.

Everything you learn, from start to finish, can be applied *directly to all phases* of the Electronics Industry.

As a result, the N.T.S.-Trained Technician can move ahead faster, *in any direction* — from TV-Servicing to Radio Communications to Space-Missile Electronics and Automation for industry and defense. You can go wherever pay is highest and opportunity unlimited.

Electronic circuitry, for example, is one of science's miracles that is *basic* to the entire field of Electronics. It is used in satellites, computers and space capsules as well as in today's television sets and high fidelity equipment. *N.T.S. shows you how* to service and repair electronic circuitry for *all* electronic applications.

You work on many practical job projects. You build a short-wave, long-wave superhet receiver, plus a large-screen television set from the ground up. N.T.S. training kits contain all the parts you need . . . at *no extra cost.* (See box at right.) You also receive a *professional Multitester* to use during training and on the job.

ONE LOW TUITION. You *need* training related to *all* phases of Electronics. Industry *demands* it. Only N.T.S. *provides* it . . . in *ONE* Master Course at ONE low tuition.

RESIDENT TRAINING AT LOS ANGELES

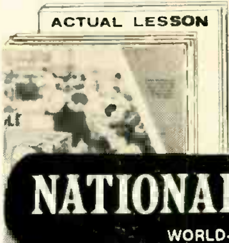
If you wish to take your Electronics-TV-Radio training in our famous Resident School in Los Angeles — the oldest and largest school of its kind in the world — write for special Resident School catalog and information, or check coupon.

NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS
WORLD-WIDE TRAINING SINCE 1905
4000 So. Figueroa St., Los Angeles 37, Calif.

Accredited Member N.H.S.C.

YOU ENROLL BY MAIL AND SAVE MONEY. No salesmen means *lower costs for us, lower tuition for you.*

START NOW. A whole new world of opportunity awaits the man with Electronic Home-Training from National Technical Schools — a recognized leader in technical training for 58 years.



MAIL COUPON NOW FOR FREE BOOK AND ACTUAL LESSON!

NO OBLIGATION.
NO SALESMAN WILL CALL.

NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS
WORLD-WIDE TRAINING SINCE 1905

National Technical Schools, Dept. RG-103
4000 S. Figueroa St., Los Angeles 37, Calif.

Please Rush FREE Electronics-TV-Radio "Opportunity" Book and Actual Lesson. No Salesman Will Call.

Name____________________ Age______

Address__________________________

City____________ Zone____ State________

☐ **Check if interested ONLY in Resident Training at L.A.**

High school home study courses also offered. Check for free catalog. ☐

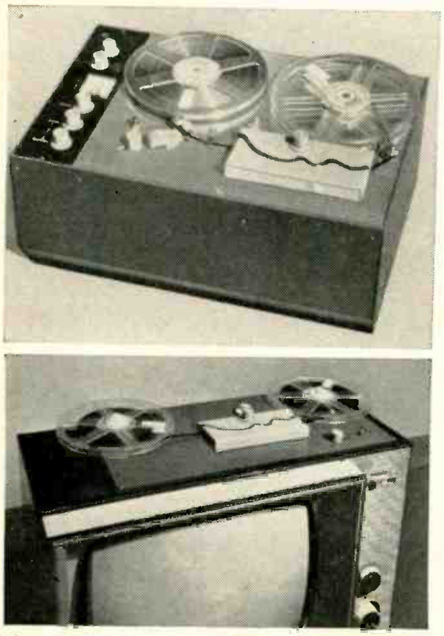
RADIO-ELECTRONICS published monthly at Concord, N. H., by Gernsback Publications Inc. Second-class postage paid at Concord, N. H. Copyright © 1963, by Gernsback Publications Inc. All rights reserved under Universal, International and Pan-American Copyright Conventions. SUBSCRIPTION RATES: US and possessions, Canada: $5 for 1, $9 for 2, $12 for 3 years. Pan-American countries: $6 for 1, $11 for 2, $15 for 3 years. Other countries: $6.50 for 1, $12 for 2, $16.50 for 3 years. Postmaster send form 3579 to 154 W. 14th St., New York 11, N. Y.

NEWS BRIEFS

New TV Tape Recorder For Less Than $200?

A new video tape recorder-playback machine that can be sold for a price within the reach of the home recording enthusiast has been announced by a British firm appropriately called Telcan (East Bridgford, Nottinghamshire). The machine uses ¼-inch double-track tape. An 11-inch reel of special thin tape holds ½ hour of recording.

The price of the tape (about $25 for a ½-hour record) may limit the amount of home recording. It does, however, open the door to prerecorded video tapes that could be rented out to the user as home movie films are. And, of course, the viewer may be able to record a program he might not be able to see at the time of transmission, view it, then erase the tape and reuse it as often as desired.



The video tape recorder measures 17½ x 9 x 6 inches and weighs 15 pounds. (Below) Recorder built in as part of a TV receiver.

Exact technical details are lacking, but the developers say that Telcan takes the signal from the TV set's detector, amplifies it and assembles it in a form that can be recorded on the tape by a special transducer mechanism. "The same transducer, which has no moving parts, reconverts the signal on the tape on replay into electrical impulses which are assembled by the following circuitry into a normal TV signal, which is then applied to the grid of the video output tube in the TV set."

The tape moves past the heads at 120 inches (10 feet) per second. System bandwidth is listed as 2 mc and resolution 300 lines. Signal-to-noise ratio is 28 db on the video and 40 db on the sound track. The recorder is compatible with 405-, 525-, and 625-line systems.

Although Telcan describes the equipment as "available" at 59 guineas (about $175) technical journalists who have seen the equipment at work are said to feel that it needs further refinement before it can become a successful commercial device. They pointed out, however, that irrespective of its state of refinement, any machine selling under $200 that could produce a usable picture represents a tremendously important forward step in the art.

Schools Get 31 Channels

FCC has set aside 31 channels for transmitting educational programs to schools. Known as "instructional television fixed service," the new plan will allow a central transmitter to serve scattered institutions and provides licensing of facilities for transmission to schools and colleges. It could also be used to send instructions to hospitals, clinics, industries and nursing homes.

Electronic Methods Used In Optical Lens Testing

A camera lens testing method strongly reminiscent of television principles is described in a recent issue of *Camera News of West Germany*. A grating of alternate black and white lines is imaged through the lens. This image is scanned by a narrow slit which moves across the lines in such a way that it sees first a white, then a black, line. A photocell picks up the light and actuates an amplifier. If the image is good, the difference in brightness between black and white lines will be great, and relatively strong alternating current will be generated in the photocell output. If the contrast or definition between black and white becomes poorer, the photocell output goes down.

The equipment is embodied in a fully automatic electronic instrument, using amplifiers and indicating results on a meter and with red and green lights. The equipment has been thoroughly proved out, one instrument having been used by the Zeiss works for nearly two years, according to the report.

Rat Power Runs Radios

Scientists in the General Electric Valley Forge laboratory have been running small radio transmitters with power drawn from the body of living rats. Biologist John J. Konikoff says the experiments may provide important data for medical research.

Two electrodes, one of platinum and one of stainless steel, are placed in the rat's body in two different areas. Connecting a lead to the two electrodes, scientists found a small current flowing through the wire.

Electronic devices like pacemakers are now run by batteries carried outside the body, and the connecting wires must pierce the skin. But this research shows that lifesaving instruments may some day run on power generated within the body.

There are no ill effects from the inert electrodes on living tissues, and rats seem to lead normal rat lives with the equipment inside them. So far, the rat transmitter has run eight consecutive hours, but researchers are sure the operation could continue for the entire lifetime of the rat.

Using rabbits and dogs, Konikoff plans to place the transmitter inside the skin along with the electrodes, to develop body-powered devices for use inside humans.

Superconductor Solenoid Has 100,000-Gauss Field

The little cylinder here is the world's strongest magnet. It is

(Continued on page 10)

Advertising Representatives: South — J. Sidney Crane & Associates, 22 8th St. N.E., Atlanta, Ga., Tel. TRinity 2-6720. Florida: Neff Associates, 15 Castle Harbor Isle, Fort Lauderdale, Fla., Tel. LOgan 6-5656. West—Husted-Coughlin, Inc., 1830 W. 8th St., Los Angeles, Calif., Tel. 389-3132. 444 Market St., San Francisco, Calif., Tel. GArfield 1-0151. United Kingdom — Publishing & Distributing Co., Ltd., Mitre House, 177 Regent St., London W.1, England.

Subscription Service: Address form 3579 and correspondence to Radio-Electronics, Subscriber Service, 154 West 14th St., New York, N. Y. 10011. When requesting a change of address please furnish an address label from a recent issue. Allow one month for change of address.

DeVry Stands Behind *Every* Man It Trains

Count-down, blast-off, orbital communication! Back of every space-age achievement is the magic of electronics. And back of most electronic applications — in space, in the industrial plant, studio, or laboratory — is the electronics technician. Thousands of technicians have been trained by DeVry Technical Institute since 1931 and back of each man stands the school that has trained him. Yes, DeVry Tech backs him with continuing Employment Service through the years of his career; DeVry backs him with its practical Consultation Service, helping him solve technical problems he may meet, on his job, at any time. All this tops off DeVry's practical training: at home in spare time, or full or part-time in DeVry's modern, well-equipped training centers in Chicago or Toronto. If you're 17-55, find out all that DeVry has to offer you in the exciting field of electronics.

YOU'VE *NOTHING* TO LOSE, YOU'VE *MUCH* TO GAIN! MAIL COUPON NOW!

These Opportunity Packed Fields Need YOU!

Space & Missile Electronics
Television & Radio
Microwaves
Automation Electronics
Radar
Communications
Computers
Broadcasting
Industrial Electronics

DeVRY TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
4141 Belmont Ave., Chicago 41, Ill., Dept. RE-10-T

Please give me your two free booklets, "Pocket Guide to Real Earnings" and "Electronics in Space Travel"; also include details on how to prepare for a career in Electronics. I am interested in the following opportunity fields (check one or more):

☐ Space & Missile Electronics
☐ Television and Radio
☐ Microwaves
☐ Radar
☐ Automation Electronics
☐ Communications
☐ Computers
☐ Broadcasting
☐ Industrial Electronics
☐ Electronic Control

Name ______________________ Age ______
Address ______________________ Apt. ______
City ______________ Zone ____ State ______
☐ Check here if you are under 16 years of age.

Canadian residents: Write DeVry Tech of Canada, Ltd.
970 Lawrence Avenue West, Toronto 19, Ontario

2083

Accredited member of National Home Study Council

DeVry --- Tops in Electronics
Chicago — Toronto

ppens
o the
man
in
Electronics
without
a degree?

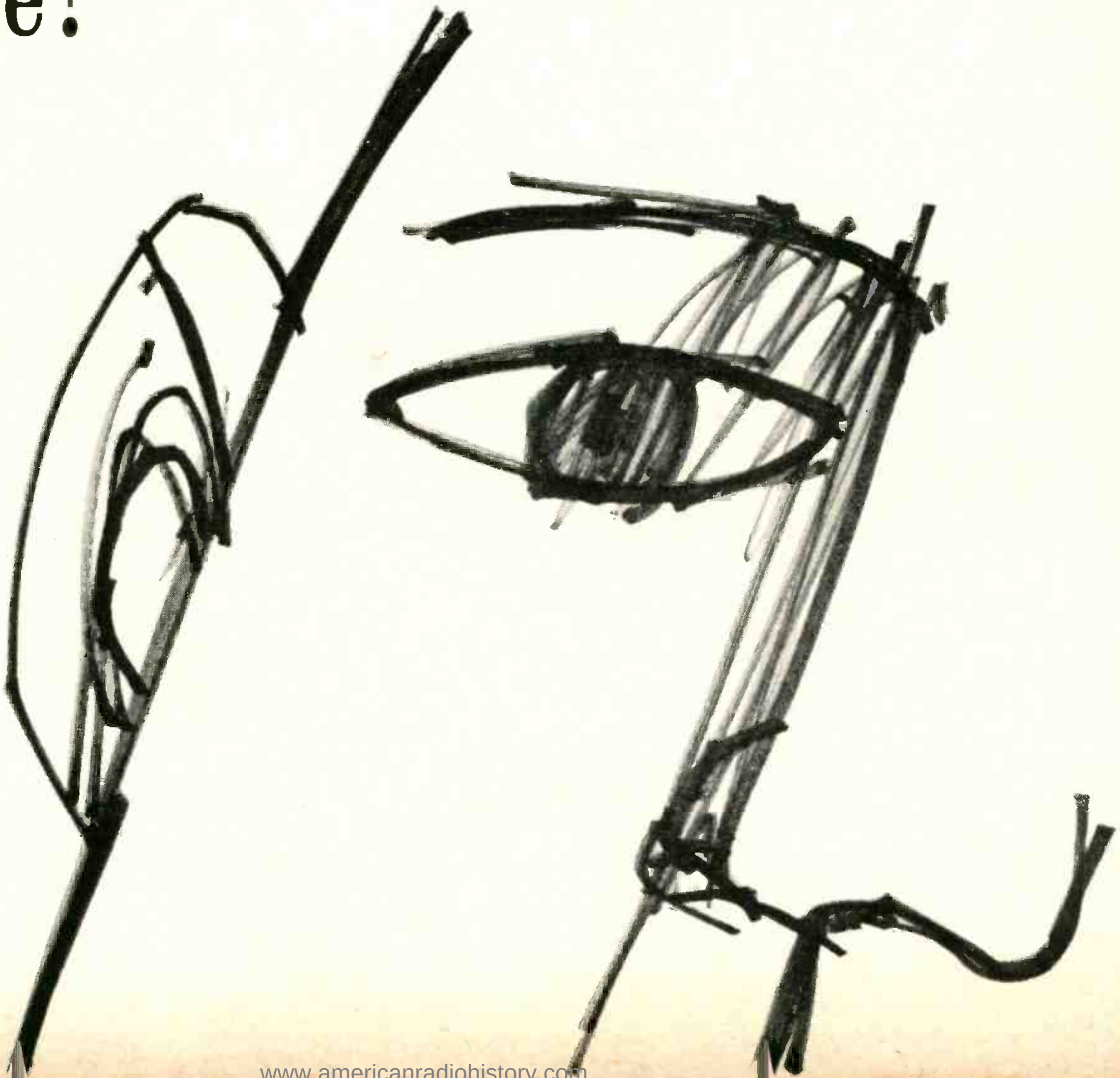
If you work in electronics, you have probably asked yourself that question. You know the educational preparation of the degree man has its advantages—not only in pay, but in prestige, fringe benefits, security, working conditions and opportunity. But what kind of a future is there for a man without a degree—if his job and family responsibilities make going back to school impossible?

According to the National Science Foundation less than half the needed number of engineers are graduated each year. That means there are wide career opportunities for you, if you are prepared to move ahead. You don't have to worry about your future in electronics if you have a knowledge of advanced electronics. If you are familiar with latest developments, know breadboarding and circuit design, have a broad knowledge of systems and components and can pull your weight on the job, you can become a valuable career man.

You don't have to accept second-best for yourself and your family just because you didn't attend or finish college. Employers in the electronics industry pay for your ability to use advanced knowledge on-the-job. If you have this knowledge, you'll have plenty of opportunities for advancement in the fast moving field of space age electronics.

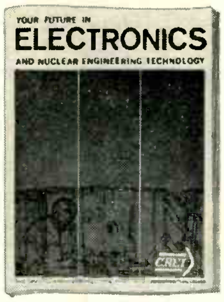
How can you get this knowledge? Other men with ambition have done it through CREI Extension Programs in Electronic Engineering Technology. They have prepared themselves for responsible technical positions in important organizations in every segment of the electronics industry. They share in significant technical accomplishments, are respected by their associates, provide well for their families.

A CREI Program can help you, too. These industry recognized programs cover every major specialty in electronics from communications to servomechanisms and computers, even the new and important



field of space technology. They offer you a means of going beyond the high school level at your own convenience and with preparation you can apply daily on-the-job for faster self-development. You can't get a degree through a CREI Program (although your achievement may be applied toward the Associate Degree requirements of the CREI Residence Program in Washington, D. C.). But you can get the knowledge of advanced electronics that will pay-off almost immediately on the job and make it possible for you to take full advantage of your opportunities in electronics.

Our FREE book gives complete information about CREI Extension Programs. For your copy, mail coupon or write: CREI, Dept. 1410-A, 3224 Sixteenth Street, N. W., Washington 10, D. C.



THE CAPITOL RADIO ENGINEERING INSTITUTE
Founded 1927. Accredited Member of the National Home Study Council
Dept. 1410-A, 3224 Sixteenth St., N. W.
Washington 10, D. C.

Please send me FREE book describing CREI Programs in Electronics and Nuclear Engineering Technology. I am employed in electronics and have a high school education.

NAME ________________ AGE ____

ADDRESS ________________

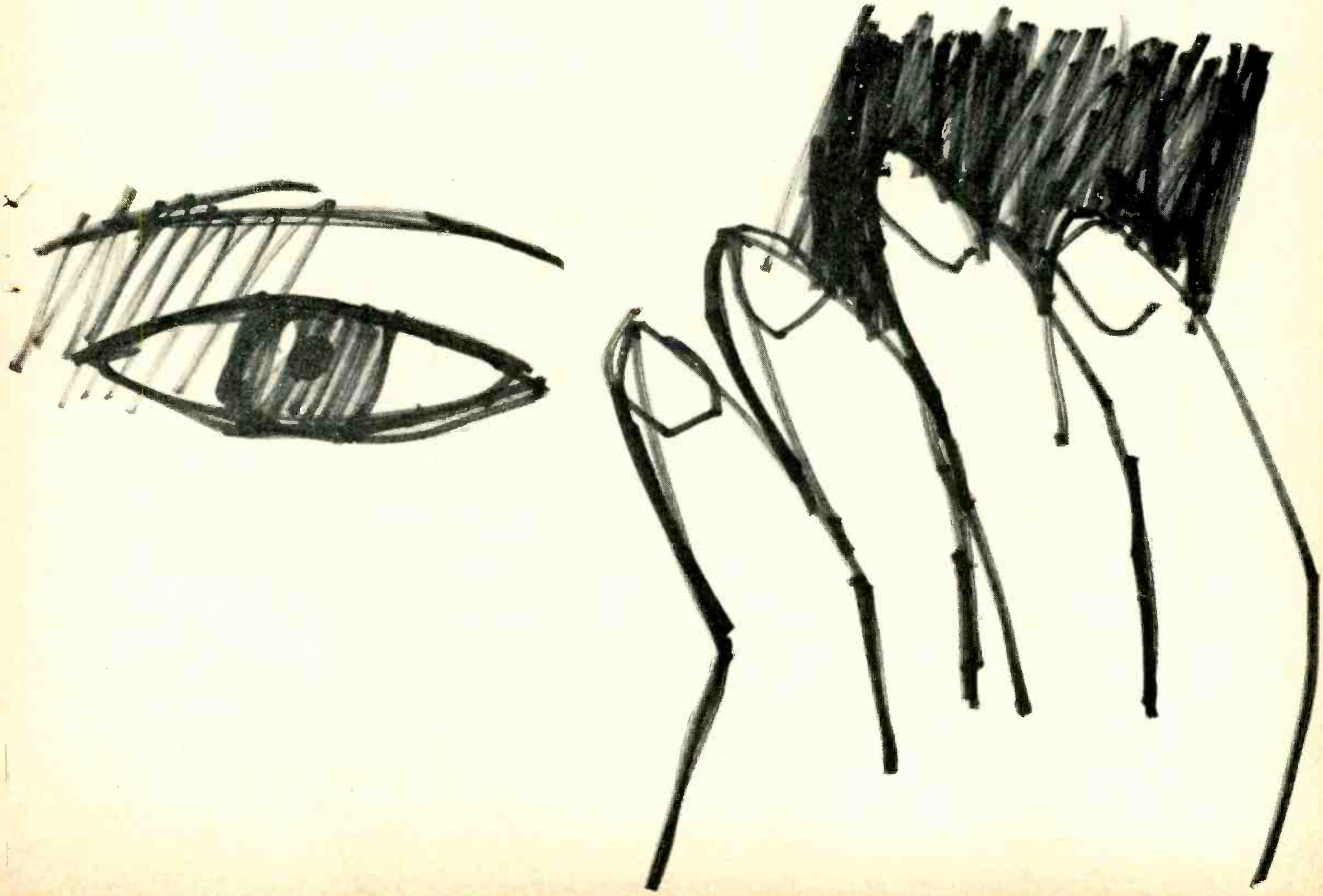
CITY ________________ ZONE ____ STATE ________

EMPLOYED BY ________________

TYPE OF PRESENT WORK ________________

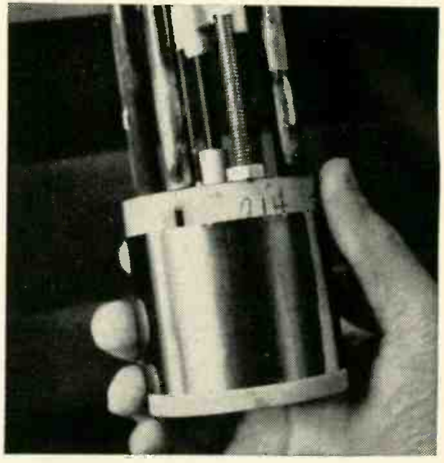
CHECK: ☐ HOME STUDY ☐ RESIDENCE SCHOOL ☐ G.I. BILL

E-2



(Continued from page 6)

wound from 600 feet of niobium-tin ribbon, 1/40 inch thick and 2 inches wide. The magnet coil has an inside diameter of 1/3 inch, and an outside diameter of 2 inches. The fantastically powerful field is developed inside the 1/3-inch hollow core. The coil is maintained at 1.8° Kelvin (−456° F.). The threaded rods above the magnet are electrical connections. The other rods are used to lower it to the bottom of the Dewar flask, which keeps it refrigerated.



New Laser Material Extends Range of Injection Devices

An injection laser made of indium phosphide has been reported by scientists of International Business Machines. (Previous injection lasers were gallium arsenide.) The new laser extends the injection laser operating wavelengths farther into the infrared. Its wavelength is 9,030 Angstrom units as compared to 8,400 Angstrom units for gallium arsenide.

World-Wide Dx from VOA

Short-wave listeners may hear Voice of America broadcasts from Thessaloniki, Greece; Colombo, Ceylon and other far-away places. Nine transmitters in East USA, Europe and Africa, and six in Western USA, Hawaii and Asia, broadcast at various times over a 24-hour period on frequencies from 173 to 21745 kc.

Space News Broadcasts, issued in conjunction with the US National Academy of Sciences, are heard on short wave six days a week, from 0330 to 0335 GMT, on six frequencies.

Voice of America Amateur Radio Programs, written and delivered in English by Bill Leonard, W2SKE, are weekly 15-minute broadcasts devoted to ham gossip, forecasts, interviews and technical news. They are transmitted on several frequencies.

For full particulars as to stations, times and frequencies, write

What Job Do You Want In Electronics?

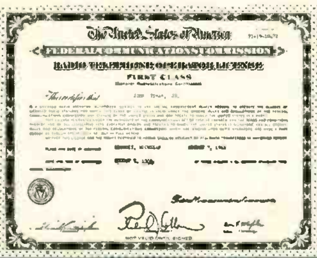
Whatever it is, Cleveland Institute can help you get it!

Yes, whatever your goal is in Electronics, there's a Cleveland Institute program to help you reach it *quickly* and *economically*. Here's how: Each CIE program concentrates on electronics theory as applied to the solution of practical, everyday problems. Result . . . as a Cleveland Institute student you will not only learn electronics but *develop the ability to use it!* This ability makes you eligible for any of the thousands of challenging, high-paying jobs in Electronics. Before you turn this page, select a program to suit your career objective. Then, mark your selection on the coupon below and mail it to us *today*. We will send you the complete details . . . without obligation . . . if you will act NOW!

Electronics Technology

A comprehensive program covering Automation, Communications, Computers, Industrial Controls, Television, Transistors, and preparation for a 1st Class FCC License.

First Class FCC License



The United States of America

FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION

RADIO TELEPHONE OPERATOR LICENSE

FIRST CLASS

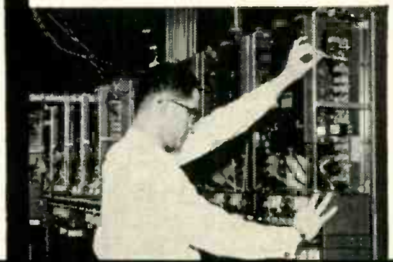
NOT VALID UNTIL SIGNED

If you want a 1st Class FCC ticket quickly, this streamlined program will do the trick and enable you to maintain and service all types of transmitting equipment.

Industrial Electronics & Automation

This exciting program includes many important subjects as Computers, Electronic Heating and Welding, Industrial Controls, Servomechanisms, and Solid State Devices.

Electronic Communications



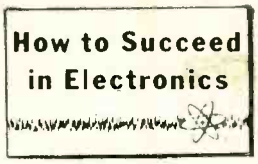
Mobile Radio, Microwave, and 2nd Class FCC preparation are just a few of the topics covered in this "compact" program . . . Carrier Telephony too, if you so desire.

Broadcast Engineering

Here's an excellent studio engineering program which will get you a 1st Class FCC License and teach you all about Program Transmission and Broadcast Transmitters.

Mail Coupon TODAY For FREE Catalog

Cleveland Institute of Electronics
1776 E. 17th St., Dept. RE-84
Cleveland 14, Ohio



How to Succeed in Electronics

Please send FREE Career Information prepared to help me get ahead in Electronics, without further obligation.

CHECK AREA OF MOST INTEREST—

☐ Electronics Technology
☐ Industrial Electronics
☐ Broadcast Engineering
☐ First Class FCC License
☐ Electronic Communications
☐ ____________ other

Your present occupation ____________

Name ____________ (please print) Age ______

Address ____________

City ____________ Zone ____ State ______

Approved for Veteran's Training under Korean GI Bill. RE-84

Cleveland Institute of Electronics

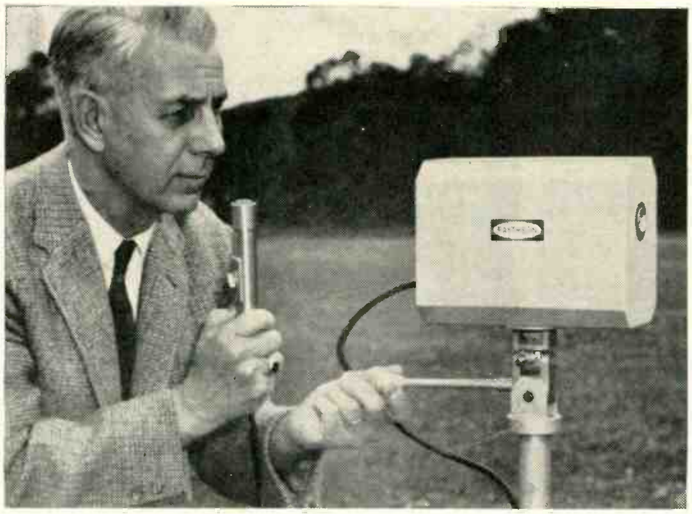
1776 E. 17th St., Dept. RE-84
Cleveland 14, Ohio

Accredited Member

to Voice of America, Frequency Division, Washington 25, D.C.

Long-Wave Laser Carries 10 Messages

A new long-wave laser, developed experimentally by Raytheon, has a range of more than a mile. Channel width is great enough to carry at least 10 voice messages. The new laser is a gas type, and operates at a previously untried wavelength of 3.5 microns. This relatively long wave makes it possible to reduce the size of the laser while increasing its range. Waves of this length are absorbed less by water vapor, carbon dioxide and other components of the air than those produced by earlier lasers. The new laser uses a mixture of neon and xenon gases.



The new experimental long-wave laser.

While there are many possible applications for the new short-range communications device, one that immediately suggests itself is short-range military communications. This laser can be easily carried by one soldier, and can be used from a foxhole by adding a periscope.

Brief Briefs

No radios—transistor or otherwise—or other electronic devices may be played on Baltimore, Md., buses, the City Council has ruled.

Denver's pay-TV is due to start Oct. 3 on KCTO-TV. FCC's original starting date, July 3, was altered at the request of Channel 2 Corp., the station owners.

Direct broadcast from a communications satellite to home TV sets will be a fact within 12 to 20 years, says a high NASA official.

Two Cleveland translators, Channels 81 and 83, will repeat signals of Midwest airborne ETV transmitters above Montpelier, Ind., to give adequate reception in Cleveland.

TV's educational programs on mental illness, says Dr. T. Glyne Williams, Maryland assistant mental health commissioner, have shown viewers that mental illness is "as curable as ulcers and no more shameful." Because of the shows, he says, 16.7% more patients are being admitted to Maryland mental hospitals during the early stages of illness.

FM Stereo programming began Aug. 1 on ABC's WABC-FM, New York City. It is the first FM stereo station to broadcast from the antenna atop the Empire State Building.

Laguna Indians of Albuquerque, N. M., have turned their talents from handicrafts to electronic components. A shipment of crystal filters, produced by the Indians with the cooperation of the Bureau of Indian Affairs, was sent to Burnell & Co., of Pelham, N.Y. The firm plans a 40,000-square-foot, $400,000 plant in the pueblo, using Indian labor.

Frank E. Smolek, national service director of Zenith Sales Corp., died July 7 in Oak Park, Ill. He joined Zenith in 1928, had held his present post since 1932, and was credited with service policies which won the backing of the independent service technician.

CALENDAR OF EVENTS

International Telemetering Conference, Sept. 23–27; Hilton Hotel, London.

Canadian Electronics Conference, Sept. 30–Oct. 2; Exhibition Park, Toronto, Canada.

Ninth National Communications Symposium (IEEE), Oct. 7–9; Hotel Utica, Utica, N.Y.

International Fair of Modern Electronics, Oct. 12–20; Ljubljana, Yugoslavia.

15th Annual Fall Convention and Exhibit, Audio Engineering Society, Oct. 14–18; Barbizon-Plaza Hotel, New York City.

1963 National Electronics Conference, Oct. 28–30; McCormick Place, Chicago.

1963 (Canadian) High Fidelity Music Show, Oct. 30–Nov. 2; Park Plaza Hotel, Montreal.

9th Annual Conference on Magnetism and Magnetic Materials, Nov. 12–15; Chalfonte-Haddon Hall, Atlantic City, N.J.

39th Annual Convention, National Association of Educational Broadcasters (NAEB), Nov. 17–20; Milwaukee, Wis.

16th Annual Conference on Engineering in Medicine and Biology, Nov. 18–20; Lord Baltimore Hotel, Baltimore, Md.

Cast your ballot for a successful future!

223 I.C.S. COURSES

I.C.S. is the oldest and largest correspondence school. 223 courses. Business, industrial, engineering, academic, high school. One for you. Direct, job-related. Bedrock facts and theory plus practical application. Complete lesson and answer service. No skimping. Diploma to graduates.

Send for the 3 free booklets offered here and find out how I.C.S. can be your road to success.

ACCOUNTING
- Accounting
- Cost Accounting
- Federal Tax
- General Accounting
- Junior Accounting
- Practical Accounting
- Public Accounting

ARCHITECTURE AND BUILDING
- Architectural Drawing & Designing
- Architecture
- Building Contractor
- Building Estimator
- Building Inspector
- Building Maintenance
- Carpenter-Builder
- Carpentry & Millwork
- House Planning & Interior Design
- Mason
- Painting Contractor
- Reading Arch. Blueprints
- Review in Arch. Design & Practice
- Review of Mech. Systems in Buildings

ART
- Amateur Artist
- Commercial Art
- Commercial Cartooning
- Illustrating
- Interior Decorating
- Show Card & Sign Production
- Show Card Writing
- Sign Painting & Designing
- Sketching & Painting

AUTOMOTIVE
- Automatic Transmission Specialist
- Automobile Body Rebuilding & Refinishing
- Automobile Electrical Technician
- Automobile Engine Tune-Up
- Automobile Technician
- Automotive Mechanic
- Diesel-Gas Motor Vehicle Engines

AVIATION
- Aircraft & Powerplant Mechanic
- Introductory Aero-Engineering Technology

BUSINESS
- Advertising
- Basic Inventory Control
- Business Administration
- Business Correspondence
- Business Law
- Business Management & Marketing
- Business Management & Production
- Canadian Business Management
- Condensed Business Practice
- Industrial Psychology
- Managing a Small Store
- Marketing
- Modern Executive Management
- Office Management
- Programming for Digital Computers
- Programming the IBM 1401 Computer
- Purchasing Agent
- Retail Business Management
- Statistics and Finance
- Systems and Procedures Analysis

CHEMICAL
- Analytical Chemistry
- Chemical Engineering
- Chemical Engineering Unit Operations
- Chemical Laboratory Tech.
- Chemical Process Control Technician
- Chemical Process Operator
- Elements of Nuclear Energy
- General Chemistry

CIVIL ENGINEERING
- Civil Engineering
- Construction Engineering
- Highway Engineering
- Principles of Surveying
- Reading Structural Blueprints
- Sanitary Engineering
- Sewage Plant Operator
- Structural Engineering
- Surveying and Mapping
- Water Works Operator

DRAFTING
- Aircraft Drafting
- Architectural Drafting
- Electrical Drafting
- Electrical Engineering Drafting
- Electronic Drafting
- Introductory Mechanical Drafting
- Mechanical Drafting
- Sheet Metal Layout for Air Conditioning
- Structural Drafting

ELECTRICAL
- Electric Motor Repairman
- Electrical Appliance Servicing
- Electrical Contractor
- Electrical Engineering (Power option or Electronic option)
- Electrical Engineering Tech.
- Electrical Instrument Tech.
- Electrical Power-Plant Engineering (Steam option or Hydro option)
- Industrial Electrical Tech.
- Industrial Telemetering
- Power Line Design and Construction
- Practical Electrician
- Practical Lineman
- Reading Electrical Blueprints

ENGINEERING (Professional)
- Chemical
- Civil
- Electrical
- Mechanical
- Industrial Management for Engineers

ENGLISH AND WRITING
- Better Business Writing
- Introductory Technical Writing
- Modern Letter Writing
- Practical English
- Short Story Writing

HIGH SCHOOL
- High School Business
- High School College Prep. (Arts)
- High School College Prep. (Engineering & Science)
- High School General
- High School Mathematics
- High School Secretarial
- High School Vocational

LEADERSHIP
- Basic Supervision
- Industrial Foremanship
- Industrial Supervision
- Personnel-Labor Relations
- Supervision

MATHEMATICS
- Advanced Mathematics
- Mathematics and Mechanics for Engineering
- Mathematics and Physics for Engineering
- Modern Elementary Statistics

MECHANICAL
- Industrial Engineering
- Industrial Instrumentation
- Machine Design
- Mechanical Engineering
- Quality Control
- Safety Engineering Tech'l'gy
- Tool Design

PETROLEUM
- Natural Gas Production & Transmission
- Oil Field Technology
- Petroleum Production
- Petroleum Production Eng'r'g
- Petroleum Refinery Operator
- Petroleum Technology

PLASTICS
- Plastics Technician

PLUMBING, HEATING, AIR CONDITIONING
- Air Conditioning
- Air Conditioning Maintenance
- Domestic Heating with Oil & Gas
- Domestic Refrigeration
- Gas Fitting
- Heating
- Heating & Air Conditioning with Drawing
- Plumbing
- Plumbing & Heating
- Plumbing & Heating Contractor
- Plumbing & Heating Estimator
- Practical Plumbing
- Refrigeration
- Refrigeration & Air Conditioning
- Steam Fitting

PULP AND PAPER
- Paper Machine Operator
- Paper Making
- Pulp Making
- Pulp & Paper Engineering
- Pulp & Paper Making

RAILROAD
- Car Equipment Fundamentals
- Motive Power Fundamentals
- Railroad Administration

SALESMANSHIP
- Creative Salesmanship
- Real Estate Salesmanship
- Sales Management
- Salesmanship
- Salesmanship & Sales Management

SECRETARIAL
- Clerk-Typist
- Commercial
- Professional Secretary
- Shorthand
- Stenographic
- Typewriting

SHOP PRACTICE
- Foundry Practice
- Industrial Metallurgy
- Machine Shop Inspection
- Machine Shop Practice
- Machine Shop Practice & Toolmaking
- Metallurgical Engineering Technology
- Patternmaking
- Practical Millwrighting
- Reading Shop Blueprints
- Rigging
- Tool Engineering Technology
- Toolmaking
- Welding Engineering Technology
- Welding Processes

STEAM AND DIESEL POWER
- Boiler Inspector
- Industrial Building Engineer
- Power Plant Engineering
- Stationary Diesel Engines
- Stationary Fireman
- Stationary Steam Engineering

TEXTILES
- Carding
- Carding and Spinning
- Cotton Manufacturing
- Dyeing & Finishing
- Loom Fixing
- Spinning
- Textile Designing
- Textile Engineering Technology
- Textile Mill Supervisor
- Warping and Weaving
- Wool Manufacturing

TRAFFIC
- Motor Traffic Management
- Railway Rate Clerk
- Traffic Management

TV-RADIO-ELECTRONICS
- Communications Technology
- Electronic Fundamentals
- Electronic Fundamentals (Programmed)
- Electronic Fundamentals with Electronic Equipment Training
- Electronic Instrumentation & Servo Fundamentals
- Electronic Principles for Automation
- Electronics and Applied Calculus
- Electronics Technician
- First Class Radiotelephone License
- Fundamentals of Electronic Computers
- General Electronics
- General Electronics with Electronic Equip. Trng.
- Hi-Fi Stereo and Sound Systems Servicing
- Industrial Electronics
- Industrial Electronics Engineering
- Industrial Electronics Engineering Technician
- Practical Radio-TV Engineer'g
- Practical Telephony
- Principles of Radio-Electronic Telemetry
- Principles of Semiconductor-Transistor Circuits
- Radio Servicing with Radio Equipment Training
- Radio & TV Servicing
- Radio & TV Servicing with Radio Equip. Trng.
- Second Class Radiotelephone License
- Sound Systems Specialist
- Telephony, Electronics and Radio Communications
- TV Receiver Servicing
- TV Technician

For Real Job Security—Get an I. C. S. Diploma! I. C. S., Scranton 15, Penna.

**Accredited Member,
National Home Study Council**

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS ICS

BOX N2753J, SCRANTON 15, PENNA.

In Hawaii reply P.O. Box 418, Honolulu

Without cost or obligation, send me "HOW to SUCCEED," the opportunity booklet about the field I have indicated below, and a sample lesson.

Name of the course in which you are interested____________________

Your Name________________ Age_____ Home Address________________

City____________ Zone_____ State____________ Working Hours_____ A.M. to_____ P.M._____

Occupation________________ Canadian residents send coupon to International Correspondence Schools, Canadian, Ltd., Montreal, Canada. . . . Special low monthly tuition rates to members of the U. S. Armed Forces.

Now, One Look Tells You…

Model SP12B Coaxial $37.50. Model 12TRXB 3-Way $70.00.

The Best Buys Are Better Than Ever!

Take a close look at the all-new Electro-Voice SP12B and 12TRXB custom loudspeakers. Speakers with the honest beauty of precision . . . created by the sure, deft hand of a master designer.

Here is beauty with a reason . . . beauty that actively mirrors the superb performance of these famous speakers. Chosen for over a decade as "best buys" by listeners and laboratories alike, now the SP12B and 12TRXB look better and sound better than ever before.

No mystery about why they sound so good. Every detail of design has been refined, every manufacturing tolerance tightened to assure the highest level of musical performance and engineering integrity in your high fidelity system.

We urge you to carefully judge the SP12B and 12TRXB on every basis . . . on facts and figures, on appearance, and finally with your own critical ear. In every way these speakers give a full measure of satisfaction. And the real beauty is that they are very modestly priced.

ELECTRO-VOICE, INC., *Dept. 1034E, Buchanan, Michigan*

Electro-Voice®
SETTING NEW STANDARDS IN SOUND

PORTRAIT OF AN EARLY AMERICAN ELECTRONICS STUDENT

The illustrious gentleman pictured above is, of course, Benjamin Franklin, who took time out one day from his full-time career as a diplomat to discover electricity! Now, the Electronic Technology Series offered by Grantham School of Electronics does not go quite back to Mr. Franklin's kite and key experiment, but it does start right at the beginning of the modern subject of electronics. And, it builds from this basic beginning, in a logical step-by-step manner up through the complex theory of the missile age.

The following is a brief description of Grantham's 3-step program for electronics advancement:

FCC LICENSE TRAINING

The first class FCC license is a "diploma" in electronics issued by the U.S. Government. To obtain this license, you must pass a comprehensive electronics examination. Section IA of the Grantham Series qualifies you thoroughly and quickly to obtain this license, which is a "door-opener" to industrial electronics employment and a necessity in many phases of communications electronics.

LABORATORY TRAINING

Men who add equipment experience to their knowledge of electronics theory have an added employment advantage in that they require little or no on-the-job training. Section IB of the Grantham Series gives you this experience in four weeks (160 hours) of intensive, supervised laboratory training. Grantham offers free placement assistance to students when they complete Section IB of the Series.

ADVANCED TRAINING

To continue to grow and advance as an electronics man, you will more than likely need further training. Grantham supplies this advanced electronics training in Section II of the Series. Section II is designed to be taken after you are employed in electronics, and provides thorough training in such subjects as Microwave, Radar, Computer Theory, Mathematical Analysis, Pulse Circuitry, etc.

Grantham training is available in the classroom, in the laboratory, or by home study. For full details on this proven electronics program, complete and send us the coupon on the right. We will be glad to send you (without charge or obligation) our free 44-page booklet, "CAREERS IN ELECTRONICS."

GRANTHAM
SCHOOL OF ELECTRONICS

ACCREDITED SCHOOL · NATIONAL HOME STUDY COUNCIL · NHSC

FOUR CONVENIENT LOCATIONS:

1505 N. Western Ave.
Hollywood 27, Calif.
HO 7-7727

408 Marion Street
Seattle 4, Wash.
MA 2-7227

3123 Gillham Road
Kansas City 9, Mo.
JE 1-6320

821-19th Street, NW
Washington 6, D. C.
ST 3-3614

-Mail in envelope or paste on postal card-

To: **GRANTHAM SCHOOL OF ELECTRONICS**
NATIONAL HEADQUARTERS OFFICE
1505 N. WESTERN AVE., HOLLYWOOD, CALIF. 90027

Please send me your FREE 44-page booklet, "CAREERS IN ELECTRONICS."

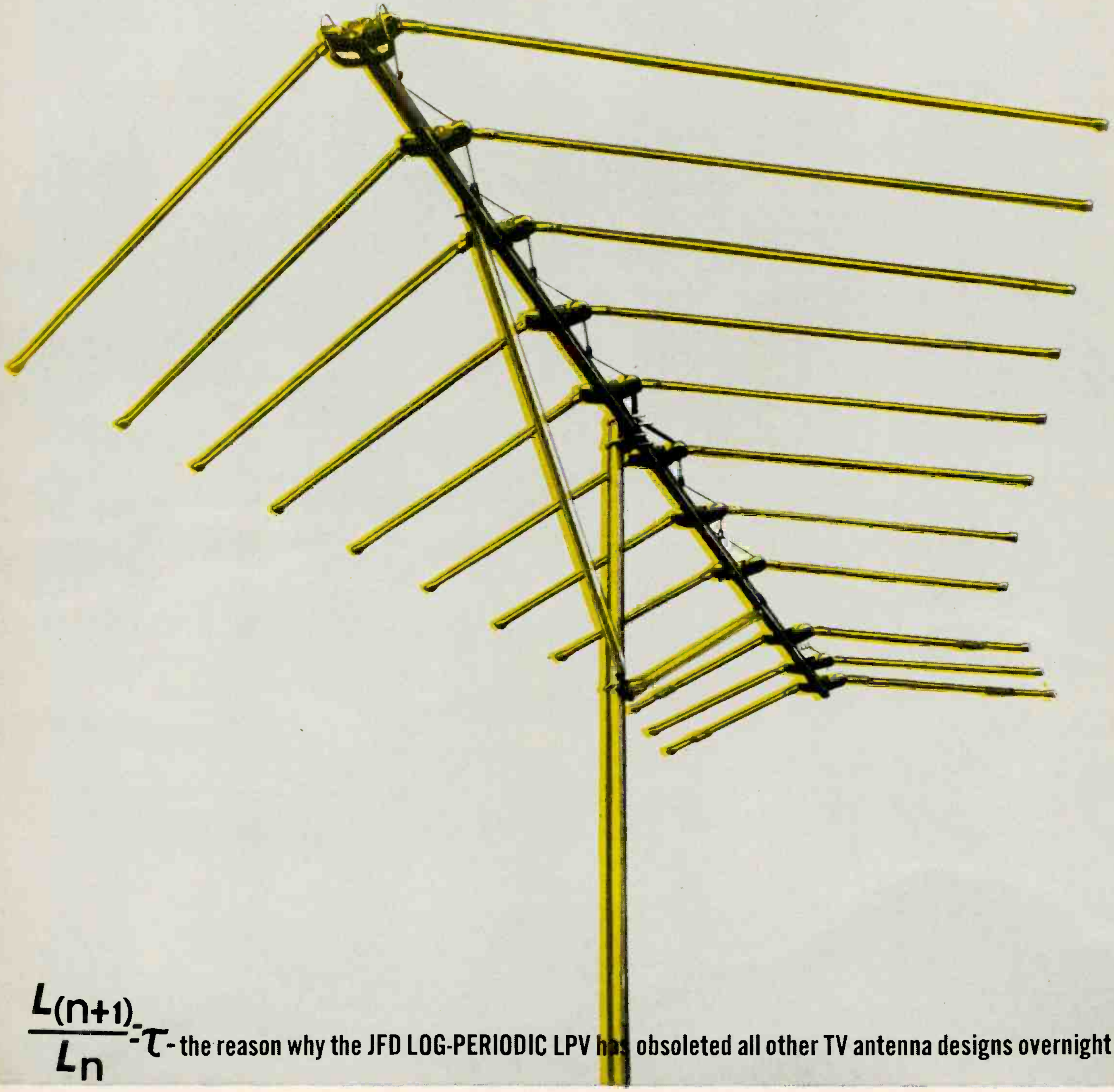
Name ________________ Age ____
(PLEASE PRINT)
Address ________________
City ________________
State ________________
I AM INTERESTED IN: ☐ HOME STUDY ☐ RESIDENT CLASSES 34R

www.americanradiohistory.com

AT THE MOMENT OF TRUTH -- THE PICTURE IS THE PROOF!

THE JFD LOG-PERIODIC LPV IS BEST FOR COLOR, BLACK AND WHITE TV, AND FM STEREO.

Model LPV11 (illustrated)



$\frac{L_{(n+1)}}{L_n} = \tau$ - the reason why the JFD LOG-PERIODIC LPV has obsoleted all other TV antenna designs overnight!

Performance has made the LPV first in antenna sales—not claims or words. JFD will gladly abide by that moment of truth that proves the true caliber of any antenna's performance- THE PICTURE IS THE PROOF!

LICENSED UNDER ONE OR MORE OF U.S. PATENTS 2,958,081; 2,985,879; 3,011,168 AND ADDITIONAL PATENTS PENDING IN U.S.A. AND CANADA. PRODUCED BY JFD ELECTRONICS CORPORATION UNDER EXCLUSIVE LICENSE FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS FOUNDATION.

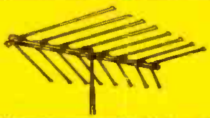
THE FIRST TV/FM ANTENNA BASED ON THE GEOMETRICALLY-DERIVED LOGARITHMIC-PERIODIC SCALE DEVELOPED BY THE ANTENNA RESEARCH LABORATORIES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS FOR SATELLITE TELEMETRY.

No longer must you sacrifice directivity or gain to obtain broader bandwidth, as with single-channel Yagis and "all-channel" Yagi types. Now the new JFD Log-Periodic LPV breaks through the bandwidth barrier to put an end to cumbersome antenna compromises. The reason?...The patented geometric concept - $\frac{L_{(n+1)}}{L_n} = \tau$ that scientifically formulates individual cells (dipole lengths and spacings) to bring you performance that's **frequency independent** for:

Model LPV17: 18 Active Cells and Director System for areas up to 175 distant. $59.95 list.

Model LPV14: 15 Active Cells and Director System for areas up to 150 miles distant. $49.95 list.

Model LPV11: 11 Active Cells and Director System for areas up to 125 miles distant. $39.95 list.



Model LPV8: 8 Active Cells and Director System for areas up to 100 miles distant. $29.95 list.

Model LPV6: 6 Active Cells for areas up to 75 miles distant. $21.95 list.

Model LPV4: 4 Active Cells for areas up to 50 miles distant. $14.95 list.

- **HIGHER FORWARD GAIN** Element for element you get two to three times **more** gain than with similar-priced competitive makes. **Flat** gain across each channel, too, for vivid color rendition. (**More** driven elements do it.)
- **SHARPER DIRECTIVITY** Because the LPV has bandwidth to spare. Its narrow unidirectional beam **does not change with frequency**—does **not** intercept the ghosts and inteference picked up by other broad main-lobed competitive makes.
- **LOWER VSWR** Down to 1.2 to 1—derived from optimum impedance match across the VHF and FM Stereo bands.
- **GOLD ALODIZED Electrically conductive** golden alodizing that is **part** of the aluminum—assures **continuous** signal transfer—does **not** insulate contact points like competitive anodizing.
- **HIGHER FRONT-TO-BACK RATIOS** All elements are fed in phase opposition to **reinforce** signals arriving from the front end. The crossed harness creates a 180 degree phase shift in the signal path from rear—effectively **cancelling out** rear pick-up of unwanted signals. (e.g., the LPV11 maintains a front-to-back ratio of **35** db on **each** VHF channel).

Harmonically Resonant V-Elements, Operating on the Patented Log-Periodic Cellular Formula, in the Fundamental and Third Harmonic Modes, Provide Flawless COLOR . . . Black and White TV . . . FM Stereo!

The technical press . . . the news press . . . the consumer press . . . the trade press—never before have so many so acclaimed a new TV antenna!

ADVERTISED IN LOOK

One of America's most vital and widely read magazines—now alerting millions to the new Log-Periodic antenna concept.

ADVERTISED IN SUNSET

The favorite "home" magazine of millions.

Professor Paul Mayes of the Antenna Research Laboratories of the University of Illinois, originator of the log-periodic V-dipole antenna concept.

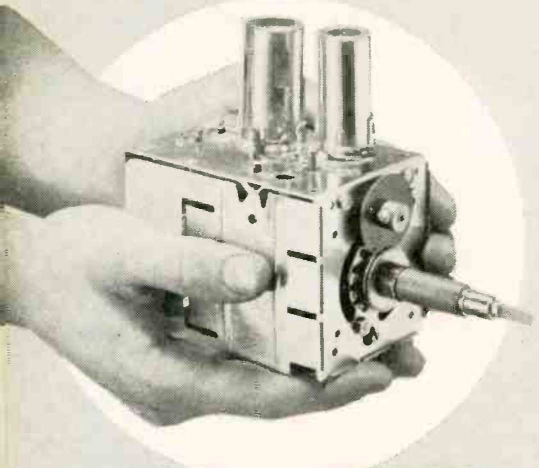
ORDER NOW FROM YOUR JFD LPV DISTRIBUTOR AND STEP UP INTO THE MODERN **LOG-PERIODIC** ANTENNA ERA OF PERFORMANCE AND PROFITS!

JFD

THE BRAND THAT PUTS YOU IN COMMAND OF THE MARKET

JFD ELECTRONICS CORPORATION
15th Avenue at 62nd Street, Brooklyn 19, N.Y.

JFD Electronics-Southern Inc., Oxford, North Carolina
JFD International, 15 Moore Street, New York, N.Y.
JFD Canada, Ltd., 51 McCormack Street, Toronto, Ontario, Canada
401-144 W. Hastings Street, Vancouver 3, B.C.



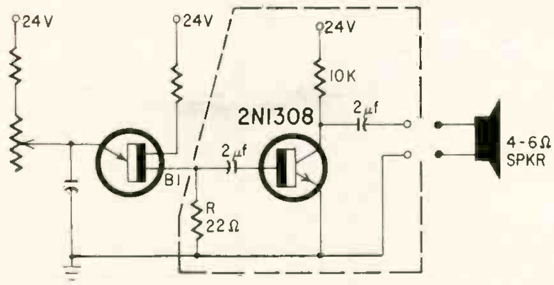
Correspondence

Metronome Amplifier

Dear Editor:

Regarding "Build a Unijunction Metronome," July, page 40: here's a cheap amplifier that works well and gives better than double output. The diagram shows the circuit. R replaces the speaker or headphone load in base 1 of the unijunction.

George W. Blankenship, W5CGZ
Austin, Tex.

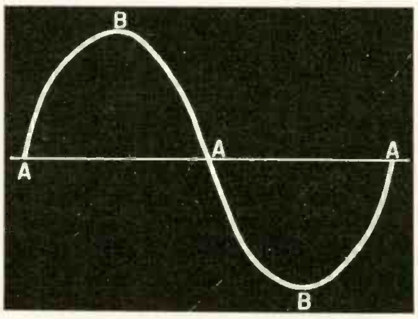


The Why and How of Transients

Dear Editor:

In "Watch Out for Transients" by E. H. Leftwich (April, page 28), the explanation of what happened in the transformer was not clear to me, nor, I presume, to Mr. Leftwich.

Transformer voltage and core flux are related by $E = N(d\phi/dt) \times 10^{-8}$, where N is the number of turns, and $d\phi/dt$ is the time rate of change of flux. In other words, voltage is proportional to rate of core-flux change.



Now look at the sine wave in the diagram. The core flux rises from zero to maximum (A to B) in .004166 second (for 60 cycles). If Mr. Leftwich had managed to switch his transformer on at A, he might have saved his instruments. But the probability of that is small, and he likely switched into the wave part way toward B, which means the core flux went from zero to maximum in a very few microseconds. That is, in the equation above, dt was a very small number, making E very large; or, the rate of change of flux was high, making the voltage high. (We depend on this principle for auto ignition and TV high voltage.)

Since the volt-ampere capacity of a transformer is related to its core size, any high-*voltage* pulse is accompanied by low current output. When a transformer is heavily loaded to near its maximum volt-ampere capacity, the load current prevents high-voltage transients.

But whenever a transformer is lightly loaded by high-impedance, voltage-operated devices, such as Mr. Leftwich's unfortunate meters, that is the time to "watch out for transients."

H. B. Conant
Conant Laboratories
Lincoln, Neb.

Nomo Error

Dear Editor:

There is an error in the Cathode Feedback Nomo on page 23 of your July issue. The graduations on the RL/RK scale are all marked one unit too small. Thus, for example, the point marked 20 should really be 21.

Albert Meyer
Supervisory Research Engineer
D. H. Baldwin Co.
Cincinnati, Ohio

TV Flicker

Dear Editor:

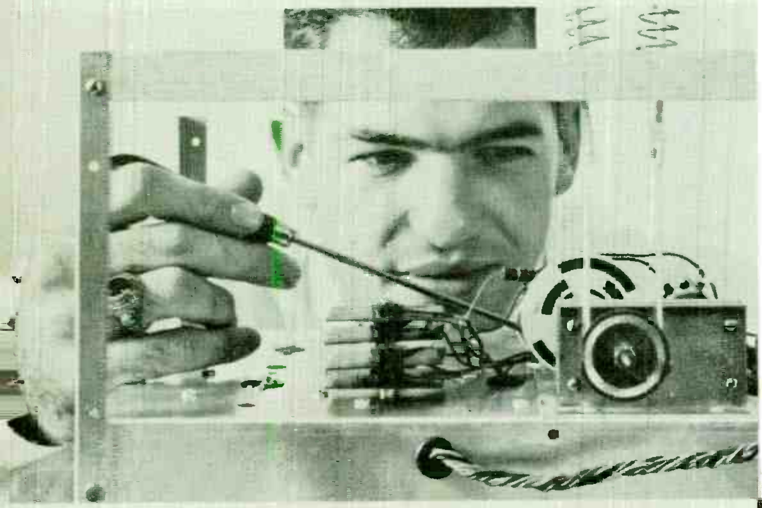
In the Service Clinic for July 1963, you printed an inquiry from Iceland regarding a "flickering" TV picture (page 56).

To those of us in the export trade this is quite familiar: it's called "nonsynchronous" reception and is common in areas served by a US-standards TV transmitter but which have 50-cycle power. This occurs in US bases in Europe, and in other places—Mexico City, Teheran, Bangkok and others.

The flicker, as Mr. Darr said, *is* due to interaction between the 50-cycle power and 60-cycle scanning rate. In most cases, increasing the filtering helps. Sometimes, connecting a capacitor of 0.5 to 3 or 4 μf across the filter choke to resonate it at 50 cycles does the trick.

TRAIN WITH THE LEADER **nri**

No matter how much or how little education you have, one of NRI's nine career-training courses can help you toward more interesting work, a more profitable future. For nearly half a century, NRI has maintained the confidence and respect of students, graduates and the Electronics Industry by constantly providing the best possible home-study training at a cost most anyone can afford.



SPECIAL EQUIPMENT INCLUDED

Specializing makes it possible for NRI to provide a variety of courses to fit the needs of any ambitious man interested in TV-Radio, Electronics-Automation. Courses built around NRI's time-proved "Learn-by-practice" method make learning easier, faster, more interesting. Most NRI courses include—at no extra cost—special training equipment to give shop and laboratory experience in your own home. All equipment is yours to keep. As the oldest and largest school of its kind, NRI has nearly 50 years of experience training tens of thousands of men of all ages and varying educations. Read on the other side of this page what NRI offers, then check the course of most interest to you and mail the postage-free form today. Find out about Electronics opportunities, NRI training, NRI trial plan, convenient terms.

CUT OUT AND MAIL ▶

Now NRI offers you 9 ways to prepare for advancement or turn your hobby into a new career in TELEVISION-RADIO ELECTRONICS-AUTOMATION

You train at home in your spare time with the oldest and largest home study school of its kind

SEE OTHER SIDE ▶

FIRST CLASS
PERMIT
NO. 20-R
(Sec. 34.9, P.L.&R.)
Washington, D. C.

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
No Postage Stamp Necessary If Mailed In The United States

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

nri

National Radio Institute
3939 Wisconsin Avenue
Washington 16, D. C.

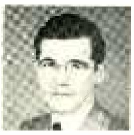
Join the Thousands Who Trained for Success with NRI

CHOOSE YOUR CAREER

nri Thousands of NRI graduates throughout the U. S. and Canada are proof that it's practical to train at home. NRI graduates are in every kind of Electronics work. Here are five typical success stories. Catalog tells more about what NRI graduates do and earn. Mail the postage-free form.

"I HAD A PROMOTION BEFORE I FINISHED the Communications Course," reports Ronald L. Ritter, 113 Helms Dr., Eatontown, N. J., "as well as the satisfaction I could handle a job of responsibility." He works for the U. S. Army Electronic Laboratories, Ft. Monmouth. He received one of the highest grades in Army proficiency tests.

SPARE TIME EARNINGS OF $3,800 in one year reported by Emerson A. Breda, 1620 Larkin Ave., San Jose 29, California. He has a Radio-TV Servicing shop as completely equipped as you would want for a full-time business. Says Mr. Breda, "The training I received from NRI is the backbone of my progress."



"THE FINEST JOB I EVER HAD" is what Thomas Bilak, Jr., RFD 2, Cayuga, N. Y., says of his position with the G. E. Advanced Electronics Center at Cornell University. He writes, "Thanks to NRI, I have a job which I enjoy and which also pays well."

HAS SERVICE BUSINESS OF HIS OWN. Don House, 3012 2nd Place, Lubbock, Texas, went into his own full-time business six months after finishing the NRI Radio-TV Servicing course. "It makes my family of six a good living," he states. "We repair any TV or Radio. I would not take anything for my training with NRI. I think it is the finest."

MARINE RADIO OPERATOR is the job of E. P. Searcy, Jr., 1916 Fern St., New Orleans, La. He works for Alcoa Steamship Company, has also worked as a TV transmitter engineer and holds FCC Radio-Telephone License. He says, "I can recommend NRI very highly."

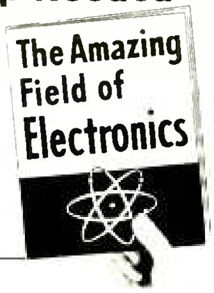
SEE OTHER SIDE

NHSC

ACCREDITED SCHOOL · NATIONAL HOME STUDY COUNCIL

Cut Out and Mail—No Stamp Needed

nri NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE
3939 Wisconsin Avenue
Washington 16, D.C. 3F



Please send me your Electronics, Radio-TV catalog with complete information on 9 ways to train at home. (No cost or obligation. No salesman will call)

Name____________________________ Age______
(Please Print)

Address____________________________________

City__________________ Zone____ State____________

ACCREDITED MEMBER NATIONAL HOME STUDY COUNCIL

1 **TELEVISION-RADIO SERVICING**
Learn to service black-and-white and color TV sets, AM-FM radios, stereo hi-fi, PA systems, etc. A profitable, interesting field for part-time or full-time business of your own.

2 **INDUSTRIAL-MILITARY ELECTRONICS**
Learn Principles, Practices, Maintenance of Electronic equipment used today in business, industry, defense. Covers Electronic controls and measurement, computers, servos, telemetry, multiplexing, many other subjects.

3 **COMPLETE COMMUNICATIONS**
A comprehensive training program for men seeking careers operating and maintaining transmitting equipment in Radio-TV Broadcasting or mobile, marine, aviation communications. Prepares you for FCC License.

4 **FCC LICENSE**
Prepares you quickly for First Class License exams. Every communications station must have one or more FCC-licensed operators. Also valuable for Service Technicians. You train at home.

5 **BASIC ELECTRONICS**
An abbreviated, 26-lesson course covering Automation-Electronics, Radio-Television language, components and principles. Ideal for salesmen, hobbyists and others who find it valuable to be familiar with the fundamentals of this fast-growing industry.

6 **MATH FOR ELECTRONICS**
A short course package of carefully prepared texts that take you from basic arithmetic review through graphs and electronic formulas. Quick, complete and low in cost.

7 **AVIATION COMMUNICATIONS**
For men who want careers working with and around planes. Covers direction finders, ranges, markers, loran, shoran, radar, landing systems, transmitters. Prepares you for FCC License exams.

8 **MARINE COMMUNICATIONS**
Shipboard transmitting equipment, direction finders, depth indicators, radar are all covered in this course. You prepare for your First Class Radiotelephone License with Radar Endorsement.

9 **MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS**
Training in installation and maintenance of mobile equipment and associated base stations like those used by fire and police departments, taxi companies, etc. Prepares you for your First Class FCC License exams.

CUT OUT AND MAIL FOR FREE CATALOG

But even if filtering is sufficient, heater-cathode leakage in vertical and horizontal output tubes or a 50-cycle field from the power transformer can cause the trouble. The remedies are to replace tubes, move the transformer or shield it magnetically. Using a transformer with a copper band around it also helps.

Still other sources of trouble are in common heater wiring, ground connections ("ground loops"), etc. But these are less common.

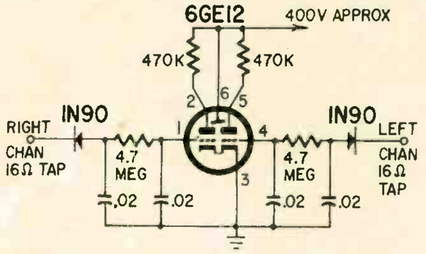
R. DEL RIEGO

Service Manager
Philco International Div.
Philadelphia, Pa.

Another Stereo Balance Indicator

Dear Editor:

A similar circuit to "Stereo Balance Indicator" (July, page 29) has been used by Clairtone Sound Corp., Ltd., with a 6GE12, another dual indicator tube. The schematic shows the essential details. There are no calibration pots in this version, which is meant to be used across voice-coil windings.



In the original equipment, it is used with push-pull 7189's with about 400 volts dc on their plates. I do not know whether a lower-powered system would drive the indicators fully.

J. D. GOOD

Richmond, Hill, Ont.

Notes on Diode Tricks

Dear Editor:

Mr. Geisler's article ("New Tricks with Diodes," July, page 36) was very useful. But the circuits have been used in carrier telephony, etc., for many years.

Some of the results may be difficult to get in practice unless you use matched diodes and carefully balanced, shielded transformers. Except at very low frequencies, stray capacitances will throw the circuits out of balance unless there is compensation.

One method, which doesn't require center-tapped windings, is to use potentiometers across the windings as adjustable center taps, with trimmers from each side to center (Fig. 1). Another, good with split windings, is to use the pot between the two halves (Fig. 2). Either method reduces efficiency but can give perfect balance.

With these adjustments and with shielded bridge transformers (General Radio 578 series or Leeds & Northrup) perfect balance is easy. With trimmers alone, you can balance for one frequency, but not for another very different one.

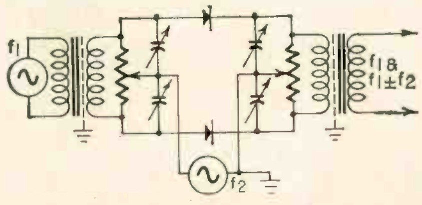


Fig.1

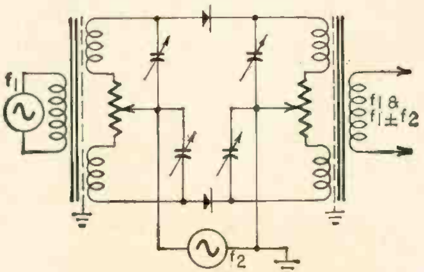


Fig.2

As Mr. Geisler states, filtering out one sideband gives "nice, clean SSB for modulating a ham transmitter." This is a standard method but takes an expensive filter because the sidebands differ so little in frequency. Another way is to use *two* ring modulators with both inputs to one of them 90° out of phase with the inputs to the other. This cancels one sideband. Circuits for this have been published and are manufactured commercially (see the *ARRL Handbook*, Bell Labs publications and a special SSB issue of *Proceedings of the IRE*, December, 1956).

The difference between the waveshapes of the article's Fig. 4 and Fig. 2-b may not be clear from the small sketches. In AM the modulation envelope is alternately concave and convex but, with DSB and no carrier, it is everywhere convex and (for sine-wave modulation) consists of two sine waves centered on axis and crossing at their zeros.

A. H. TAYLOR

Read Island, B. C.

We Missed One

Dear Editor:

In "Is That Pic Tube Really Gone?" (July, page 26) were listed all the manufacturers of cathode-ray tube checkers and rejuvenators.

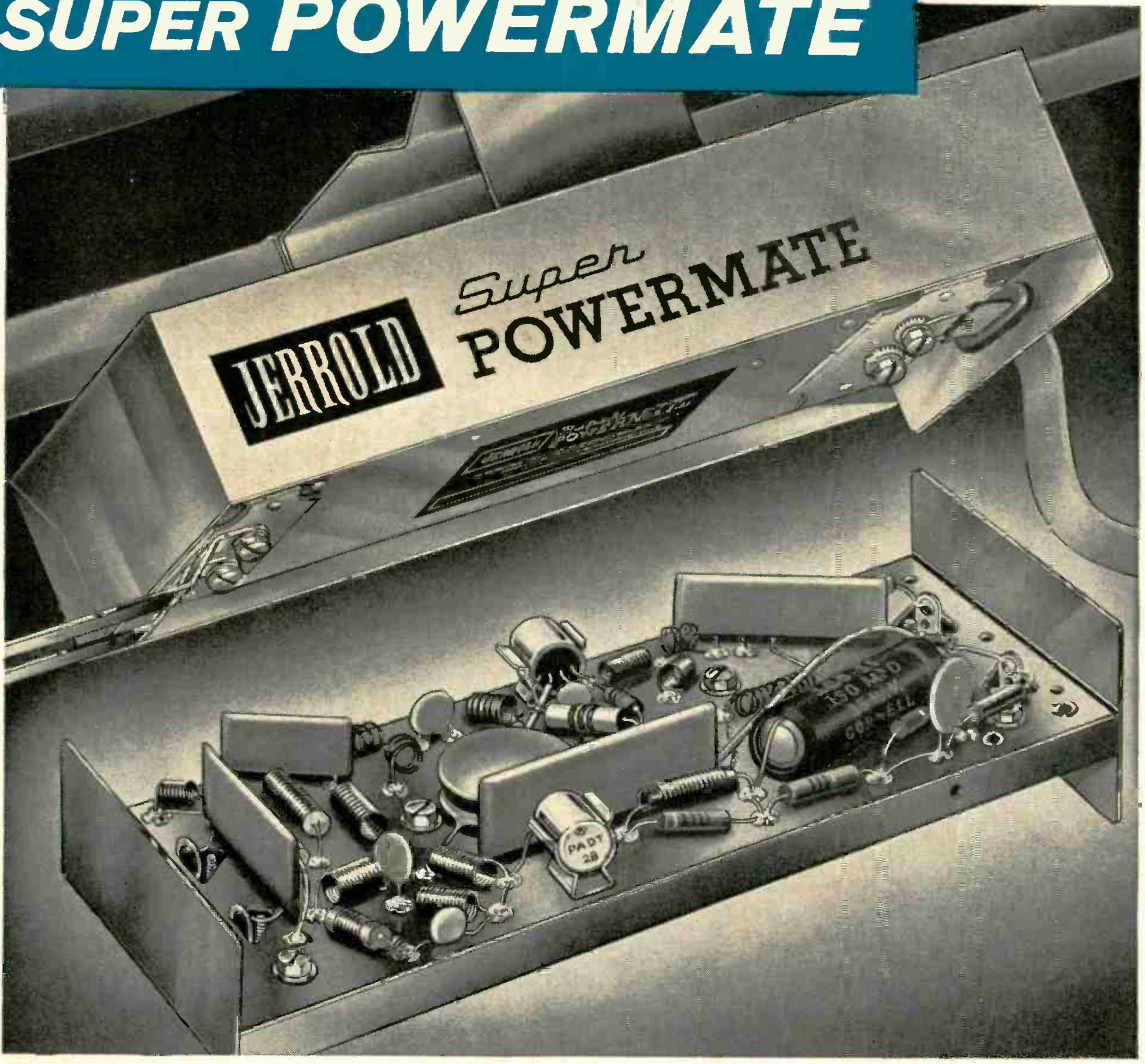
We also make this kind of equipment, and we now have on the market a rejuvenator and checker that we feel is far superior to any other product. The trade name is Simco. It has been on the market for the past 6 months.

LAWRENCE HUNT

President
Standard Instrument Mfg. Co.
Englewood, Colo.

[Apologies. The article had been in our hands for more than six months before publication. It is more than possible that other excellent instruments were also omitted from the list.—*Editor*]

NEW TWIN-TRANSISTOR SUPER POWERMATE

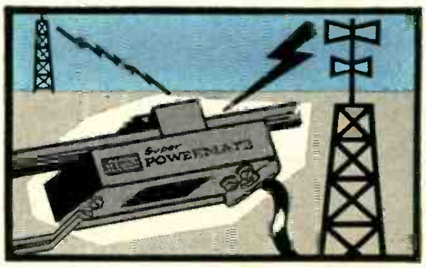


BREAKS THE GAIN/OVERLOAD BARRIER

Servicemen and the public long wanted it, but were told they couldn't have it—a transistorized TV antenna preamplifier with the overload capacity to handle local signals without sacrificing the gain that brings in distant stations.

But Jerrold did what couldn't be done. With the new twin-transistor SUPER POWERMATE, you have, for the first time, a transistor preamplifier with the high gain and low noise figure that made the original Jerrold Powermate famous—plus an unprecedented overload capability for local-signal situations. SUPER POWERMATE offers a gain range from 15.5db with 700,000μv max. output at Channel 2, to 11.3db with 200,000μv max. output at Channel 13. There are no tubes or nuvistors to replace. And frequency response is fantastically flat—a boon to color TV.

Sell new SUPER POWERMATE, the all-channel antenna preamplifier with G/O—the industry's best Gain/Overload capability. **List $44.95.** See your Jerrold distributor or write Jerrold Electronics, Philadelphia 32, Pa.



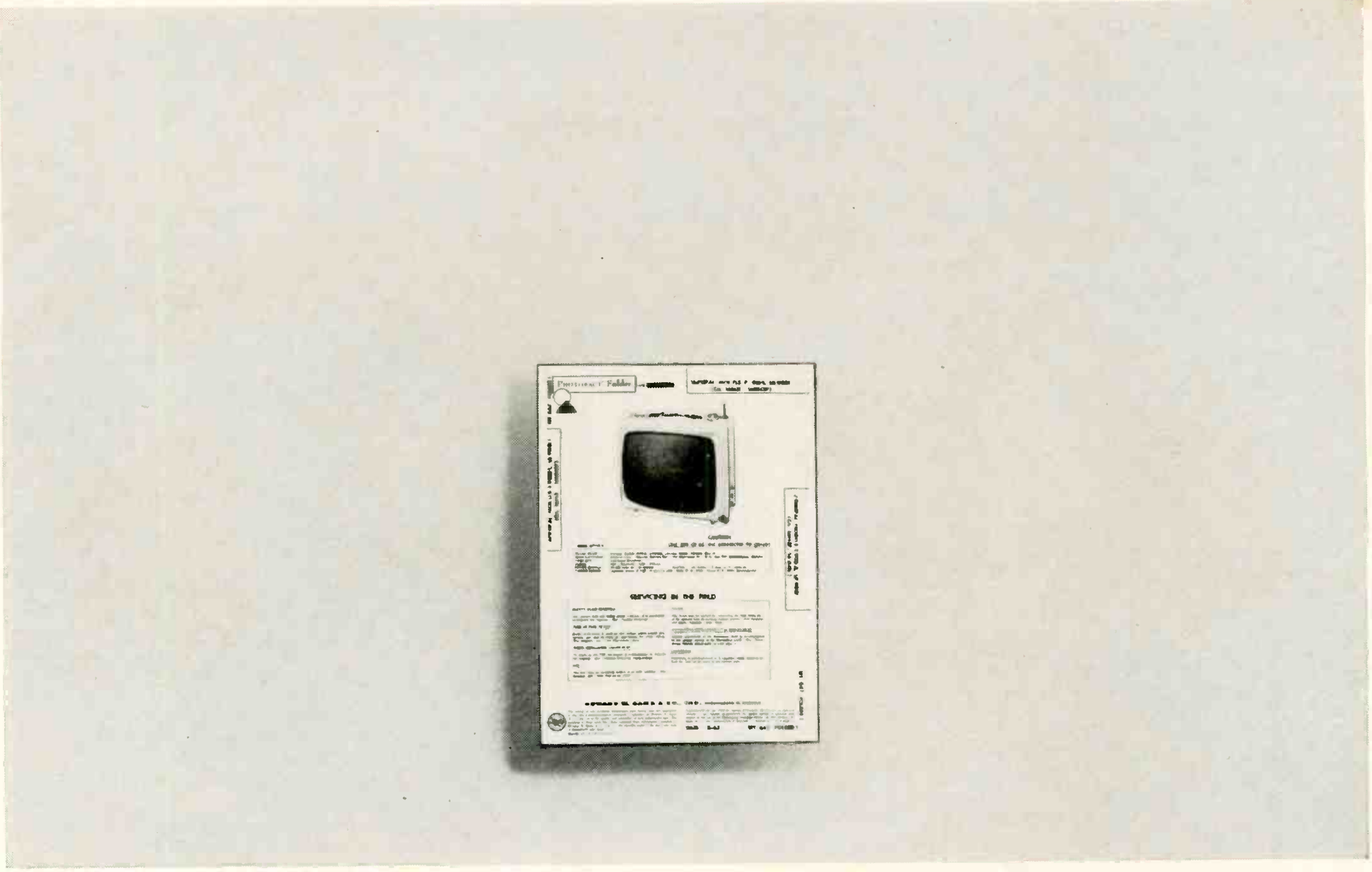
GAIN to reach far-distant stations, OVERLOAD capability to prevent local-signal interference.

SUPER POWERMATE HAS G/O

GAIN / OVERLOAD

JERROLD ELECTRONICS

A subsidiary of The Jerrold Corporation



what's it worth?

This is a typical PHOTOFACT TV Folder. What's it worth? Nothing, until you run up against a repair problem on this model.

Then, what's it worth?

We get a pretty good idea of what it's worth in reports we get (unsolicited) from PHOTOFACT users.

"Saved $20 in time—ran down a cold solder joint in three minutes, thanks to your Standard Notation Schematic and resistance chart."

"Just fixed a job—sound bars in the picture. Used your alignment instruction chart and located the adjustment on the chassis photo. Got rid of the IF detector buzz by following advice in the Field Servicing notes. Would have taken me an hour or more the hit-or-miss way."

"Licked my problem in a few minutes. Loss of horizontal hold. Checked tube failure chart. Trouble source not there. Checked the schematic—there it was—waveform at W17 and voltage reading at Pin 4 showed leaky coupling capacitor C78. This one Folder was worth $10 to me."

You get PHOTOFACT at a cost of less than 1.5 cents per page—about 25¢ for this particular TV Folder. Users don't measure PHOTOFACT by its pennies-per-page cost. It's the *worth*—the time-saving, profit-making worth that counts.

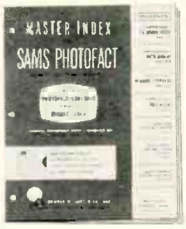
Of course, you can get along without PHOTOFACT—a few do—and maybe they're making a living. But it's the hard way.

Doesn't it make good sense to see your Sams Distributor today for details on an Easy-Buy PHOTOFACT Library and Standing Order Subscription? Or use the coupon below.

SEND COUPON

ONLY $10 DOWN puts the complete PHOTOFACT Library in your shop—no interest, no carrying charges, up to 30 months to pay. Special Free File Cabinet offer, too. And, to keep up with current industry output, sign up for a Standing Order Subscription to PHOTOFACT. See your Sams Distributor for full details or mail coupon.

FREE! **VALUABLE PHOTOFACT INDEX**



Send for it today! Your guide to over 56,000 TV, Radio, Electronics equipment listings. Covers virtually every model produced since 1946. Helps you locate the proper PHOTOFACT Folder you need to solve any service problems in any model. Send coupon today for your FREE copy of the latest PHOTOFACT Index to the service data you need.

HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC.

Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., Dept. 6-K3
4300 W. 62nd St., Indianapolis 6, Indiana

☐ Send FREE Photofact Cumulative Index
☐ Send full information on Easy-Buy Plan
☐ Enter my Photofact Standing Order Subscription

My Distributor is____________________

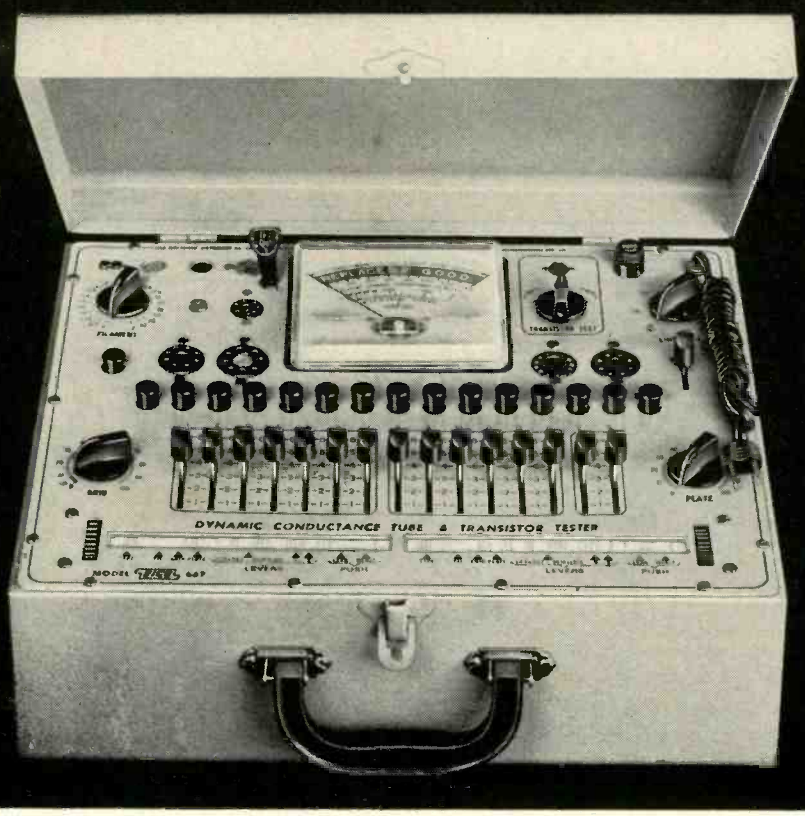
Shop Name____________________

Attn.____________________

Address____________________

City__________Zone____State____

put the best on your bench



EICO 667

dynamic conductance tube and transistor tester

The EICO 667 will earn money for you by catching the bad tubes an emission tester would miss. The 667 combines a mutual conductance test with a peak emission test to give a single reading of tube quality. Bad transistors can be spotted easily. Gain and leakage tests find the defective ones.

TESTS ALMOST EVERY DOMESTIC OR FOREIGN RECEIVING TUBE MADE. The EICO 667 checks 5 and 7-pin Nuvistors; 9-pin Novars; 12-pin Compactrons; 7, 9 and the new 10-pin miniatures; 5, 6, 7 and 8-pin subminiatures; octals and loctals. It will also check many low-power transmitting and special purpose tubes, voltage regulators, cold-cathode regulators, electron ray indicators, and ballast tubes. And by inserting pilot lamps into the special output in the center of the Novar socket you get an instant good-bad test of these lamps.

TESTS MADE UNDER ACTUAL TUBE OPERATING CONDITIONS. When one section of a multi-purpose tube is being tested, all sections are drawing their full rated current. Pentodes are tested as pentodes rather than combining all the elements for a simple emission check. Leakage between tube elements is read directly on a 4½" meter in ohms.

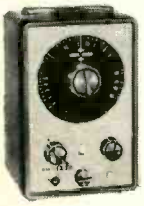
EICO 667 NEVER WILL BE OUTDATED. A new rollchart is prepared periodically. Data on one or two tubes, can be added by unsnapping the windows over the chart.

TRANSISTORS CHECKED IN TWO STEPS. First for leakage, then for Beta or current amplification factor. Both are read directly off the meter dial, and both n-p-n and p-n-p transistors can be checked.

FEATURES OF THE 667. Multi-circuit lever switch sets up plate, screen and control grid voltages rapidly. 13 pushbutton switches insert alternate tube elements for rapid leakage testing. 200-ma 4½-inch D'Arsonval meter is sensitive enough to give accurate readings even for tubes with low cathode current. 20 heater voltages cover all tube types including 300-, 450- and 600-ma series string tubes. Line voltage variations are compensated for by a line-adjust potentiometer **$79.95** kit, **$129.95** wired.

Tests all Color, B & W CRT's—70, 90 and 110°!

EICO CRU universal crt test adapter—New CRT adapter for models 667 and 628 has 12-pin socket for 70° and early 90° deflection black and white tubes. Three additional back-to-back plug-socket adapters for 7- and 8-pin 90 and 110° and color CRT's. Adaptable to many other tube testers. Wired **$9.95**



EICO 995
IN-CIRCUIT
CAPACITOR TESTER
Kit **$19.95.**
Wired **$39.95.**

EICO 222
VTVM including
exclusively Uni-Probe
Kit **$27.95.**
Wired **$42.95.**

EICO ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENT CO., INC.
33000 Northern Blvd., L. I. C. 1, N.Y.
RE-10

Send free
☐ 28 page catalog
☐ Short Course for Novice License
☐ Send 36-page Stereo Hi-Fi Guide for which I enclose 25c for postage and handling.

Name____________________
Address____________________
City____________ Zone______ State________

Radio-Electronics
Hugo Gernsback, Editor-in-Chief

ELECTRONIC WEATHER CONTROL

...We Now Have the Technical Means to Modify the Weather...

IT WAS Charles Dudley Warner (and not Mark Twain) who first observed: "People are always talking about the weather, but no one does anything about it!" True in his day, and true today. But it probably will not be true at the turn of the next century, A.D. 2000.

The key, as we see it, is a combination of meteorology and electronics. But first let us look at the problem.

Scientists are in full accord that the sun, our titanic atomic furnace, 92 million miles distant, is the supreme and chief source of all weather. Its huge caloric output varies little over the ages and may, for all practical purposes, be called constant in its radiant heating power. Its energy is so great that *on each square mile of our earth we receive over 4½ million horsepower of actual energy*. A good percentage of this energy is lost—radiated back into space by reflection. Much more energy is lost by the heated earth at night when the sun is below the horizon.

Our largest heat reservoirs are the atmosphere and the oceans, but on account of the seasons, the total amount of solar energy received at any given point on earth varies constantly. Meteorology is not yet an exact enough science to cope with this variability, which is further complicated by the earth's daily rotation and seasonal inclination of its axis toward and away from the sun—its chief heat source. This is also the reason for the great variability of the weather—to an extent. Admittedly, this outline is an oversimplification of the problem, but for our purpose quite adequate. (There are other lesser factors that influence weather: internal heat of the earth, the polar icecaps, glaciation of high peaks—the Himalayas, the Swiss Alps, etc., man-made vitiation of the atmosphere by hydrocarbons, etc.)

It probably will be impossible for many thousands of years for man to influence either the rotation of the earth on its axis or change its seasons. Nor would this be advisable, even if it could be accomplished. Such a change would certainly aggravate acutely the weather problem.

But suppose we could *equalize* or modify solar radiation received by the earth to a certain degree. Suppose we could partly light the dark side of the earth with the sun's radiant energy *every day, during all seasons*. In other words, a sort of perpetual "day" for much of the habitable world. This we can do in the foreseeable future if the world governments are willing to pay the considerable price—which in the end may be very low, if one figures the huge benefits that will accrue to humanity.

The answer to the problem is the *Oberth spatial mirror*. Prof. Hermann Oberth, the great mathematician and physicist, in the early Twenties published his epochal book, *Wege Zur Raumschiffahrt* (Ways and Means to Space Navigation).*

In this classic book, Professor Oberth laid the entire groundwork for our present-day space navigation as well as all pertaining mathematics. Not only did he develop the proto-principles of modern space ships, but he was also the inventor of the World War II German V1 and V2 rockets.

More important was his brilliant conception of the gravitating space mirror, also called a *spatial mirror*. When he designed it in the mid-Twenties, 20 years before the atom bomb, the space mirror became widely known as the world's most frightful potential weapon.

Assembled in space, the lightweight mirror was to be about 60 miles in diameter, constructed of paper-thin squares of sodium, a white silvery metal of high reflecting power. These squares were to be mounted on a light metal frame network. All the metal squares would be hinged individually so they could be focused by electric motors in any desired direction.

The spatial mirror, gravitating between 400 and 700 miles above the earth, would make one complete revolution around the earth in about 1¾ hours. As a purely military weapon, Oberth wanted to use it as a gigantic burning glass to destroy cities, cause cyclones and hurricanes and destroy armies in the field by literally burning them alive.

It was also Oberth's idea to have a resident (military) crew on the mirror to guide it for observation and for eventual offensive purposes. But since the advent of the A- and H-bombs, the space mirror as a war weapon has become obsolete.

Yet for purely peaceful uses and particularly for meteorological reasons, to *regulate* the earth's weather, the spatial mirror now appears an ideal instrument that is certain to come into its own in the not-too-distant future.

To be fully effective, the space mirror will probably be much larger than the original Oberth concept, probably over 100 miles in diameter.

It will also be unmanned, electronically operated by radio impulses from earth. The electric power to focus the individual facets made of paper-thin chrome sheets will come from solar semiconductor batteries, which will operate continuously because the mirror will *always* be in full sunlight.

To be fully effective, we must use a plurality of mirrors, say eight to ten (or perhaps more). Because the mirrors are constantly moving around the earth, they cannot all illuminate the night side of the globe (at the same time), which is their prime purpose. Hence more mirrors are needed to illuminate the dark side.

The space mirrors always turn their face, the "mirror" side, toward the dark side of the earth which they illuminate; their own dark side is turned to the sun when they are over the sunny side of the earth.

The entire philosophy of the space-mirror meteorology is based on the concept that, for the maximum climatic efficiency, man requires but one season—eternal spring, or if you wish, eternal autumn. No destructive frosts, no hurricanes, no tornados, no heavy winter-long snows, no months-long glaciation. The result—blooming deserts, more abundant crops, more food for more people.

Here are a few technical details in this rather sketchy

(Continued on page 74)

---

*Published in 1925 by Verlag von R. Oldenbourg, Munich and Berlin.

kill that mobile noise!

By D. A. DUDLEY

Valuable tips on noise suppression for car-borne CB, ham, FM radios

WITH THE EVER-INCREASING USE OF TWO-way—especially CB—radio in motor vehicles of all kinds, users are finding out that mobile noise often prevents effective communication. Particularly in low-power CB work, motor, generator and tire noise can make a tremendous difference in useful operating range.

The generator, sparkplugs and wiring harness, the voltage regulator, coil, distributor points, condenser and gages are the chief contributors to motor noise.

Sparkplug and wiring harness noise is a machine-gunlike popping sound that varies with motor speed. In tracking it down, be sure the sparkplugs are clean, properly gapped and, of course, of the type recommended by the manufacturer. Check the sparkplug leads for continuity. In newer vehicles, the manufacturer has usually installed radio-resistance wiring. Its resistance should be about 10,000 ohms. If a lead opens, the spark has to jump the gap, causing noise. The ends of the leads should be recrimped or, better still, soldered for positive contact. Make sure the holes in the distributor cap are cleaned out before the leads are pushed all the way down in their sockets.

In the distributor, check or replace the points and condenser to prevent them from contributing noise.

Ignition noise

This is the noise caused by actual firing of the spark plugs. It is generally suppressed by resistive sparkplugs, radio-resistance wiring, or both (Fig. 1). When both are used, the reduced voltage may cause the motor to idle roughly. A 5,000-ohm resistor can be connected right at the sparkplug in series with the plug leads, but radio-resistance wiring is superior. A 10,000-ohm suppressor can be installed in series with the distributor center lead. Install a 0.1-μf coaxial capacitor (Sprague No. 48P9) in series with the terminal marked BAT, located on the coil, if previous methods have not been successful.

[This is a coaxial feedthrough capacitor. "In series" here means that the inner element (of practically zero dc resistance) is connected in series with the lead to be bypassed, and the outer element is grounded. The *capacitance* is actually in *shunt* with the lead, not in series.—*Editor*]

What now? In occasional stubborn cases, we have to try other means to combat noises. (And believe me, "combat" is what you're engaged in!)

If some old coaxial cable is handy, try slipping the outer shield off. This shielding can now be used as a shield for the sparkplug lead. If you push the sparkplug lead through the side of the shielding about 5 or 6 inches before the end, you can use the free end of the shielding as a ground. Connect it to a bolt on the motor. Belden makes shield braid (type 8663 or similar) for bonding or shielding.

If sparkplug leads happen to be of a length that resonates at the receiver frequency, shortening will cut radiation and reduce noise. Rerouting wires that come too close to the sparkplug leads has also helped. Any lead at a potential higher than common ground can cause interference by radiation or by capacitive coupling to other leads. Shielding on those leads will sometimes help in eliminating such interference.

Generator noise

Generator noise is identified by a high-pitched whine that varies with the speed of the motor. To verify, get the car moving, turn off the ignition switch and push in the clutch. The noise will appear when the clutch is engaged and disappear when the clutch is pushed in. Make certain the brushes are in good condition. Then install a 0.5-μf capacitor (Sprague No. 48P18) in series with the armature lead (Fig. 2). Leads should be as short as possible. Mount the capacitor directly on the generator. In most cases, this cures the generator whine.

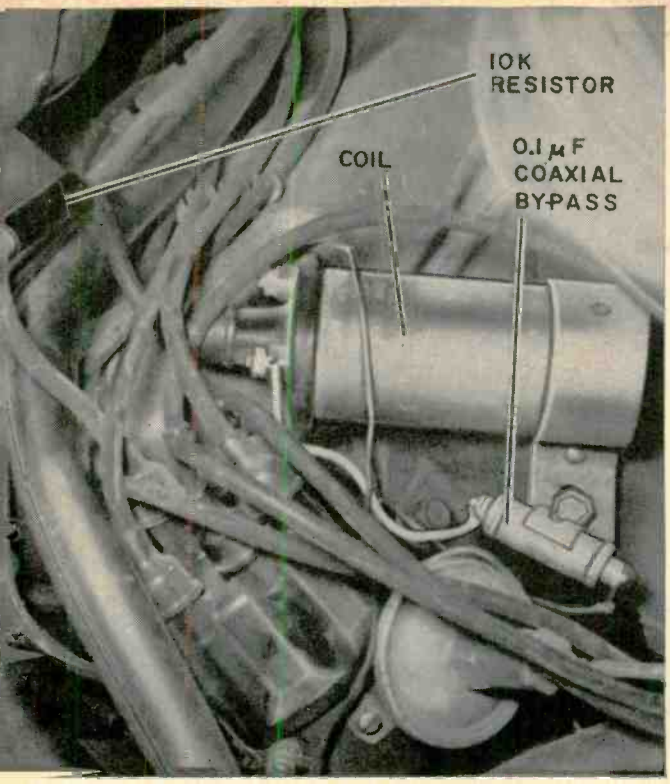
If the trouble persists, connect 0.5-μf capacitors in series with the ARM and BAT terminals on the regulator. Some technicians use a parallel-resonant trap tuned to the receiver frequency, in series with the armature lead. Install the unit as close to the generator as possible. If you wish to make your own tuned circuit, make the coil of wire heavy enough to carry the generator current. The coil should have as low a resistance as possible. No. 10 wire is good.

Noise caused by the voltage regulator is a rubbing or a rasping sound. It can be suppressed by installing a 3.3-ohm resistor in series with a .002-μf capacitor. Connect this from the FLD terminal on the voltage regulator. Do not connect a capacitor directly from field to ground—it may damage the regulator.

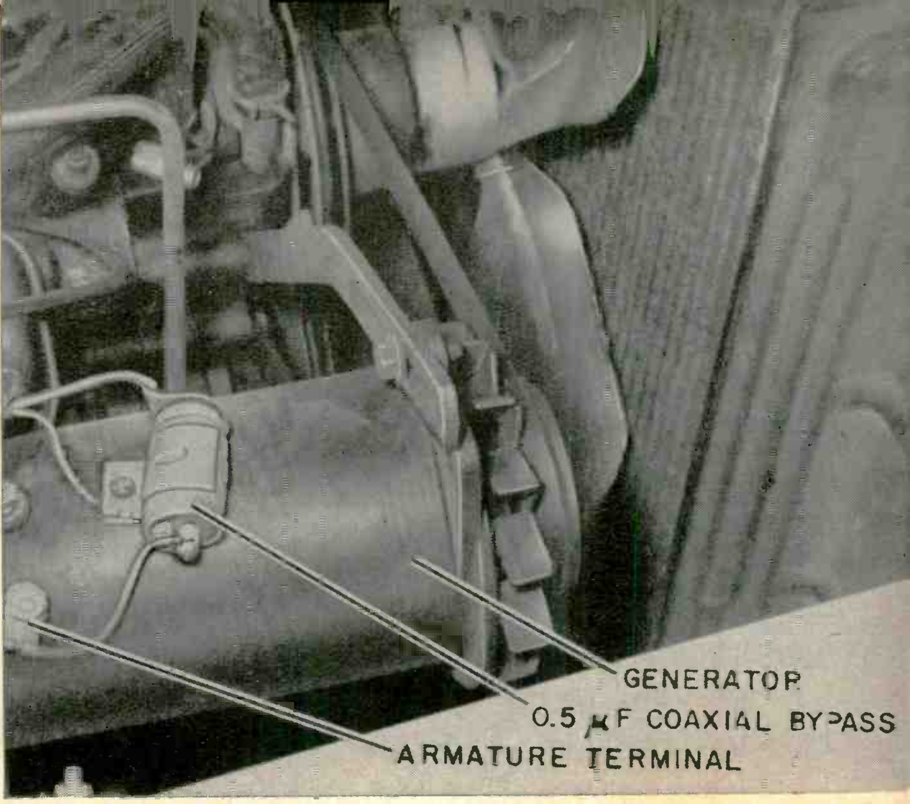
Other noises

Interference developed by gages, wheels and tires is most difficult to identify. When in doubt, bypass all gages right at the terminals with a large capacitor—about 0.1 to 0.5 μf. The best way to determine which one is the troublemaker is to disconnect them one at a time. The gas gage should be bypassed right at the tank. In extreme cases, bypassing the dome light will help.

Wheel static noise can be identified by applying the brakes when the car is in motion. If the noise in the receiver disappears, install grounding springs. They can be purchased at auto and electronic parts and stores. Anti-static powder in tires will suppress any tire static (usually more noticeable at 30 mph and



1

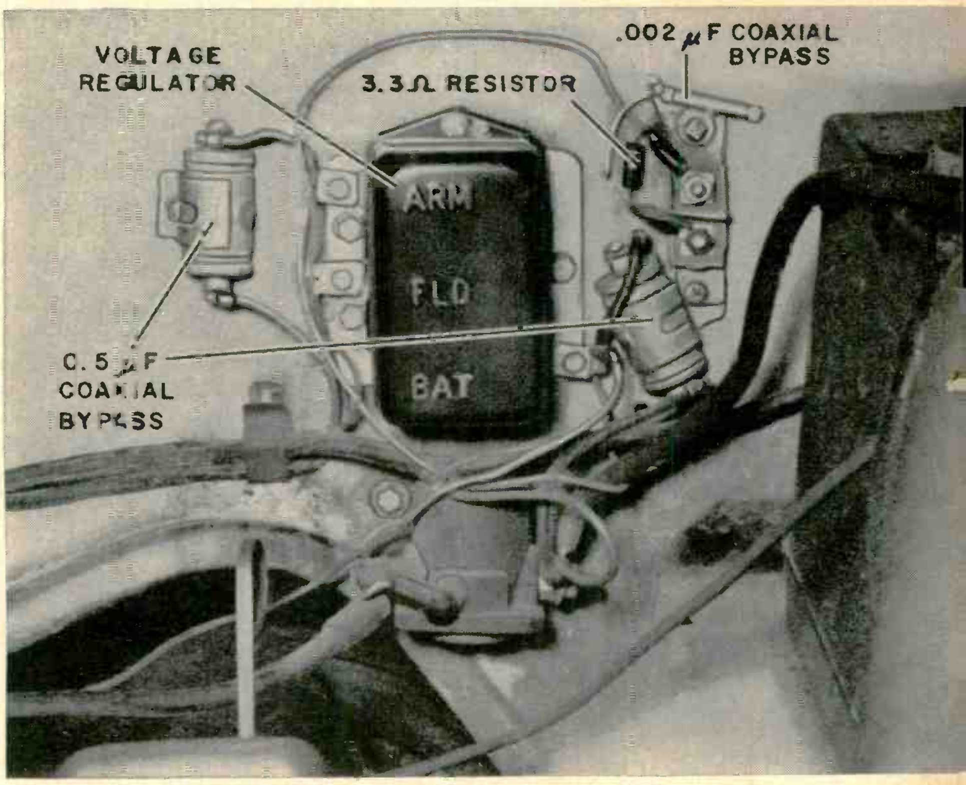


2

1/*Ignition suppression is the first step. Bypass and resistive suppressor help.*

2/*Coaxial capacitor in armature lead shuts up the generator.*

3/*If noise persists, bypass the regulator, too, but watch the field terminal—don't connect a capacitor directly to it.*



3

up). There is a high-pitched whine heard in the receiver when driving at high speeds on dry pavement. Commercial antennas have a plastic ball on top to discharge this velocity static slowly, so that it cannot be heard in the receiver. If you have this trouble, a piece of plastic tubing can be cemented at the antenna tip.

Bonding

Bonding is an important item in tracking down motor noise caused by the sparkplugs or generator. Bonding is tying all parts together at common ground potential. Connect heavy copper bonds from all four corners of the motor to the frame of the automobile. Check that the ground strap from the battery has not developed any resistance. In some tough problems, run a copper strap

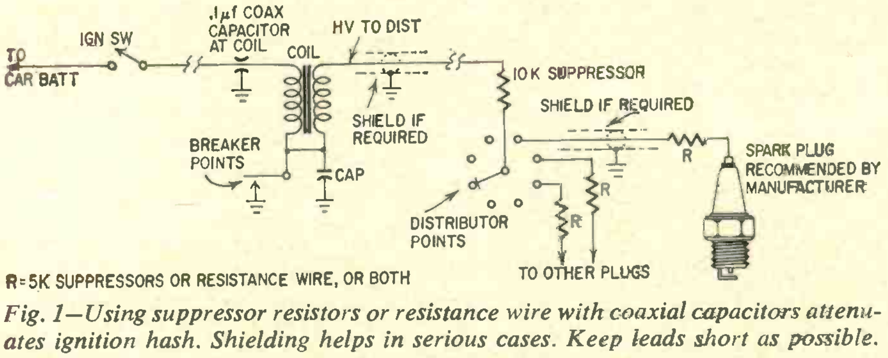


Fig. 1—Using suppressor resistors or resistance wire with coaxial capacitors attenuates ignition hash. Shielding helps in serious cases. Keep leads short as possible.

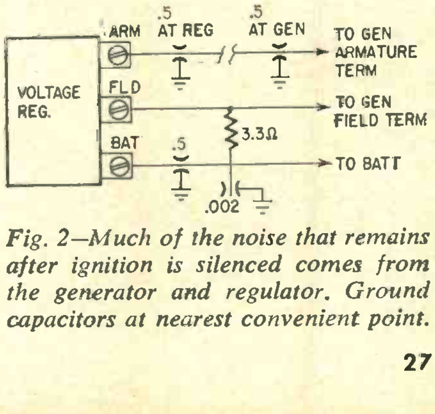


Fig. 2—Much of the noise that remains after ignition is silenced comes from the generator and regulator. Ground capacitors at nearest convenient point.

as a common ground from the voltage regulator and generator to the motor. Install bonding at both hood hinges and place a flexible piece of tin at the other end as a hood wiper. This will do much to keep the noise under the hood and out of the receiver.

The tail pipe is usually suspended from rubber supports. To keep it from acting as an antenna, bond it at intervals. Even putting a bond on the steering wheel helps in some cases. Be sure there is a good ground at both ends of the coax antenna lead. Some cars have undercoating or rust or dirt on the fender at the antenna. Be sure the fender is clean and, if convenient, run a bonding strap from it to the frame of the car. In the initial installation of the antenna, a place of minimum motor noise can be determined. Placing the antenna on the top of the car will generally improve performance. The roof then acts as a good ground plane and gives a nondirectional pattern.

I have mentioned coaxial capacitors. These should not be replaced by the paper bypass variety. Although more expensive, coaxial capacitors are considerably more effective at higher frequencies.

By metering the receiver and keeping the motor at the same rpm, you can determine how effective you have been in eliminating noise. This is helpful when you have more than one source of motor noise to contend with. The meter reading will decrease as motor noise is suppressed. Also radiating a signal on the receiver frequency will aid in determining what type of noise is being intercepted in the receiver, and if any improvement is being made.

In an FM receiver, a balance point for impulse noise is reached at some point in alignment. At this point, the motor noise will be reduced. Tune the i.f. coils for minimum motor noise, being careful not to detune the receiver. And be sure that your receiver is in good operating condition, of course. In some cases, a defective tube may show up as an increase in motor noise rather than a decrease in signal level. It is also advantageous to run the receiver direct from the battery. The battery then acts as a large capacitor, bypassing noise impulses to ground. END

INVENTORS OF RADIO

Alexander Stepanovitch Popoff

By DEXTER S. BARTLETT

ALEXANDER S. POPOFF HAS BECOME A controversial subject of late years. The Russians claim him as the sole inventor of wireless; yet he is apparently totally ignored by the Marconi adherents. The truth, as is often the case, seems to be somewhere between. His contributions may not have been epoch-forming, but are well worth mentioning for the record. He definitely was first to make practical use of a wireless device and the first to utilize an antenna. (Loomis and Edison had previously used antennas in experiments.) He made Branly's coherer a success with his decoherer and he was one of the first to have his equipment used in saving lives at sea.

Alexander Stepanovitch Popoff (or Popov) was born in Perm, in the Ural mountains of Russia, on March 16, 1859. At the age of 17 he entered the University of Sciences and in 1883 became professor at the Marine Academy at Kronstadt. It was there that he did most of his scientific work. He died at St. Petersburg (Leningrad) in January 1906.

After hearing of the discoveries of Roentgen and Crookes, he made up a series of tubes for investigating X-rays on fluorescent materials. He also heard of the experiments of Hertz and Branly and began his many wireless experiments at the Kronstadt Naval Yard.

As early as 1895, Professor Popoff communicated to the Physico-Chemical Society of St. Petersburg the details of a device employed by him for graphically registering atmospheric disturbances with an iron-filing coherer, introduced between an antenna or "exploring rod" and ground. A relay and tapper (decoherer) were also employed, the former operating a 12-hour recorder. With this arrangement, he detected thunderstorms at a distance of 20 miles.

Although Hughes and Lodge had used thumpers for decoherers, it remained for Popoff to make Branly's coherer usable by brilliantly hooking his bell tapper in the receiver relay circuit and thereby decohering after each received signal.

In May 1895, using his thunderstorm detector, along with an Hertz oscillator, he worked a distance of 1,000 meters. According to Sir Oliver Lodge, he had no thought of wireless telegraphy, but the experiment was for scientific purposes. Nevertheless, by Dec. 5, 1895, Popoff expressed confidence that he could establish a wireless telegraph system if he could perfect a more powerful transmitter.

On March 24, 1896, he and his assistant, Rybkine, gave a demonstration at St. Petersburg University, transmitting Morse signals between two buildings 250 meters apart and recording them on tape. This radio program—the first in the world, and taped, too—comprised only two words: "Henri Hertz."

In March 1897, he established a station at Kronstadt, and equipped the cruiser Africa with his apparatus. As the story of Popoff's record goes, in 1899 wireless communication was established between the battleship Admiral Aprasin and the coast, a distance of 45 miles. In 1900, a wireless dispatch from St. Petersburg, using Popoff's apparatus, was flashed to the icebreaker Ermak in the Baltic, instructing the crew to rescue a group of fishermen stranded on floating ice in the Gulf of Finland, possibly the first time wireless was used to save lives at sea.

In 1897, during experiments aimed at organizing radio communications within the Baltic fleet, Popoff is claimed by the Russian author P. Kolessov to have discovered the reflection of electromagnetic waves by naval units. More than 40 years later this discovery was to serve as a basis for radar.

A year later the Russian Army used Popoff's equipment and in 1903 the Ministry of Postal-Telegraph opened its first commercial wireless service. In 1901 he became professor at the St. Petersburg Electro-Technical Institute, but still found time to work on developing wireless telegraphy on board units of the Russian fleet.

Undoubtedly Popoff has considerable justification in his claim for firsts in wireless telegraphy as his dates are mostly contemporary with Marconi. But being a basic scientist, Popoff is said to have refused to take out patents on his wireless system, contending that the discoveries should benefit the scientific world at large. END

Bibliography

Orrin E. Dunlap, *Radio's 100 Men of Science*, 1944
Larousse Du Siecle, 1932 Maver, *Wireless T. & T.*, 1909
Cyclopedia of Applied Electricity, 1912
Mary Texanna Loomis, *Radio Theory*, 1926
J. A. Fleming, *Principle of Electric Wave Telegraphy*, 1910
Story, *The Story of Wireless Telegraphy*, 1904
Radio Times of India, Sept. 16, 1949.

SERVICING SOUND MOVIE PROJECTORS

First of three articles: How they work, how to thread, adjust and disassemble them.

By JACK DARR
SERVICE EDITOR

HAVE YOU EVER STOPPED FOR A MOMENT to think how many organizations depend on movies for education or entertainment? Visit any school, church or television station and you're sure to find at least one 16-mm sound film projector. Many larger schools have a whole fleet of them, run by an audio-visual aids staff or club. And quite a few individuals own sound projectors, too. Someone's got to service them!

Repairing movie projectors is not difficult, and can be profitable. Most of a projector is, of course, optical-mechanical. But rarely will you find any mechanisms that you might not also run into in TV tuners, tuning drives or record changers. And, since we're talking about talkies, a large part of the machine is, in fact, electronic.

Basic 16-mm sound projector

Each unit includes a movie projector: projection lamp, lenses and a driving mechanism, with reels to feed the film and take it up after showing. The sound is on a *sound track* on the edge of the film. This passes over the *sound head* after it goes by the shutter. An *exciter lamp* throws a beam of light through the track, which is focused on a photocell. The resulting light variations are converted into electrical variations, and amplified by a conventional audio amplifier. Fig. 1 shows the major parts of a typical unit.

Sequence of operation

The sequence of operations is always the same, although there are normal differences between makes. The film comes from the *feed reel,* passes over *idler rollers* (not driven) to keep it in the right path, and *driving sprockets,* provided with teeth which engage the holes in the edge of the film. (All 16-mm sound film has holes on only one side, whereas 35-mm film, as used in theaters, has holes on both sides.) The drive sprockets are always fitted with some kind of spring-loaded latch which holds the film in place on the sprocket, but allows it to slide easily.

The film travels past the shutter, where it is projected onto the screen, then over the sound head, over more idlers, then to the *takeup reel,* which winds it up again. After showing, the film is rewound on the feed reel for the next showing. The reels are both mounted on cast-iron arms, which fasten to the heavy "blimp" cases in which projector and amplifier are mounted. They are driven by coiled spring-steel belts.

The sound for a given frame is always ahead of the picture. Why? Look at Fig. 1. The frame being shown is at the shutter, while the *sound* for that frame is just running past the sound head, several frames in advance! So, we must always thread up the machine so that there is the same number of frames between shutter and sound head. This is the purpose of the lower "loop" seen below the shutter. By adjusting the amount of "slack" in this loop, we can make the sound come out in exact synchronism with the picture. Too much loop, and the sound will be late; the character's lips will move, and the words will come out quite a bit later! It takes only a couple of frames to make a very perceptible difference.

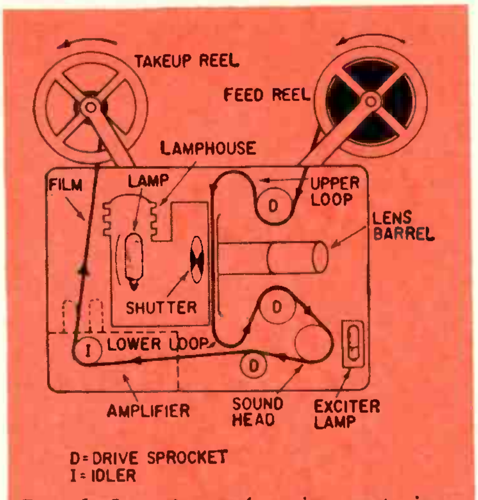


Fig. 1—Locations of major parts in a typical projector.

In most machines, you'll find *guide lines,* made of metal ridges, on the face of the housing, to show you the correct film path. This information is always given in the instruction book. If the book is missing, you'll have to figure it out for yourself. The lower loop is usually about "two fingers": make up the loop, then insert the tips of two fingers between the bottom of the pressure foot and the drive sprocket. This can be checked very quickly as soon as the machine starts! This is important only in films showing people talking. In technical films or documentaries, where you can't see the speaker, it isn't too critical.

The loops

We've mentioned the lower loop. The upper is equally important. The film in these machines does not travel smoothly down past the shutter. It travels in jerks, due to the peculiar method of projection used.

In a theater projector, the film is pulled past the shutter by sprocket rollers and travels at a constant speed. The light is interrupted by a shutter, which closes as the interval between frames passes the *gate* (the vertical blanking bar!). In small projectors, however, the film is jerked down by a pair of metal teeth during one of the intervals while the shutter is closed. A special

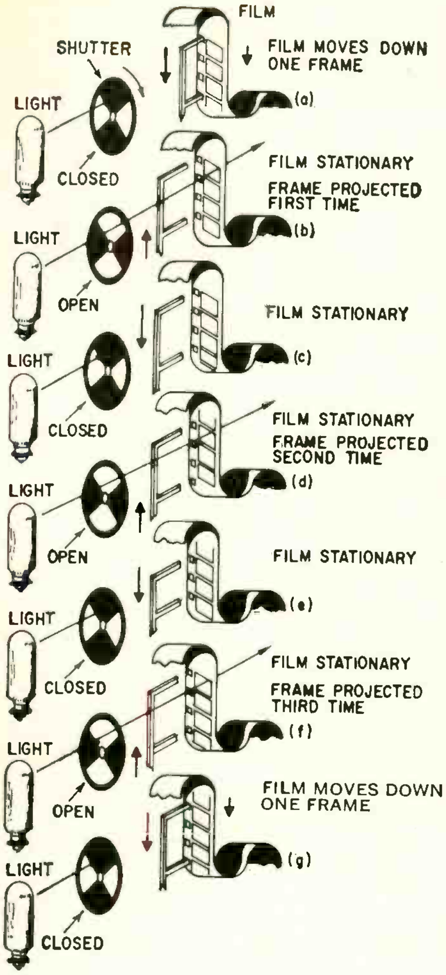


Fig. 2—"Pulldown" action cycle in 16-mm projector film gate.

cam inside the machine causes these teeth to pull the film down on every *fourth* opening of the shutter. Each frame of film is actually projected on the screen *three* times! This is done to avoid flicker on the smaller film.

From Fig. 2, you can see this action. The *pulldown teeth* are mounted in a slide, inside the film gate. A specially shaped cam causes the teeth to move *out* through slots, engage the sprocket holes in the film, and pull it down exactly one frame. The shutter is *closed* at all times while the film is *moving* (a). On the next shutter closing, the teeth pull down again, but this time they're retracted so that they do not engage the holes (c). The shutter opens (b), and one frame is projected on the screen.

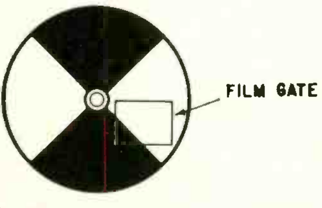


Fig. 3—Shutter of projector is actually a disc, not a flat plate. Its rotation is synchronized with the pulldown mechanism.

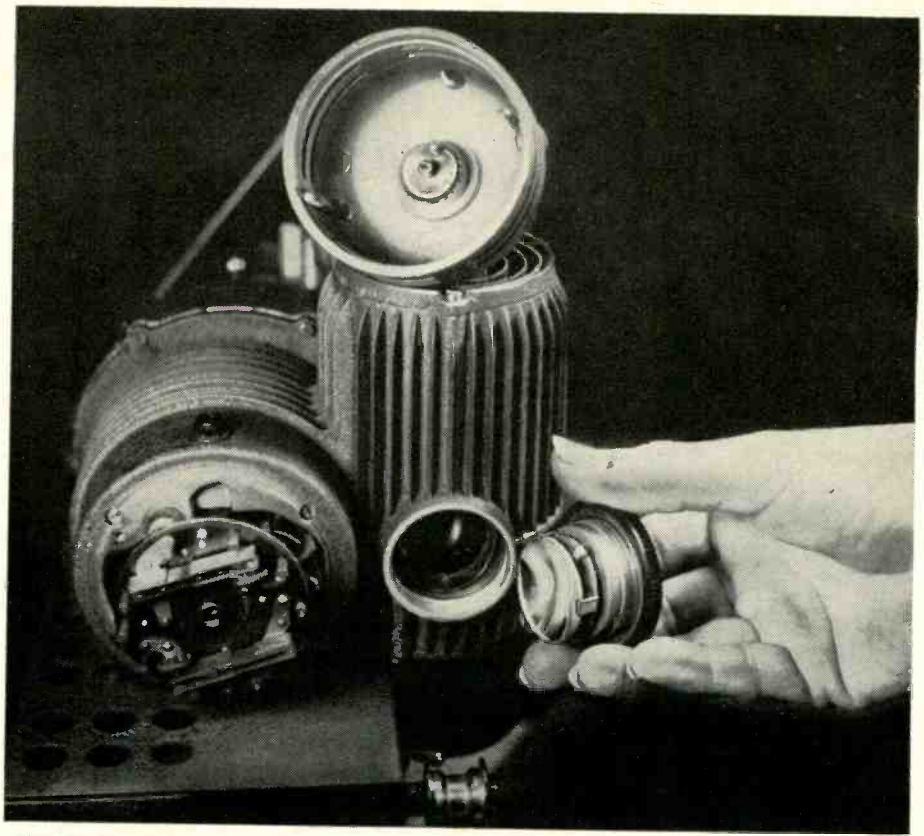


Fig. 4—Rear view of projector motor (left in photo) shows speed controller. Hand is holding parabolic reflector used behind projection lamp. It screws into hole nearby in lamphouse.

On the next two cycles (c–d; e–f) the same action is repeated. The teeth are driven up and down in synchronism with the *shutter*, but the cam keeps them retracted. So, each frame of the film is shown three times. On the fourth cycle (g), the cam pushes the teeth out again, they engage the film and pull the next frame down before the gate. The shutter is a disc (Fig. 3) with wedge-shaped slots in it.

In the 16-mm projectors used for TV films, there is a different cycle of projection. To make the frames come out "even" with the frame scanning rate, the projector shows one frame twice, then the next frame three times, then twice, and so on. This peculiar transport rate makes the frames come out even with the 60-cycle vertical scanning rate, and eliminates the flicker. (They were quite a while working that out, though!)

Now, you can see why the loops! They act as "shock absorbers" to take up the jerking motion of the film, and allow it to be drawn at a steady speed over the sound head. You can imagine what the sound would be like if this intermittent motion were used there!

Speed control

In sound projectors, film speed is very important. It must be exactly right, or we get the familiar wow and "funny sound" we'd get if a phonograph turntable was running at the wrong speed! So, a controller is used on the motor (Fig. 4). This is a centrifugal speed control similar to those used on electric mixers, etc. The end bell of the motor is the object lying on top of the lamp housing. The disc in its center engages the controller, and is used to drive a pulley for running the rear belt.

Many projectors provide dual-speed operation: 24 frames per second for sound, and 16 for silent films. The speed is changed by switching a resistor in series with the controller.

The optical system

The light from the projection lamp must be concentrated into a beam. Projectors like this use a system of reflectors and condenser lenses, as shown in Fig. 5. The parabolic reflector behind the lamp can be seen in the hand in Fig. 4. This

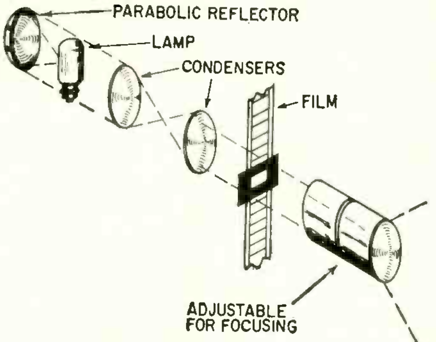


Fig. 5—Typical optical system. Some machines use fewer lenses, but idea is the same.

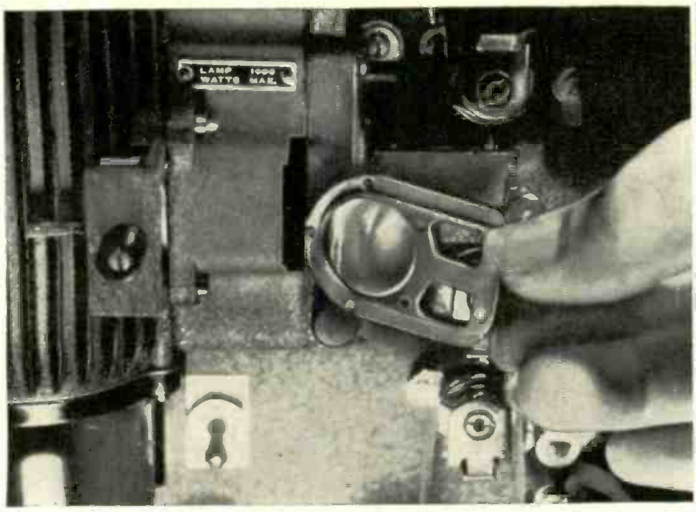


Fig. 6—Closeup of condenser lens, removable for cleaning. Other one is still inside, about 1 inch left of slot.

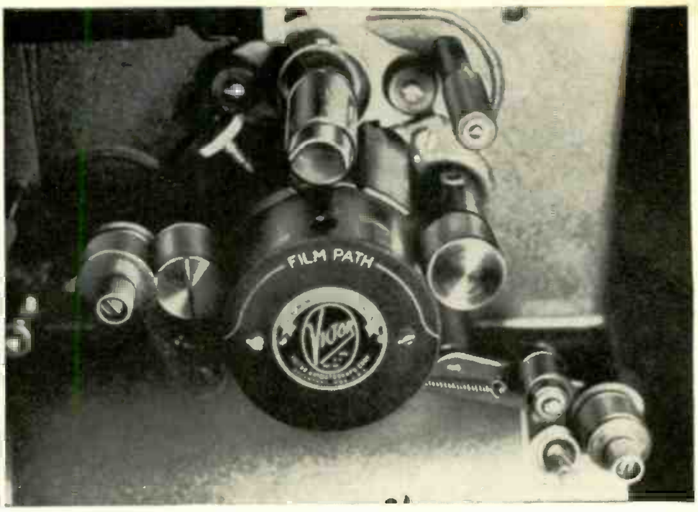


Fig. 7—Sound-head assembly.

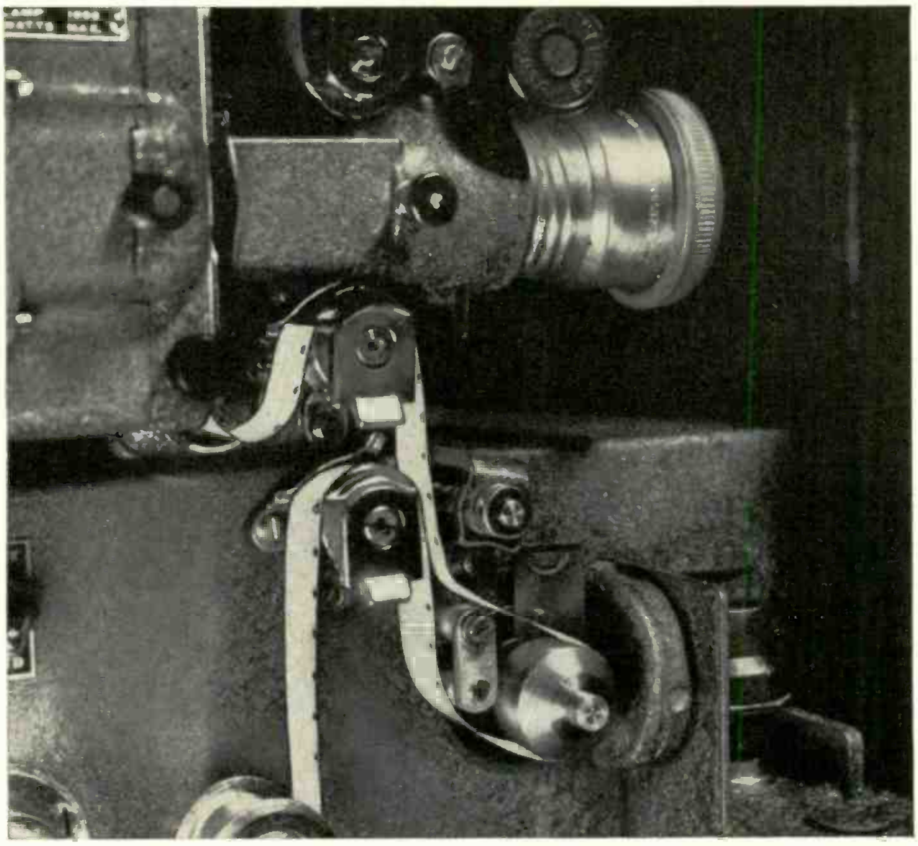


Fig. 8—Another sound-head assembly. Note shielded exciter lamp, lower right, and spring-loaded idlers between sprockets. They keep film tension constant.

reflector screws into the back of the lamp housing and can be removed for cleaning.

Two more lenses are used between the lamp and the film gate. These are also removable, as seen in Fig. 6. In the front of the gate, the projection lenses are mounted in a removable barrel. (This assembly can be seen in Fig. 1.) These outer lenses are used for focusing the light on the screen by moving the lens barrel back and forth in its holder. A locking screw is provided on all machines to keep the vibration of the motor from jiggling the lens out of focus.

The sound head

The sound head assembly of the projectors consists of an exciter lamp, a phototube and some method of moving the film past a very tiny slot, so that the light will pass through the sound track and fall on the phototube. A typical assembly is seen in Fig. 7. The exciter lamp here is inside the center housing. The hole can be seen on top, just above the words FILM PATH. The photocell is above this. In operation, of course, a lightproof shield is placed over this lamp. This is usually of metal, to prevent stray hum pickup, since this is always a high-impedance circuit.

The two drive sprockets are shown in Fig. 7, with the two spring-loaded rollers that hold the film in place, the idlers. This machine uses idlers on spring-loaded arms. The one at left is in place; the one at right open, ready to accept the film.

Fig. 8 shows the same assembly on a different machine. Here, the exciter lamp is behind the partition, at the right. The lens and slot are in the partition, and the roller in the center holds a mirror. This is set to reflect the light beam onto the phototube, which is mounted on the amplifier chassis itself, inside the projector base.

The one most important thing about the sound head is that the film must be kept at exactly the right tension as it passes over it. Notice the elaborate arrangement of drive sprockets and spring-loaded idlers used on both machines. The film must be held down very snugly against the sound head. If it is too loose, you'll get a sort of "monkey-chatter" effect, like a phonograph with a *very* bad needle and record at the same time! If you hear this kind of sound, look at the sound head to see that the drives haven't "jumped a frame" on the sprocket holes, or done something else that would allow the film to become too loose.

Next month, a look at the drive clutch and "safety shield", among other things. You'll find that threading and running are pretty much the same in all projectors, regardless of make and model. We won't get to the simpler electronics end until the third and final part, but then—making minor mechanical repairs on projectors can be a profitable venture, and will win you customers!

TO BE CONTINUED

TRANSISTOR POWER AMPLIFIER CIRCUIT DIRECTORY

By LEONARD E. GEISLER*

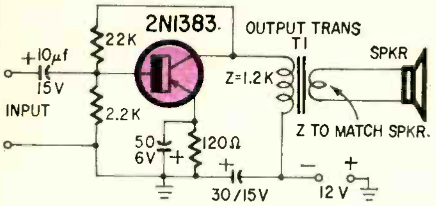
10 transistor circuits for the technician and experimenter

The experienced technician and the novice experimenter will appreciate having a variety of diagrams of common and not-so-common audio output circuits gathered together for swift comparison and evaluation. The 10 circuits here may help you build, service or design efficient, high-quality transistor output stages.

All parts values have been proved in actual lab or production-line models, so the prospective builder can be sure that all these circuits will work.

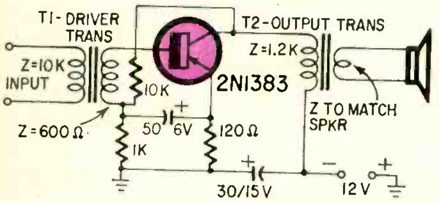
If you choose to substitute other transistors for those shown, be sure to use equivalent types. Practically no "fudging" of resistor values will be found necessary if interchangeable types are selected. The output transformers shown are representative types. No attempt to select particular types by part number has been made.

1. Probably the simplest "standard" transistor power amplifier. Gain, using the transistor listed, is a minimum of 30 db. Power consumption is high, whether the stage is idling or working at rated output. Distortion about 4 to 6%.



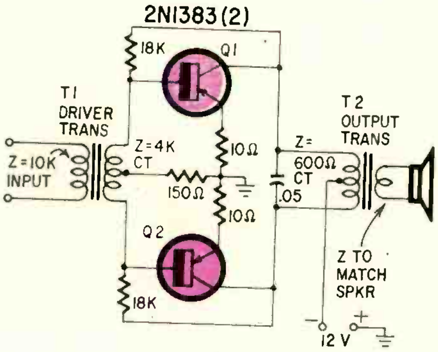
1

2. Increase the gain to over 33 db by adding the input impedance matching transformer to the circuit of **1.** Because of lower resistance in the bias network, battery current may increase by 1 ma or more. Returning the emitter bypass capacitor to the bottom end of T1's secondary improves gain, tone quality and ac stability. Distortion of the stage at full rated output is from 3% to 5%, depending upon the quality of transformers used.



2

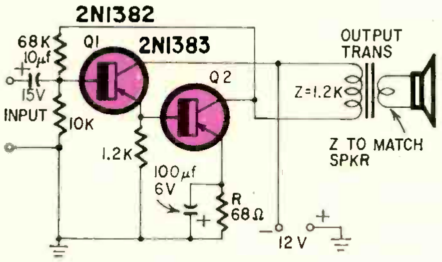
3. The transistor portable manufacturer's old standby! This familiar circuit, excavated from its well-worn rut, has been included as the prime example of bad design.



3

This circuit goes easy on the battery, but rarely can good fidelity be obtained for low cost. The amplifier takes up a lot of space and the coupling transformers add weight. Use of this circuit in a set supposedly designed for *minimum* size and weight is hard to understand.

4. Perfect impedance matching to the output transistor is provided by this circuit. Its input impedance is also high. This reduces loading on the signal source. Circuit gain is equal to or better than that of **2.** By increasing R's resistance, it is possible to operate the output transistor class AB with a slight loss in fidelity but at a greater battery drain efficiency. The large amount of negative feedback from Q1's unbypassed emitter resistor almost completely cancels distortion in the driver, so the amplifier's output is very clean-sounding, even at the overload point.

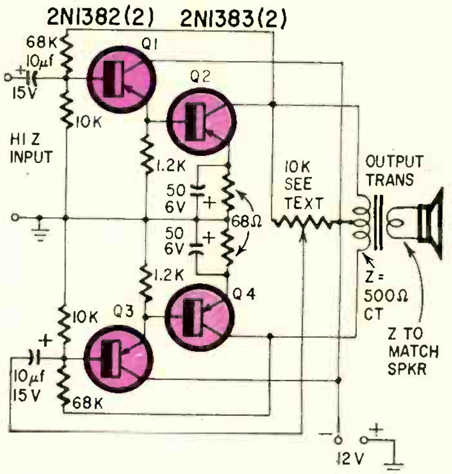


4

5. Two circuits of 4 wired in push-pull, double our class-A power output, nearly triple class-AB power, and cut distortion almost in half, too.

In class A, this configuration easily delivers a clean 100 mw or more output, and in AB, up to 300 mw of clean audio. The 10,000-ohm pot across the upper half of the output transformer winding adjusts the amplitude and ac balance of the "other half" of the audio signal fed to Q3. This is a "set-and-forget" control.

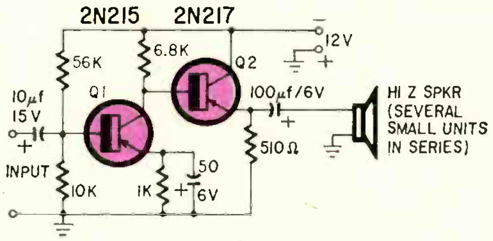
By substituting suitable high-power transistors for Q2 and Q4, any power output may be obtained. Of course, the output transformer must be selected to match the transistors used.



5

6. Q1's output impedance is matched to Q2's input by rearranging the wiring of 4 somewhat. This is a nearly perfect match and practically no power is lost. Phase shift is negligible, also.

As Q2's output is 600 ohms or less, it is possible to drive several low-impedance speakers wired in series, with great efficiency. The distortion of



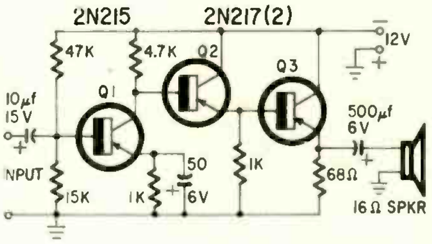
6

---

*Applications engineer, Apollo Electrical Industries, Tokyo, Japan.

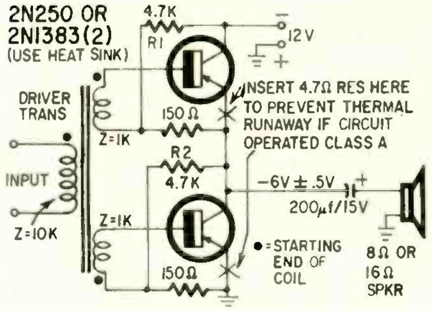
this circuit is less than 4% at full output (just barely clipping). Maximum gain is about 50 db from input to output. We have done away with the input and output matching transformers completely. If ordinary transistors are used and carefully juggled about, gains from 39 to 65 db are possible. This circuit can be made into a push-pull stage if you exercise your imagination and ingenuity. (See 5 for inspiration!)

7. Another version of 6. It has lower distortion than the other circuit, and very low output impedance. It can drive a low-impedance voice coil (16 ohms or less) through the large electrolytic dc blocking capacitor.



7

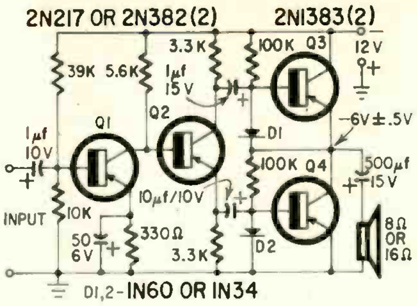
8. An efficient, low-distortion OTL (*O*utput *T*ransformer*Less*) amplifier combines the low output impedance of the emitter follower and the power gain of the common emitter. It also eliminates the objectionable feature of the circuit of 3—power limitation imposed by excessive back emf of the pulsed output transformer. The circuit is biased for class AB2 with the resistor values shown and may be operated straight class-A by decreasing the values of R1 and R2 by about 1,000 ohms so about 10-ma static collector current will flow in the circuit. (I feel that no useful purpose is served by increasing bias to class A. However, it is mentioned so the experimenter may make an exact measurement of the power output, if desired.)



8

If class-A operation is desired, it is recommended that two small resistors—about 4.7 ohms each—be inserted in the emitter lead returns to prevent thermal runaway.

9. This is nearly the end—the split load phase inverter. Not as efficient as the coupling transformer of 8, but its ac balance is excellent and automatic. Impedance matching between the phase splitter and output transistors is very close, with the two diodes acting as switches to improve overall operation further. The diodes short out excessive positive ac signal swing, which might damage the output transistors base-emitter junctions.

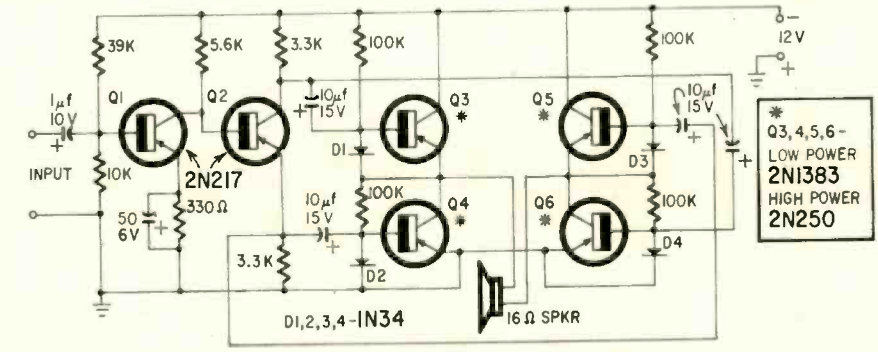


9

Transistors Q1 and Q2 are direct-coupled to eliminate parts and unwanted phase shifts. All four transistors are well matched to each other, the two output transistors operating either emitter follower or common collector. Q3 is the emitter follower, Q4 is the common collector transistor.

This type of amplifier is often shown with a matched complementary pair (n-p-n and p-n-p "mirror image" transistors) working as drivers for the output. Since well matched complementary transistors are not always available, I prefer the circuit shown here. A low-power version of this amplifier will take up about the same cubic volume as an ordinary output transformer.

10. Bridge type OTL amplifier. It has eight times the power output of the circuit of 3. If properly constructed, it will have less than 1% total distortion. The circuit works like the one in 9 except that the extra two transistors are connected to the opposite phase output of Q2. No direct current flows through the voice coil if the four output transistors are well matched. Thus we eliminate the output coupling capacitor. Total ac voltage across the voice coil will be nearly twice the battery supply on peaks. Both this circuit and the previous one are far more efficient than any other shown here.



10

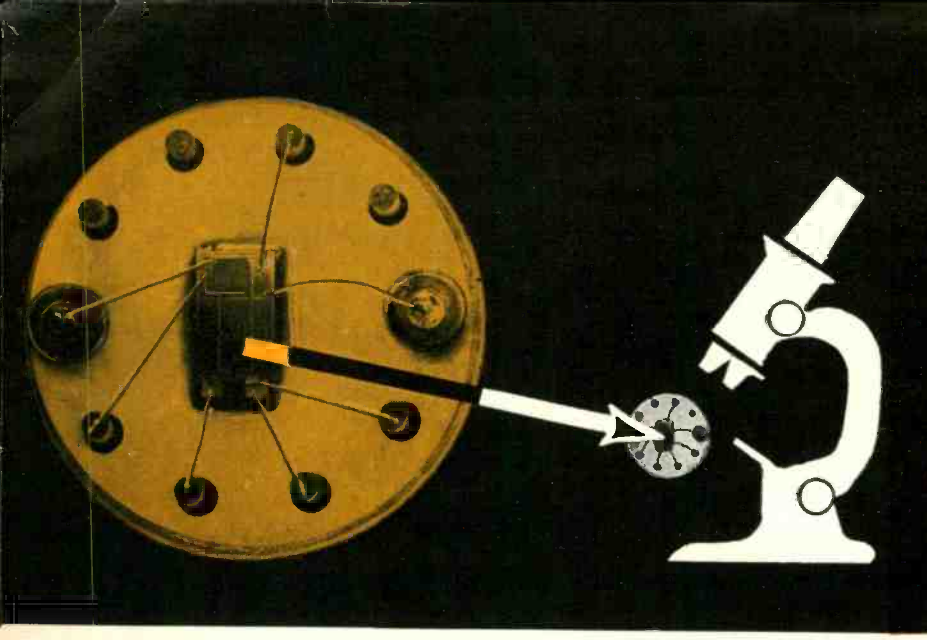
In conclusion, I want to thank the many transistor manufacturers for their kindness in supplying application notes gratis. Mr. John Palmer was kind enough to assist us in developing the circuit of 5 as shown. END

ELECTRONIC WEATHER BUREAU. The photo shows a new telemetering system (black box on tripod brace) that relays complex meteorological information from a remote weather station (top of tripod).

Called *Teladvisor* by its maker, Berkeley Instruments, the system eliminates electrical analog-to-digital converters by digitizing standard sensing instruments directly.

Mechanical dial instruments are "read" by a digitizer that scans the dial with moving lamp and photocell, and the device records or telemeters five weather variables from the unattended station.

The transducer readings are monitored and error-checked by a single central logic card. Readout is not in arbitrary units, but in conventional ones associated with each quantity (degrees, pounds per square inch, etc.)



the WHAT and WHY of INTEGRATED CIRCUITRY

Cover Story

A report on the science of vanishing electronics

By **LOTHAR STERN***

SCIENTISTS IN VIRTUALLY EVERY FIELD are striving for bigger accomplishments and larger end-products. In electronics, the best brains are going in the opposite direction. Today the emphasis is on smallness—almost to the vanishing point. The results already achieved have caused more excitement and anticipation than any development since the invention of the transistor. A new electronic technology is born—*integrated circuits*.

A multistage amplifier, a complete flip-flop, an elaborate computer gate, all so tiny that their individual structures can be seen only under the microscope, will be the basic tools of the electronic technician. Every phase of the industry, from engineering to servicing, from equipment production to product marketing, will feel the impact. The concept of integrated circuits heralds the beginning of a new era in the electronics art.

What are integrated circuits?

Even the electronics industry itself has not yet agreed on a precise definition. But a semblance of order was brought into the confusion last January. The EIA (Electronics Industry Association) proposed a definition that has at least tentative approval from a large number of manufacturers.

"Integrated circuits," proposes the EIA, "are the physical realization of a number of circuit elements inseparably associated on or within a continuous body to perform the function of a circuit."

Electronically, integrated circuits are not radically different from those in common use. They still consist of separate component parts—transistors, diodes, resistors and capacitors—interconnected to form a working whole. Physically, there is no comparison. Unlike conventional circuits, whose component parts are separately manufactured and individually packaged, integrated circuit parts are all fashioned simultaneously and with identical processes. All are deposited on or within a tiny "chip" of silicon no thicker than a page of this publication and only a few tens of thousandths of an inch square. And, in the completed circuit, these parts are neither separable nor repairable.

Why integrated circuits?

Integrated circuits are of major importance to the electronics industry because of their technological and economic advantages.

Small size and weight are the most obvious. Capable of being compressed into a minute volume, they are the answer to many space-age and military electronics problems. Present methods of packaging are designed more for standardization than for minimized dimensions, yet are flexible enough to meet almost any need.

Size and weight reducing capabilities are the most obvious integrated-circuit features, but by no means the most important. At least as vital is the increase in equipment reliability. Separate interconnecting wires and their solder connections are replaced with vapor-deposited metallization patterns. This promises to eliminate a major source of equipment trouble. Use of high-reliability semiconductor devices and manufacturing processes is expected to improve systems reliability further.

Finally, since a complete circuit now becomes the basic building block of electronic equipment, the number of actual parts is sharply reduced, extending the life of a complex system.

But perhaps the most important overall advantage of integrated circuits is the prospect of cost reduction. This is due not only to the small cost of the actual materials required, but also to the labor and equipment savings of the manufacturing processes.

How are they made?

Integrated circuits do not really represent a *revolution* in the state of the art. Rather, they are an evolution—the extension of manufacturing techniques used in transistor manufacture for over a decade. Like transistors, they have their beginning in *crystal growing* furnaces, like that in the cover picture, where from a melt of semiconductor material a tiny seed of silicon slowly emerges as a rod of single-crystal material. This material is relatively pure, but does contain a small number of deliberately introduced p-type impurities.

This crystal is then sliced into paper-thin wafers (approximately 1 inch in diameter and .006 inch thick). Each of these serves as a base, or substrate, for dozens or even hundreds of complete identical circuits, depending upon the complexity of the circuit structure and the values desired.

(Since the substrate represents a large portion of the total material employed for such circuits, obviously the material cost of a circuit borders on the negligible. The greatest single item of hardware cost in the entire circuit is that of the header, or package, in which the circuit "chip" will be eventually mounted to permit interconnection with other circuits in a more complex system. The cost of the integrated-circuit package is not appreciably greater than that of a conventional package housing a single, ordinary transistor. And, since the actual manufacture of a wafer of integrated circuits takes only one process step more than the fabrication of a transistor wafer, it is expected that, eventually, the cost of a complete integrated circuit should be little greater than that of a single transistor today.)

Actually, the basic wafer does little more than give mechanical rigidity to the integrated circuit. The parts themselves are all diffused into a microscopically thin n-type semiconductor layer

---

*Manager, Technical Information Center, Motorola Semiconductor Products.

epitaxially grown (Fig. 1) on top of the basic substrate.

The concept of integrated-circuit "parts" demands some explanation. An integrated-circuit resistor, for example, is merely a tiny area on the epitaxial layer which has been impregnated with a precisely controlled impurity of the opposite polarity (Fig. 2). The actual resistance of this area is determined by its dimensions as well as the resistivity of the semiconductor material diffused into the region. Typical resistance values range from about 10 to approximately 100,000 ohms.

Capacitors for integrated circuits (Fig. 3) are also made by diffusing one type of semiconductor material into an opposite polarity type. But, whereas resistors have two interconnecting points at opposite ends of the same material, one end of the capacitor may be the substrate itself; the other is the opposite-polarity material diffused into the substrate. Thus, a capacitor may be essentially an n-p or p-n junction which, in effect, is a junction diode.

There is very little difference between a diode and a diffused capacitor except in the way they are used. It is well known that any reverse-biased diode exhibits a capacitance effect. To use a diode as a capacitor, it is necessary only to keep it reverse-biased under all circuit operating conditions. Capacitance values available by this method depend upon the size of the diffused area. Practical values range from 1 to 1,000 picofarads.

Transistors for integrated circuits can be made in the conventional manner. Transistors require three material layers, diodes and capacitors require two, and resistors only one. It should be obvious, therefore, that all diodes, capacitors and resistors can be made at the same time a transistor is manufactured.

Limitations

Progress made in integrated-circuit technology over the past couple of years has far outstripped even the most optimistic predictions. Yet everyone connected with the field will readily admit that this is just the beginning. True, a number of devices are in production and are actually being designed into equipment. But the scope of the art—the number of types of circuits being produced—is still limited.

Integrated-circuit production is largely confined to digital (switching) circuits for the computer industry. The reason is both technical and economic. Not only are digital circuits much simpler and less critical than linear (amplifier) circuits, the required parts and parts values for digital circuits are far more compatible with the present state of the integrated-circuit art.

For example, in today's technology, practical values of inductance with reasonably high Q's are still impractical in integrated circuitry. This automatically eliminates all forms of fully integrated tuned amplifiers. Moreover, capacitance values above .001 μf require too much space to be placed on a single chip with other "parts". Therefore, low-frequency amplifiers with R-C coupling and large bypasses cannot at present be made as fully integrated devices. And the number of parasitic parameters (stray intercomponent coupling) associated with integrated circuits is greater and more troublesome than in conventional wired circuits.

Hybrid devices

All these factors can be and are being circumvented by *hybrid* devices: integrated circuits that can be combined with unencapsulated microminiature *discrete* components, all in the same package. Also, considerable study of unique circuit designs that may eliminate the need for inductances (R-C filters, etc.) and large capacitance values (active capacitance-multiplier circuits) is in progress. Results to date are, however, far from competitive with standard circuit elements.

Hybrid circuitry is a flexible technique for obtaining many of integrated-circuit advantages without being critically dependent on technological and economic factors. Sometimes called multiple-chip circuits, hybrid circuits consist of a number of silicon substrates, each containing one or more integrated-

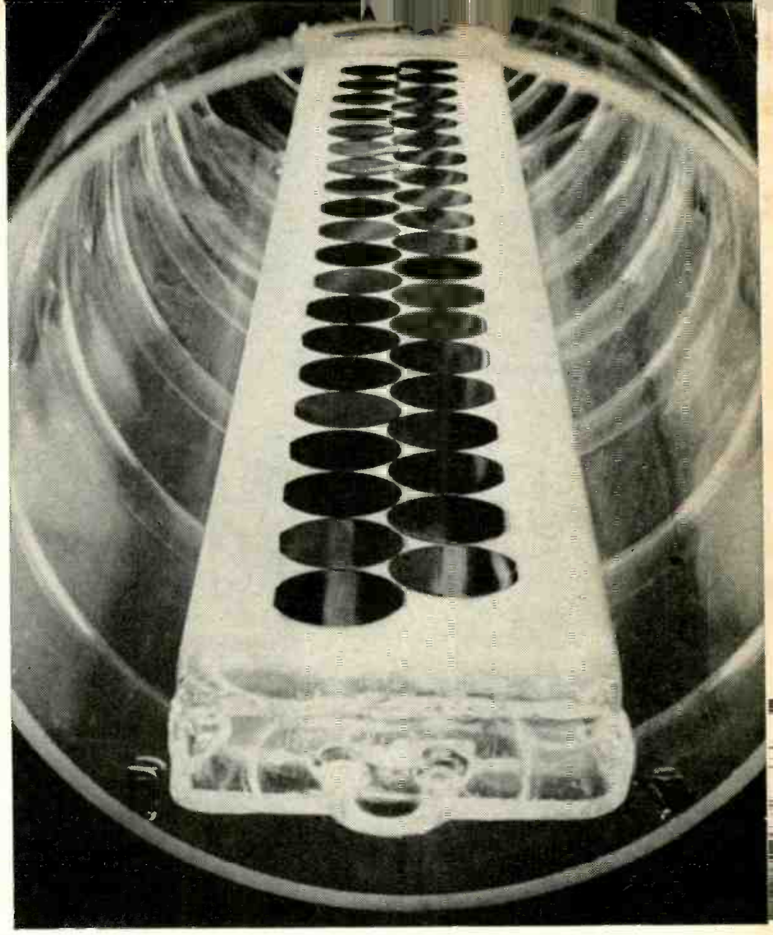


Fig. 1—Crystal layers are grown on the basic substrate in rf furnaces like this. Gases are flowed over the induction-heated semi-conductor wafers in the quartz tube to produce the desired epitaxial surface layer.

Motorola photos

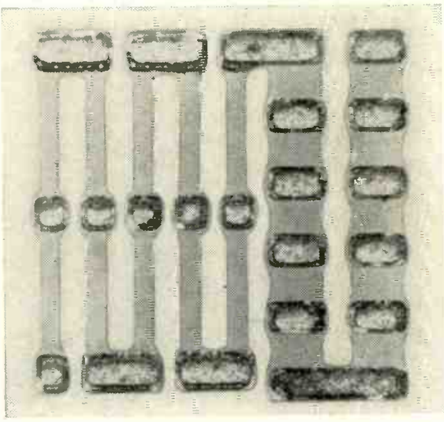


Fig. 2—Integrated-circuit tapped resistors. Metallized "islands" provide 10% and 1% resistance increments.

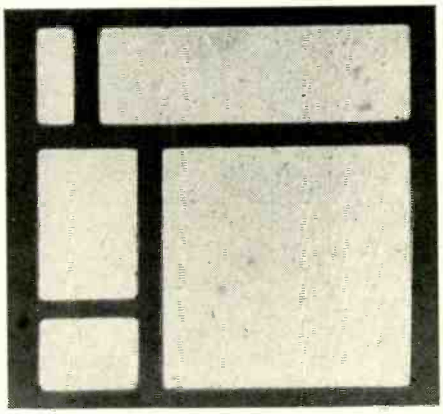


Fig. 3—Integrated capacitors. The binary pattern here contains 5 capacitors of 1, 2, 4, 8 and 16 units of area.

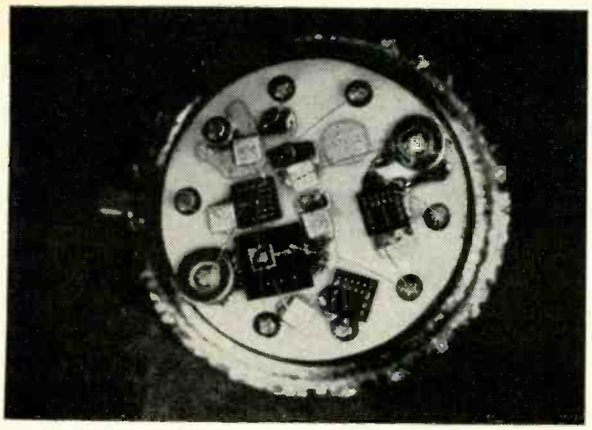


Fig. 4 — Hybrid integrated circuit. This one includes a multistage dc amplifier, with special, separate R and C components, and is mounted in the same type of package that houses a completely integrated circuit.

circuit parts. These chips are then mounted on a ceramic substrate and interconnected in a manner similar to conventional circuits.

Hybrid circuits are often combined with discrete microminiature inductors, crystal filters and other nonintegral parts. They are, therefore, highly versatile and, due to low design costs, can be adopted for custom-built and linear circuits in small quantities.

The flexibility of hybrid circuits is illustrated by a typical hybrid audio amplifier (Fig. 4). The individually mounted parts are interconnected either by separate wire bonds or by a metallization pattern. One "chip" contains a number of parts—in this case a Darlington-connected multistage dc amplifier. *For hybrid circuits, therefore, it is practical to make and stock a variety of commonly used "partial" integrated circuits and combine these with compatible parts to complete the final function.*

Hybrid circuits can be mounted in the same packages as single-block integrated circuits, and are completely compatible. Since the design cycle for hybrid circuits is short, such devices can be used as an interim stage in the manufacture of integrated-circuit equipment. For example, early equipment models may be made with hybrid modules while fully integrated circuits are in the development stage. In subsequent models, fully integrated modules can replace the hybrid circuits on a 1-for-1 basis, without changing either the appearance or performance of the system.

New circuit design principles

Integrated circuits mean a change in circuit design concepts. Just as transistors demanded a departure from vacuum-tube design principles, so integrated circuits require a new approach for best performance.

In conventional circuits, the active components (transistors and diodes) are normally far more expensive than passive ones (resistors, capacitors, etc.). With integrated circuits the opposite is often the case. In addition, an increase in the number of components to produce a given circuit function often results in little or no increase in cost. It may be convenient to use a greater number of stages to do a given job more reliably, rather than drive each stage to its maximum ratings.

The circuit designer, however, will be faced with the problem of which and how many stages and components are to be placed in a single integrated-circuit package. A particular "chip" size will hold only a certain number of components—often determined by component values. The designer may elect to place more than one chip in a package, thus reducing interconnection costs and increasing replacement cost. He may specify a larger "chip" to mount more components, but in doing so he reduces circuit yield and increases costs. He will have to circumvent inductors in his circuit design, and perhaps substitute active circuitry for large-value capacitors. He will have to design circuits within the limits of available integrated parts values and cannot rely on very close resistor and capacitor tolerances. Finally, he must be acquainted with the various parasitics in integrated-circuit fabrication and learn either to compensate for them or to use them in his circuit design.

But he will be starting on the ground floor. Today, the bulk of accumulated integrated-circuit knowledge is stored largely within the confines of semiconductor device manufacturers and those equipment companies who have set up close working relationships with the semiconductor concerns. For most working engineers, the design of integrated circuits requires a learning process similar to that involved in the changeover from tubes to transistors.

Although integrated circuits are being built in production quantities and are already designed into some equipment, even the most knowledgeable integrated-circuit engineer will admit that we have just scratched the surface of this new technology. But, if the progress made in the past year is any indication, acceptance of integrated circuits will be more rapid than that of any other major development in the history of this fast-moving industry. END

This is the first of a series of articles on integrated circuits. The second will describe and explain the thin-film type of circuitry.

Reverse voltage protection for transistors

WHEN THE SUPPLY VOLTAGE TO A TRANSISTOR circuit is reversed, the characteristics of some or all of the semiconductors are likely to be changed—seldom for the better. Because a reversed battery may do several hundred dollars worth of damage to a complex transistor assembly, and may cause delays of up to a month while new transistors are procured and installed, some sort of reverse-voltage protection is desirable.

Simplest protector is a diode connected in series with one supply lead. With this arrangement, the assembly will work when the battery polarity is correct, and it will not work if the battery is reversed. This protects the assembly against battery reversal. However, in practice, many assemblies are rejected as inoperative when the real and only trouble was that the battery was connected backward.

Much more satisfactory is a suitably polarized bridge rectifier connected between the power input terminals and the transistor load (Fig. 1). With this arrangement, the circuit will work, independent of battery polarity. This circuit works well, but technicians using such circuits are likely to disregard polarity completely, with unhappy effects on other unprotected equipment.

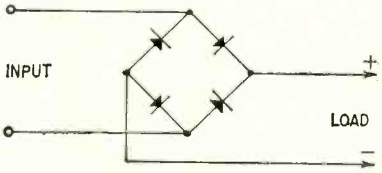


Fig.1

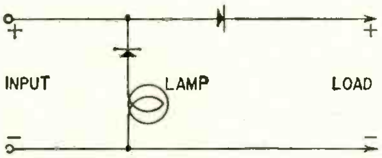


Fig.2

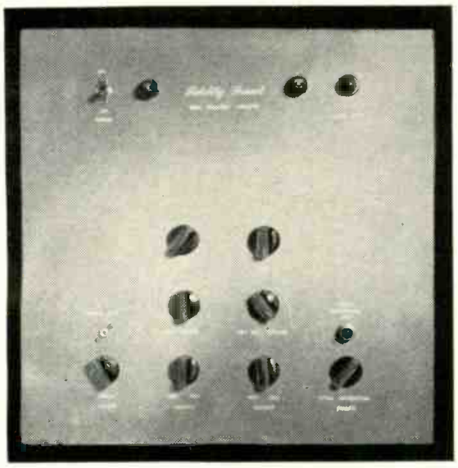
The most satisfactory device tried so far is shown in Fig. 2. Here, a series diode protects the load against reversed voltage, while a lamp in series with a suitably polarized diode lights when the supply polarity is wrong. If the supply packs enough power, a loud buzzer, adjusted for a Bronx cheer tone, can be used in place of the lamp.

When the supply voltage to the transistor assembly is critical, the battery voltage must be increased slightly to compensate for the slight drop in the series diode or diodes. With silicon diodes, whose current rating is in the same order of magnitude as the actual load, the drop per diode will be roughly 1.5 volts.—*Ronald L. Ives*

By **WAYNE LEMONS**

CUSTOM BUILT CHURCH AMPLIFIER

This high-quality, high-versatility piece of equipment can meet many PA needs



Panel of the completed amplifier. Stock decals were used to label the controls.

WE BUILT THIS AMPLIFIER BECAUSE WE couldn't buy anything quite like what we needed, at a price we could afford. What evolved is a versatile system that fits not only our needs, but looks as though it might serve other churches as well—and perhaps schools, too.

One peculiarity of this amplifier is its shape. We wanted it built into a wall, something that couldn't be done with commercially available amplifiers. We needed independent volume control of the main auditorium speakers and the "cry room" (nursery) speaker. T- or L-pads would have wasted a lot of power and created matching problems. Finally we also wanted controllable earphone output for hard-of-hearing churchgoers.

Figs. 1 and 2 show the results. Earphones and cry-room speaker share one channel, since both are wanted simultaneously all during services. All input sources are common to both channels. The auditorium speakers are driven from a higher-powered amplifier with its own volume control.

What? No power transformer?

At first gasp, this seems like a horrible thing to do to a church. Actually, it's a safety factor! The amplifier is mounted inside the wall, in a grounded metal box, and is connected to the power line through a polarized plug that is inaccessible once it has been polarized correctly (chassis to grounded side of line, of course). There is no chance of shock. Also, since the chassis is tied firmly to earth ground through power wiring, hum and instability are reduced. Turn all volume controls up full, even *without* input sources connected, and you hear nothing but tube hiss!

If you want to use this amplifier for portable PA work, use the alternate (transformer) power supply in Fig. 3.

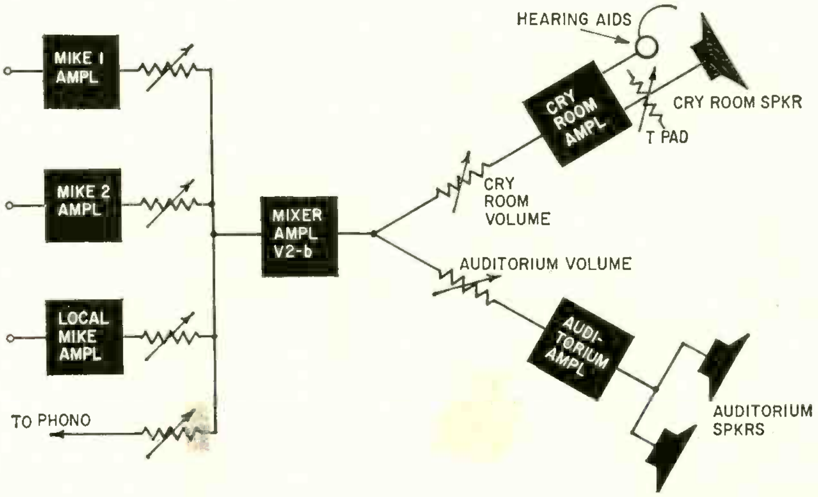
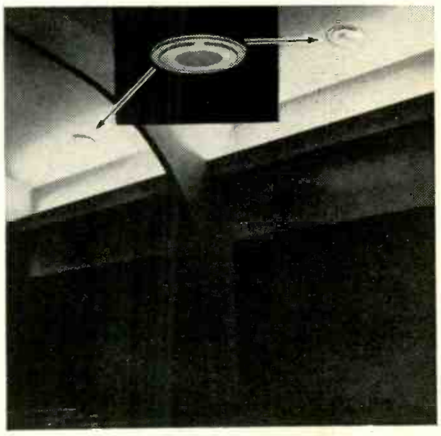


Fig. 1—Four mixable input sources feed a common mixer amplifier and two power channels.



Ceiling speakers are installed in church where this amplifier is used.

(We strongly recommend permanently connecting the chassis to a water pipe or earth ground. This will blow the fuse and eliminate the shock hazard if the polarity of the supply line should be reversed through a wiring error. If the additional ground is omitted, reversal of line polarity may raise the microphone cases and hearing aids to line potential, thus presenting a serious shock hazard.

Do not, under any circumstances, use the transformerless version of this amplifier as a portable unit.—*Editor*)

You might also (second gasp) notice that there is no fancy voltage feedback. We relied only on simple unbypassed-cathode-resistor current feedback, which presents not the slightest chance of peaks or instability. Top-quality output transformers are expensive and bulky, yet without them, most

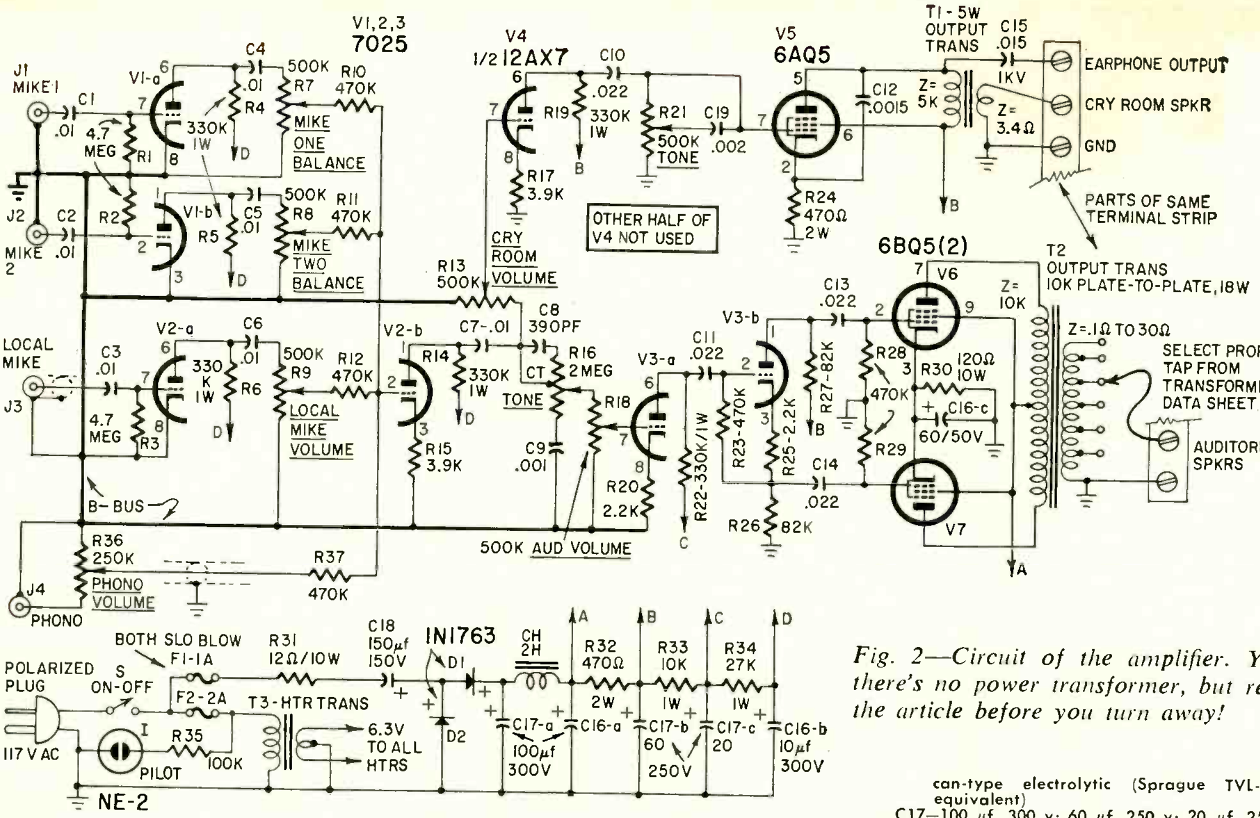


Fig. 2—Circuit of the amplifier. Yes, there's no power transformer, but read the article before you turn away!

R1, R2, R3—4.7 megohms
R4, R5, R6, R14, R19, R22—330,000 ohms, 1 watt
R7, R8, R9, R13, R18, R21—pot, 500,000 ohms, audio taper
R10, R11, R12, R23, R28, R29, R37—470,000 ohms
R15, R17—3,900 ohms
R16—pot, 2 megohms, center-tapped, linear or audio taper
R20, R25—2,200 ohms
R24, R32—470 ohms, 2 watts
R26, R27—82,000 ohms
R30—120 ohms, 10 watt, wirewound
R31—12 ohms, 10 watt, wirewound
R33—10,000 ohms, 1 watt
R34—27,000 ohms, 1 watt
R35—100,000 ohms
R36—pot, 250,000 ohms, audio taper
All resistors ½ watt, 10% unless otherwise noted
C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7—.01 μf
C8—390 pf
C9—.001 μf
C10, C11, C13, C14—.022 μf
C12—.0015 μf
C15—.015 μf, 1,000 volts
C16—100 μf, 300 v; 10 μf, 300 v and 60 μf, 50 v can-type electrolytic (Sprague TVL-3574 or equivalent)
C17—100 μf, 300 v; 60 μf, 250 v; 20 μf, 250 v can-type electrolytic (Mallory FP335 or equivalent)
C18—150 μf, 150v tubular electrolytic (Sprague TVA-1422 or equivalent)
C19—.002 μf
CH—2-henry, 200-ma filter choke (Thordarson 26C43 or equivalent)
D1, D2—1N1763 (RCA)
F1—1-amp slow-blow fuse
F2—2-amp slow-blow fuse
I—NE-2
J1, J2, J3, J4—phono jacks
S—spst toggle switch
T1—Output transformer, 5,000 ohms to 3.4-ohm voice coil, 5 watts (Thordarson 24S51 or equivalent)
T2—Output transformer, universal, 18 watts (Thordarson 26S46 or equivalent)
T3—Filament transformer, 6.3 vct, 3 amperes
V1, V2, V3—7025
V4—12AX7
V5—6AQ5
V6, V7—6BQ5
Chassis, 10 x 5 x 3 inches
Polarized ac line plug
Tube sockets and miscellaneous hardware.

attempts at long-loop voltage feedback are doomed—they can actually make an amplifier less listenable. For the occasional amplifier builder, we feel that simple current feedback is the best approach. This amplifier *sounds* good, and that, after all, is the final test.

The auditorium amplifier uses a universal output transformer to simplify matching to various speaker loads.

The nursery-earphone amplifier uses a single 6AQ5 with a receiver type output transformer. Its "listenability" is excellent. High-impedance earphones and lorgnettes are fed through a capacitor from the 6AQ5 plate. This channel normally runs "wide open", since the phones and cry-room speaker have individual volume controls.

Grid leak bias is used for the mike preamps. It's simple and inexpensive, and reduces heater-cathode leakage hum.

The power supply is a fuse-protected half-wave voltage doubler. The two 500-ma silicon rectifiers are very cheap and run cool.

A center-tapped filament transformer supplies heater voltage. It, too, is fused. If a center-tapped transformer is unavailable, use an untapped one and connect a 200-ohm pot across the secondary, grounding the arm to some convenient point. Adjust the pot for minimum hum.

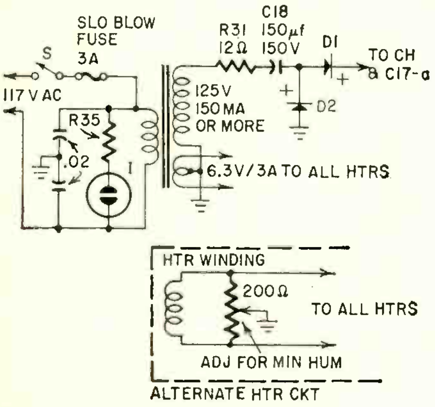
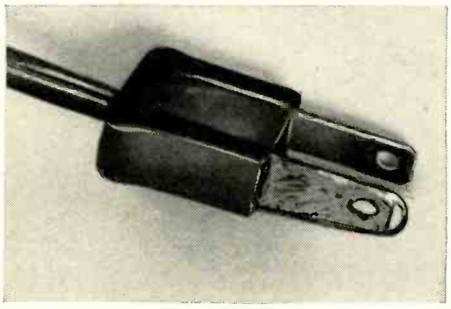


Fig. 3—Alternate power supply for a portable, or wherever a completely enclosed installation is not convenient.

Construction

Because of the amplifier's peculiar shape (it's only 4 inches deep), a few special techniques are very helpful in building it efficiently. Since all the parts are mounted around what would normally be the sides, or skirts, of the chassis, laying the chassis top-side down as usual would make wiring very inconvenient. We drilled two holes in what would normally be the top surface of the chassis, and mounted the chassis with that surface flat against the front apron of the bench, using one woodscrew through each hole. The parts along the lower side of the chassis were now at hip height and could be wired easily. To get at the other sides, remove one



Handy trick for making polarized plug—solder paperclip over one prong. That prong goes to ground side of line. This plug fits modern wall receptacle. You can buy polarized plugs from most big electrical supply houses.

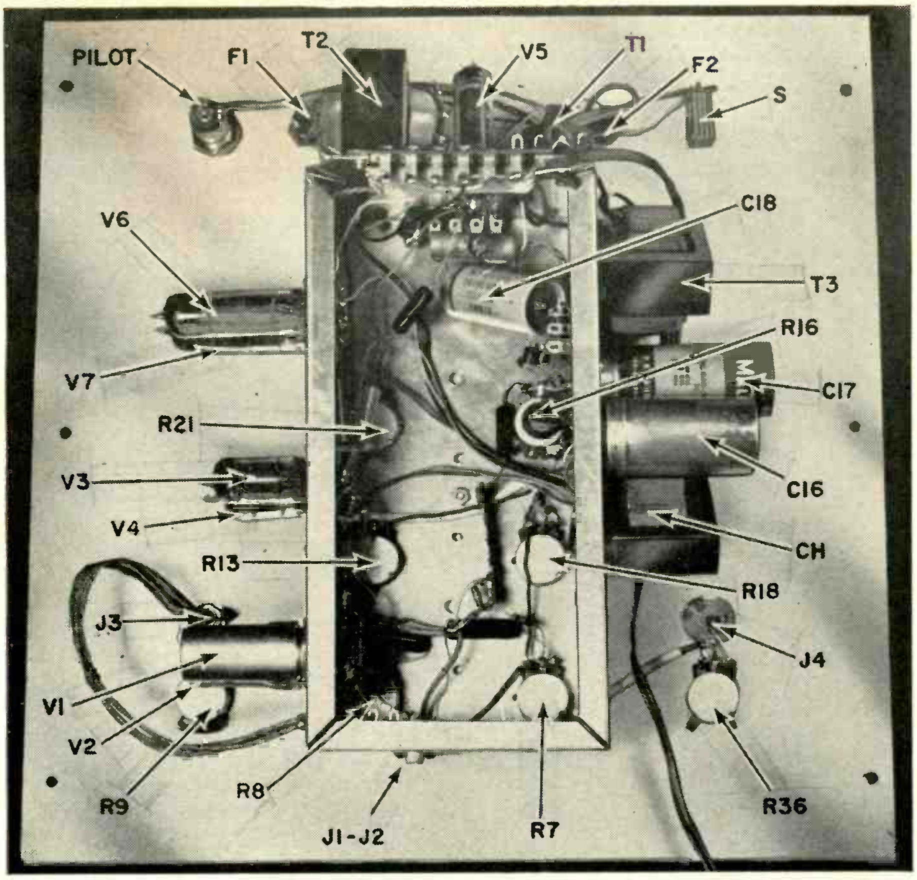
woodscrew and rotate the chassis around the other one. The two holes will not be seen in the finished unit.

It's wise to adopt a few tricks that will keep hum to a minimum. First, make all ground connections to a heavy bus bar (No. 8 copper or heavier) grounded to the chassis *only* at the input jacks. Exception: make power supply grounds to a common point on the chassis, but *not* through the bus bar.

Twist heater leads together tightly. If a single heater lead must run for several inches near any low-level stage, wrap a coil of light hookup wire around it as a shield and ground at one end.

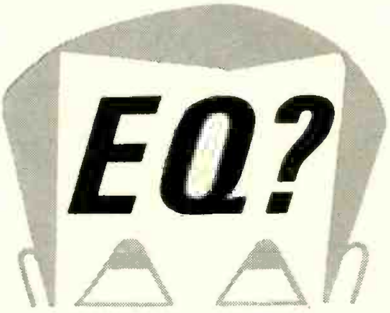
The panel is 14 x 16 inches, which was the space between two adjacent wall studs where it was to be installed. The edges of the panel overlap the studs slightly, so that they can be fastened against the studs with woodscrews. Chassis and panel are held together by the nuts on the control bushings.

The amplifier is really very easy to build, and its design allows changes to fit a different situation. As shown here, its volume is more than enough for a congregation of 500 (using the speaker installation shown in the head photo), and drowns out half a dozen squalling babies in the cry room! END



Rear view. Connections to jacks and terminal strips permit removal for servicing.

WHAT'S YOUR EQ?



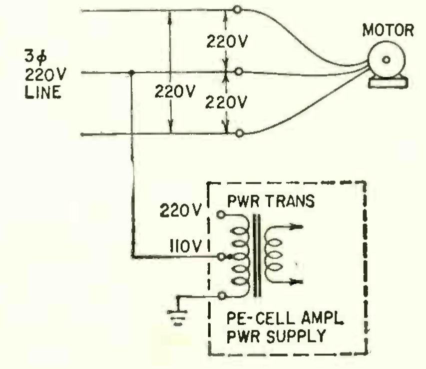
Three puzzlers for the student, theoretician and practical man. Simple? Double-check your answers before you say you've solved them. If you have an interesting or unusual puzzle (with an answer!) send it to us. We will pay $10 for each one accepted. We're especially interested in service stinkers or engineering stumpers on actual electronic equipment. We get so many letters we can't answer individual ones, but we'll print the more interesting solutions—ones the original authors never thought of.

Write EQ Editor, Radio-Electronics, 154 West 14th Street, New York, N. Y. 10011.

Answers to this month's puzzles are on page 72.

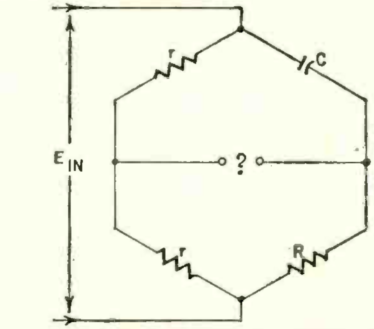
Power Supply Puzzler

The photocell controller for a factory conveyor refused to work after reinstallation in a new spot. It was supposed to stop the conveyor motor when a box broke the beam. A 3-phase 220-volt line supplied power to the motor. The power transformer of the photocell relay control amplifier, a standard 110–220-volt tapped transformer, was connected between the center leg of the 220-volt line and ground. The transformer overheated and resistors burned up. When the tap was moved to 220 volts, the amplifier still refused to work.



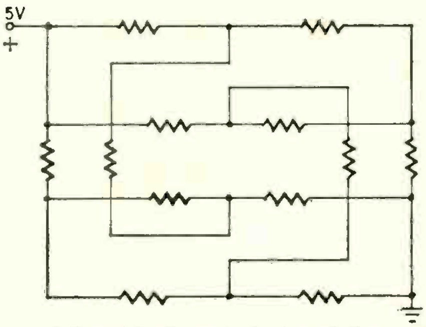
The complete system was taken to the shop. There, it worked perfectly on both 110- and 220-volt supply, yet it refused to work on the machine. What's the matter? Possible hint for solution: "Industrial Electrician" employed by local factory was kid who acutally didn't know what three-phase current is. Argued for three days, despite actual demonstrations on nearby power supply. He got the motor to work by following wire colors, but couldn't get the photocell amplifier to work at all.—*J. J. Darr*

Output Voltage

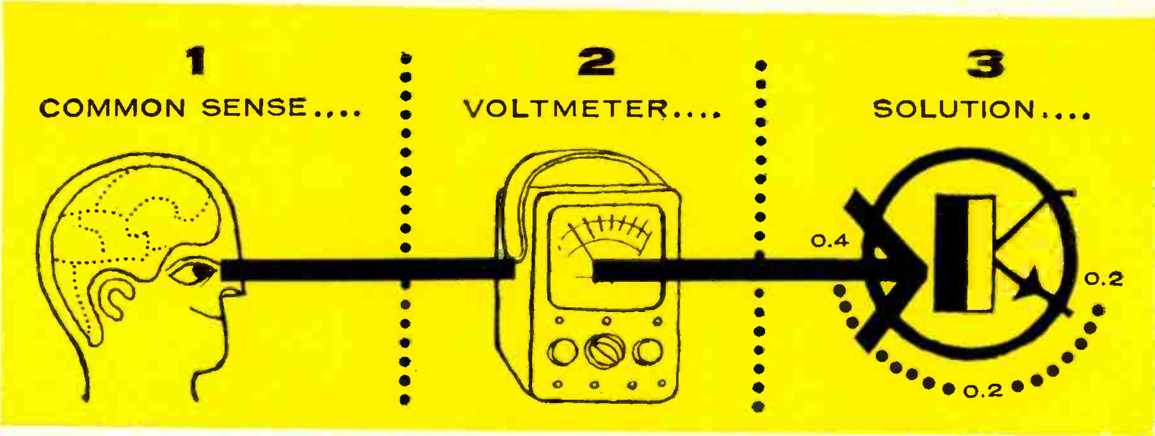


What is the output voltage across the bridge? Can you prove it mathematically?—*Cameron McCulloch*

Double Grid



All resistors are equal and the total current is 1 ampere. What is the value of each resistor?—*Kendall Collins*



Test transistors IN-CIRCUIT

Nothing to build, no special equipment —just a voltmeter and common sense!

by **GLEN McKINNEY**

ONE OF THE MOST TIME-CONSUMING jobs in transistor radio servicing is trying to find a bad transistor. It takes time to unsolder the transistor; it can be damaged by heat or accidental breaking of a lead, and putting it back in the circuit takes more time.

Many transistor checkers can determine the condition of a transistor out of circuit; a few can test it while still hooked up. However, there are ways to check a transistor in the circuit without a tester of any kind.

How to go about it

The two most common failures are opens and shorts. A reliable method for checking an open transistor is to measure the voltage drops across resistors connected to the different elements. Refer to Fig. 1, and let's see how to check for an open transistor.

If we disconnect R1, the only current through R2 will be the emitter–base current of the transistor. If the *base* is open, no current at all will flow through R2. Measured from ground with a vtvm, its voltage will be the same at both ends. Should the *emitter* open, conduction would cease completely, and no voltage drops would be measured across R2, R3 or R4. If the *collector* opens, there will be no drop across R4. There will, however, still be some drop across R2 and R3. If the collector is open, the drop across R2 will go up, and that across R3, down.

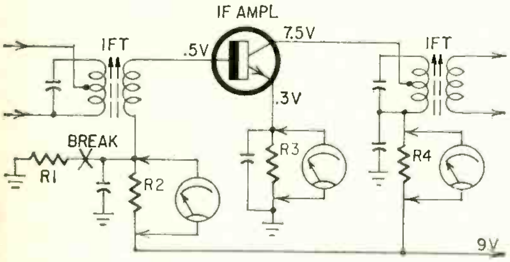


Fig. 1—A typical transistor i.f. stage. Once all passive components check good, voltages across R2, R3 and R4 can be used to diagnose transistor condition.

Shorted transistors

In an emitter-to-base short, no voltage will be developed across R4 in Fig. 1, because the forward bias is shorted out, reducing collector current to zero. In a short between emitter and collector, larger than normal voltage drops will be measured across R3 and R4, because of increased transistor conduction. The remaining short possibility is between collector and base. This trouble would be indicated by a radical decrease in voltage across R2 and an increase across R3 and R4. A voltage check on the collector and base (measured from ground) is a quick way to spot a collector–base short. Because of the high external resistance in the base circuit, this voltage will read about the same for the collector and base, depending on the degree of the internal short.

Gain

With one of the resistors in the collector or emitter circuit (R3 or R4), the transistor gain may be determined (qualitatively). First measure the voltage across this resistor (in this case, R4). Then short between emitter and base. The voltage across R4 should drop to zero, or very nearly so, because this removes the forward bias and no current flows in the collector circuit. If the voltage across R4 does not fall to practically zero, the transistor is defective. This is an indication of the transistor's ability to control current in the collector circuit. The more nearly the voltage across R4 approaches zero, with emitter shorted to base, the *better* the transistor. Bear in mind that, when we speak of voltage across the resistor, we mean the voltage measured from one end of the resistor to the other—not necessarily from ground to the ends of the resistor.

Another fairly accurate check for current gain is to measure the emitter voltage (the voltage across R3 in Fig.

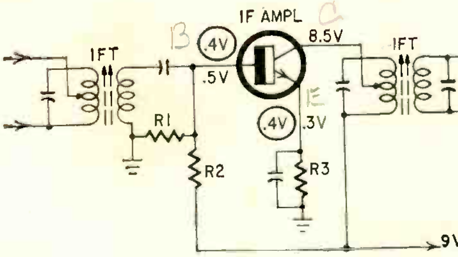


Fig. 2—Another representative circuit. Abnormal voltages are circled. With those voltages, transistor is unbiased and will not amplify. Often, juggling bias-resistor values will put the weak transistor back on the job.

1). Then parallel bias resistor R2 with one of the same size (which halves the resistance), and measure the emitter voltage again. If the transistor is good, the emitter voltage should about double, to read approximately 0.6 volt. The higher this emitter voltage rises (with the bias resistor halved), the *better* the transistor.

By paralleling R2 with a resistor of exactly the same size, the voltage on the base about doubles, causing the transistor to conduct more heavily. R3 now carries this additional current and shows a larger voltage drop—in this case 0.6 volt instead of the normal 0.3 volt.

Other methods

Signal tracing or signal substitution may be useful in isolating a bad transistor. Inject an appropriate signal first at the collector, then at the base, working from the output stage back. Each good transistor should exhibit gain when a signal is applied to the collector and then to the base. A stage that does not contribute gain indicates a defective transistor. Of course this applies only when all other parts check good.

Another method we have used in the audio section with a great deal of success is to use a voltmeter on the ac scale. If the radio is weak in the output section and you wish to check the audio stages for gain, simply switch the voltmeter to a low ac range and tune the receiver to a strong local station. Hook the common lead of the meter to ground, then clip the hot lead to the collector of the output transistor, and note the meter swing with modulation. Carefully observe the peaks. Then move the test lead to the base of the output transistor, and again note the peak amplitude. There should be a decided decrease in the meter reading if the transistor is good.

The driver and first audio transistors may be checked in the same manner if the ac voltmeter is sensitive enough. Use a .05-μf capacitor in the hot lead of the ac meter as a precaution against disturbing transistor bias while making these measurements. A more reliable check is to use a modulated signal generator, since the readings will be constant rather than fluctuating. But with a bit of experience the station signal can be used to good advantage.

A kind of cure

Another practical situation occurs frequently in actual transistor radio servicing. Let's take a typical transistor amplifier stage (Fig. 2). Bear in mind that this example holds true whether we are dealing with rf, i.f. or audio transistor circuitry.

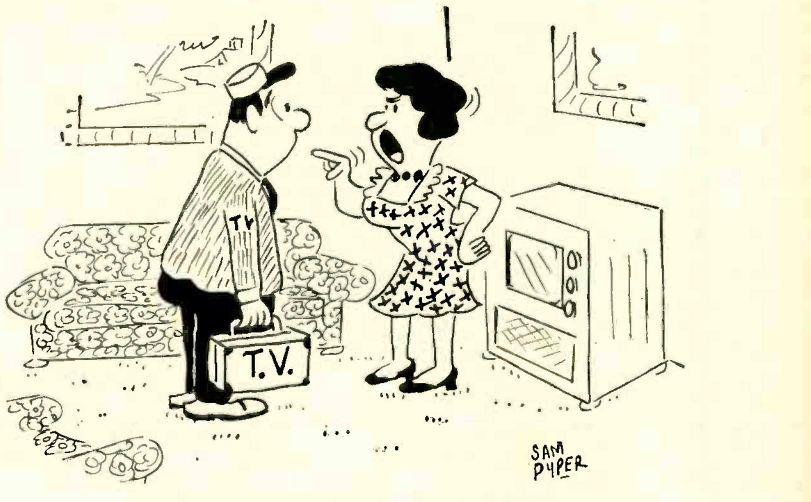
In Fig. 2, we have a transistor circuit with the correct voltage: emitter 0.3, base 0.5 and collector 8.5 volts. With this voltage relationship, the transistor is properly biased, and will amplify. Suppose that for some reason the voltages measure as indicated by the circled voltages, or perhaps the base might read even slightly less than the emitter. This circuit might still pass a signal, but only by "brute force"—the stage could not amplify under these conditions. After you've checked R1, R2 and R3, and found them OK, the situation begins to become a bit baffling. Why are the voltages incorrect if the resistors are OK and the supply voltage is normal? You might begin to suspect the transistor, but the voltage discrepancy is so slight that you can't be sure, and you might again start looking for circuit troubles. There are two checks you can make to verify the transistor's condition.

First, transistors tend to shift their characteristics before they become completely shorted. In cases like the one in Fig. 2, this is probably what has happened. By lowering the value of R3 we can pull the emitter voltage back down to its normal value of 0.3 volt, leaving the base with a slightly higher potential than the emitter and giving the transistor its forward bias again.

Second, by paralleling R2 with another resistor we could bring the base voltage *up* sufficiently to restore forward biasing and put the transistor back in operation. When dealing with good transistors, these two resistors (R2 and R3) have a decided effect on base and emitter voltages, and establish the operating point of the transistor.

Now let's see what will happen if the transistor has developed enough of a short to impair its operation. If we bridge R2 and R3, we will not get the voltage difference of 0.2 volt between emitter and base. Rather, when we lower R3 to reduce the emitter voltage, the base voltage also falls and will stay about the same as the emitter. Or if we parallel R2 with another resistor to raise the base voltage above the emitter, we find that the emitter will also rise, maintaining about the same ratio as we started out with. If you cannot reach the correct emitter–base voltage by these two operations, the transistor must be replaced.

However, if the transistor's characteristics have changed only slightly, we may be able to restore the necessary forward bias to put the transistor back in operation again, even though the base–emitter voltages may not be exactly what they were originally. If we can get, say, 0.4 volt on the base and 0.2 on the emitter, or 0.6 on the base and 0.4 volt on the emitter, the transistor might operate again. We have found many cases like this where normal operation was restored without replacing the transistor. A new transistor should be installed when possible, but this is a helpful hint when no replacement is on hand, or for a foreign make for which there is no American equivalent. END



"And fix it right this time! I don't want to be calling you back in 5 or 6 years!"

Conclusion: FM troubleshooting and alignment

By PHILIP R. POWELL*

SERVICING 1963 DELCO AM-FM AUTO RADIOS

LAST MONTH WE GOT ACQUAINTED WITH the circuitry of the Delco AM-FM set and learned some general troubleshooting techniques, which we applied in checking out the AM and portions of the radio common to AM and FM.

AM troubleshooting checks out most of the stages. If the FM section of the radio does not function but AM does, the ratio detector, fourth i.f., converter and rf stages for FM are likely suspects. (The first, second and third i.f. stages also work on AM. If there is an FM defect in one of these stages, it will probably be in a defective i.f. coil, located later during alignment.)

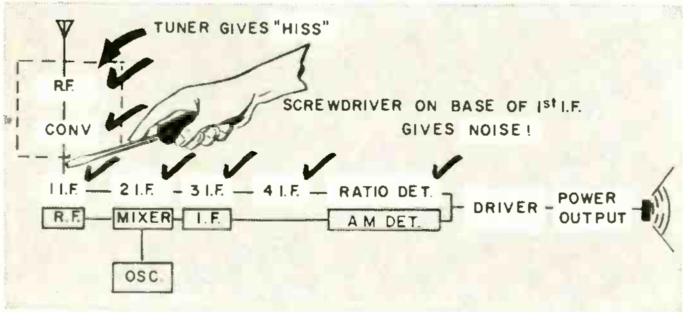


Fig. 1 — Most of the possibilities have been eliminated in AM checks. Screwdriver test pinpoints FM trouble.

The FM front end is largely responsible for the loud hiss in the speaker. If the front end is dead, the four i.f. stages will produce a weak hiss in the speaker. Noise level should increase when the blade of a screwdriver touches the base of the first FM i.f. transistor (Fig. 1). Place your finger on the blade when making this check.

If there is no noise or the screwdriver has no effect, the ratio detector or fourth i.f. should be suspected.

Ratio detector and i. f.

With a dc voltmeter connected as shown in Fig. 2, reading should be zero volts, with no station. This zero reading indicates that the ratio detector is balanced and will not distort the audio. If an unbalance shows (either positive or negative) distortion will result.

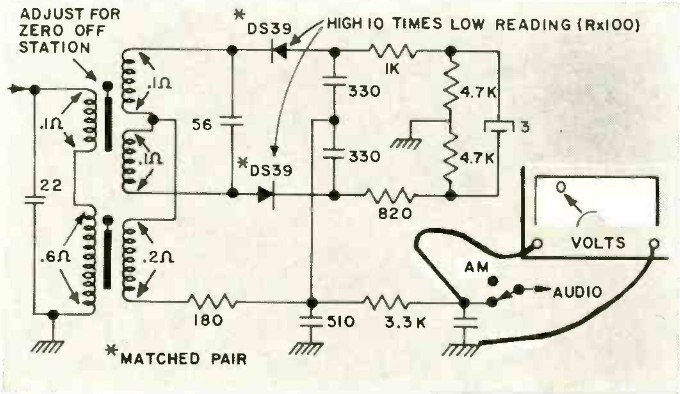


Fig. 2 — Balanced ratio detector will show zero volts dc on audio line with no station tuned in.

Adjust the blue slug on the ratio transformer for a zero reading, with no input signal. (Noise must be present for this adjustment.) Failure to obtain zero indicates an unbalance in the circuit. Check the ratio transformer windings with an ohmmeter to determine if they are at fault. The matched-pair diodes should also be checked (on the R × 100 scale of an ohmmeter). The high reading should be at least 10 times the low reading, and the low reading should be under 500 ohms.

The fourth FM i.f. stage is checked the same way as AM: conduction, bias, diodes (Fig. 3).

Normal conduction for this stage is shown by 1.2 volts across the emitter resistor, with a forward bias of 0.2 volt.

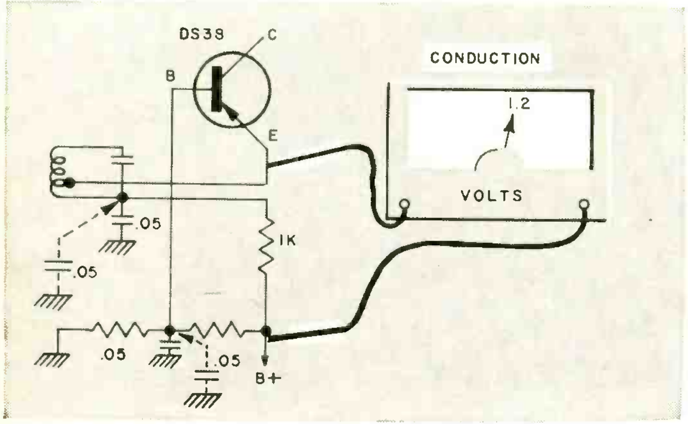


Fig. 3—FM fourth i.f. check follows AM procedure.

---

*Delco Radio Div., General Motors Corp., Kokomo, Ind.

The in-circuit diode readings produce a high reading five times the low reading. The low reading should be under 500 ohms on the R × 100 range of most meters.

The two .05-μf capacitors can be checked by bridging them with good ones.

FM front end

Check the "Z+" voltage first (Fig. 4). (It does not have to be exactly 7.5 volts.) The purpose of the Zener diode is to regulate the voltage. If the voltage reading obtained is within 10%, and it does not vary more than 0.1 volt with an input change of 11 to 15 volts, the Z+ system is functioning properly.

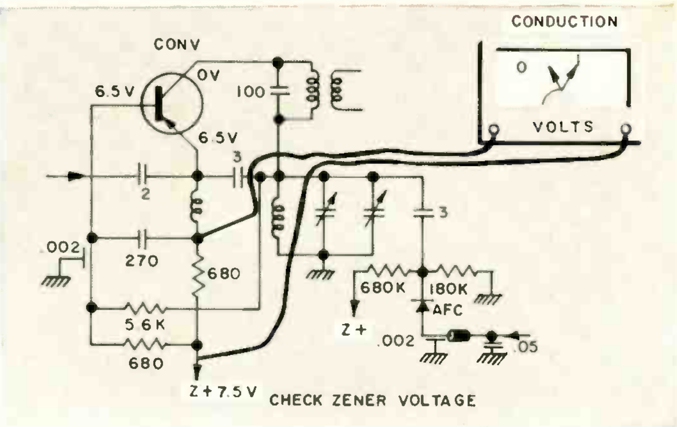


Fig. 4—Checks on FM front end ("tuner") include Zener voltage, bias and diodes.

The normal conduction reading for this stage is 1 volt. This reading drops slightly as the oscillator is tuned. This change in conduction is a good test for oscillation. The positive probe is placed on Z+, and the negative probe goes to the emitter or the top of the 680-ohm resistor. (The top of the 680-ohm resistor is physically more convenient to reach.)

Note that the base and emitter voltages indicate no bias on this stage. This is true at one spot on the dial, but as frequency varies, bias will appear. A shift in the bias voltage also proves that the stage is oscillating.

Since this transistor is in a socket, it can be removed and checked. The afc diode can be checked with an ohmmeter in the circuit. A low reading under 1,000 ohms and a high reading of approximately 100,000 ohms is normal.

The conduction reading for the rf stage should be 0.5 volt (Fig. 5). The negative meter lead is placed on the emitter and the positive lead on the Z+ line. The bias is 0.2 volt, and the transistor can be checked out of the circuit by unplugging it.

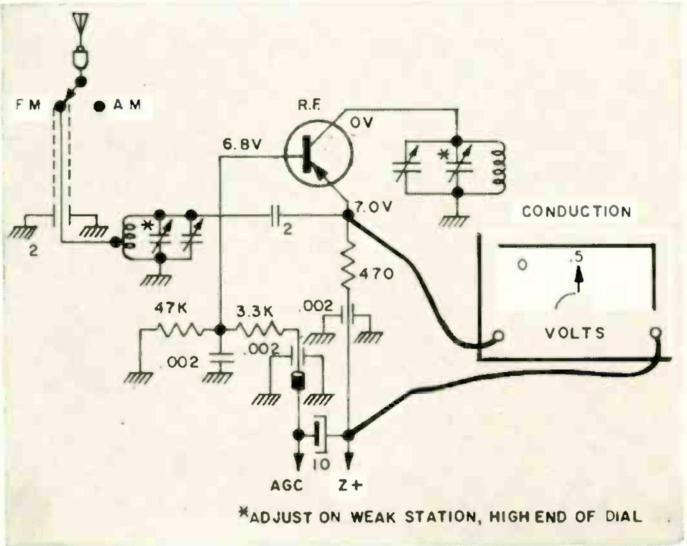


Fig. 5—FM rf stage checks. Again, emitter resistor drop indicates current flow.

Since conduction of this stage depends on the FM agc circuit, check the agc diodes with an ohmmeter if the transistor is conducting too heavily.

Avoid FM tuner adjustments unless you definitely suspect the tuner has been tampered with. These adjustments are very critical.

FM alignment

To align the FM i.f. stages:

1. Connect a dc voltmeter as shown (Fig. 6) to orange wire on the AM-FM bandswitch.

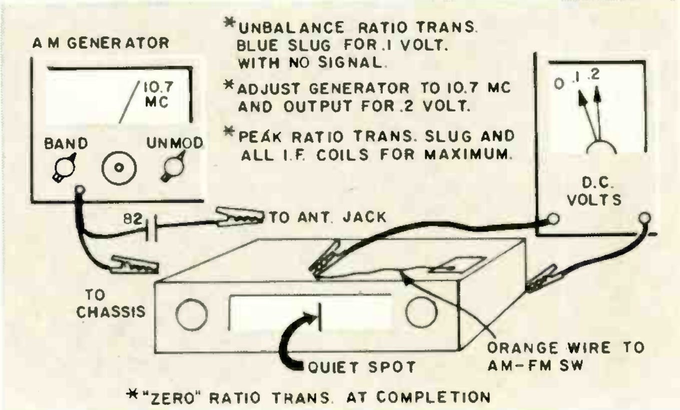


Fig. 6—Alignment is extremely simple and needs no special equipment.

2. With the antenna unplugged, turn the blue slug in the radio detector transformer to obtain 0.1 volt.

3. Connect a 10.7-mc unmodulated generator to the antenna jack through the 82-pf capacitor. (If any squeals are heard, tune the radio to a quiet spot.)

4. Adjust the generator output to obtain 0.2 volt on the meter.

5. Adjust the pink slug in the ratio detector transformer and all FM i.f. coils to maximum (use a plastic alignment tool).

6. Turn off the generator and trim the blue slug in the ratio detector transformer for zero meter reading again.

Summary

Important points to remember when troubleshooting the Delco AM-FM set are:

Listen on both bands. If trouble affects both AM *and* FM reception, troubleshoot on AM. If FM only is bad, check the ratio detector, fourth i.f. and FM front end.

Look the set and circuit board over carefully for obvious defects. Isolate stages by "thump" testing (DS-501) and with a noise generator on AM.

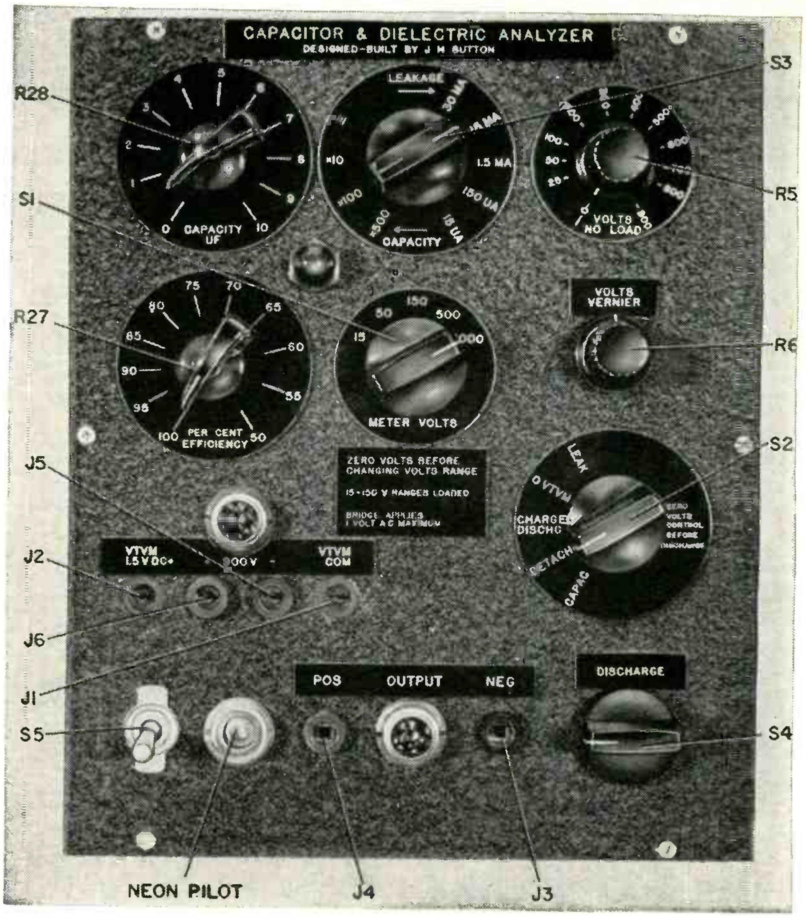
Check conduction, bias and diodes (in that order) in suspected stage or stages.

If all voltages are normal, *check capacitors and tuned circuits.* END

CAPACITOR and DIELECTRIC ANALYZER

Build a useful addition to your shelf of test equipment

By JOSEPH H. SUTTON



The analyzer panel. The LEAKAGE *pilot is at the bottom center,* TEST *pilot is just above J5 and J6 and the* CAPACITY *pilot is centered below S3 and R28.*

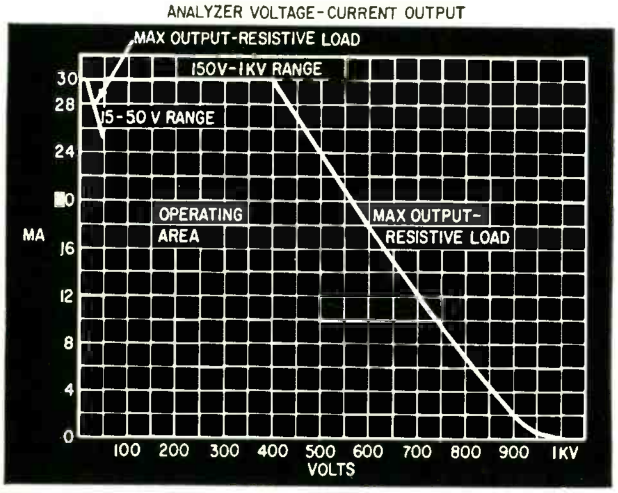


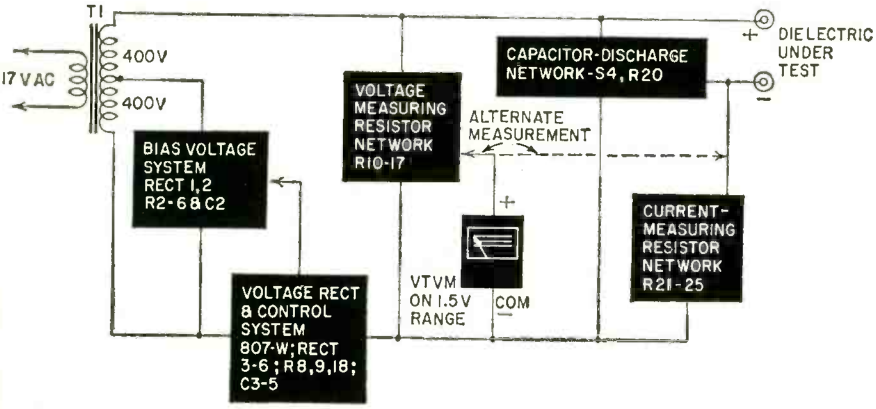
Fig. 1—Graph shows the voltage-current curve for the analyzer. It shows what is applied to the item being tested.

Fig. 2—Block diagram of the analyzer.

This instrument measures dielectric leakage through capacitors, switches, sockets, rectifiers, diodes, etc. Leakage range is from 0.2 μa to 30 ma at voltages from 1 to almost 1,000 (Fig. 1). Capacitance and efficiency of electrolytics are measured on a 1-volt ac bridge, thus permitting an undamaging test of electrolytics rated 6 volts dc or higher.

The circuits for leakage and for capacitance are not electrically connected, so you can build either circuit as a separate unit. Fig. 2 is a block diagram of the leakage tester, Fig. 3 a simplified schematic of the bridge.

Since dielectrics can short during test, both the power supply and the leakage milli- and microammeter will absorb a full short without damage. For the meter you will use your vtvm. Do-



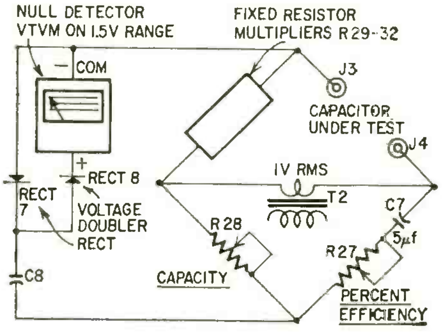


Fig. 3—Basic diagram of the capacitance bridge.

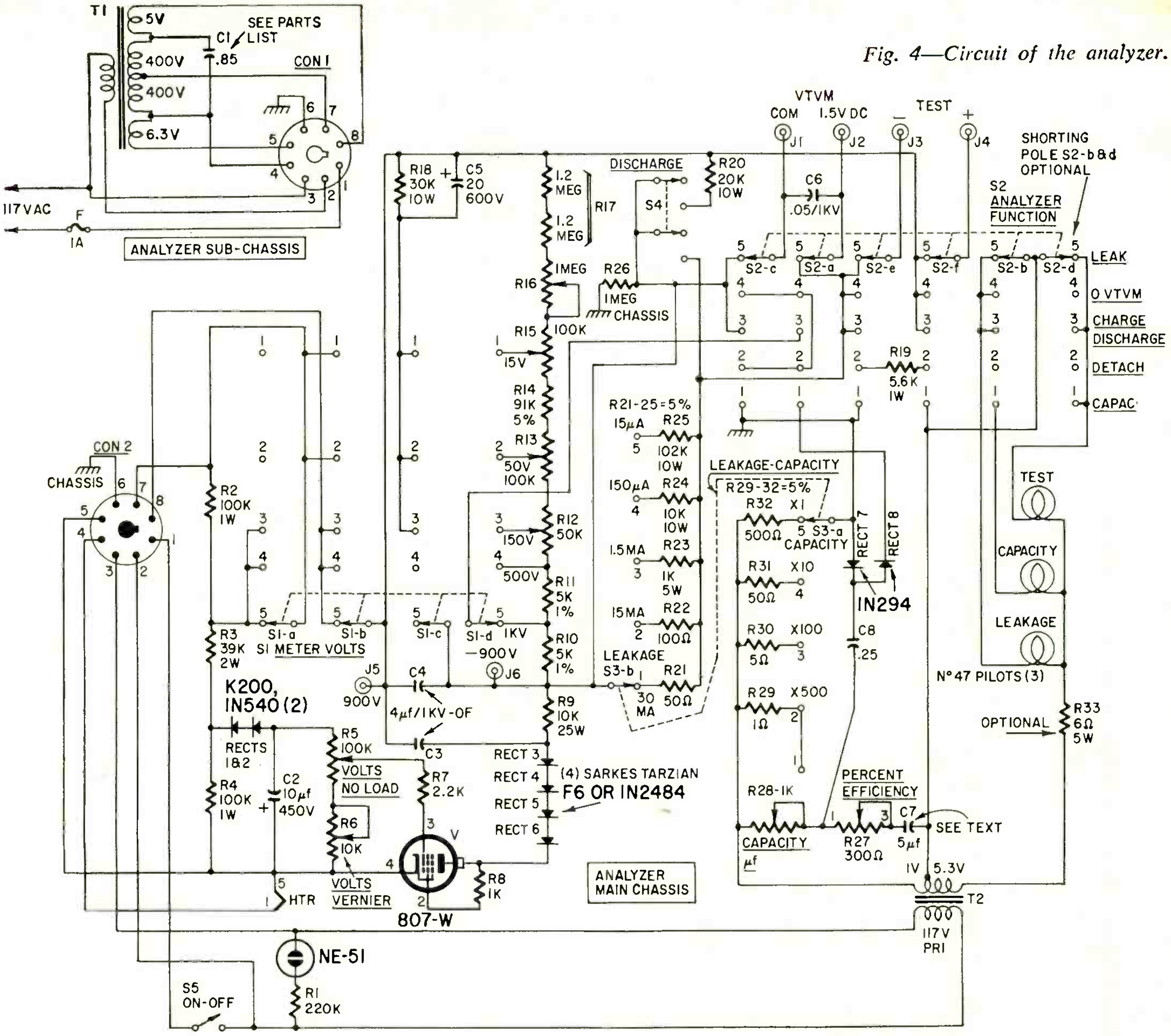


Fig. 4—Circuit of the analyzer.

ing so minimizes cost, simplifies construction and speeds use of the analyzer (if your vtvm is already warm on the bench).

Want to build one?

Parts layout is not critical. The bridge (Fig. 3) exhibits no residual capacitance. The chassis is separated from the high-voltage supply by 1 megohm (R26) to prevent shock (Fig. 4). Some newer vtvm's include this protection too, but if your vtvm's common jack is connected to chassis, the vtvm must not touch the analyzer chassis.

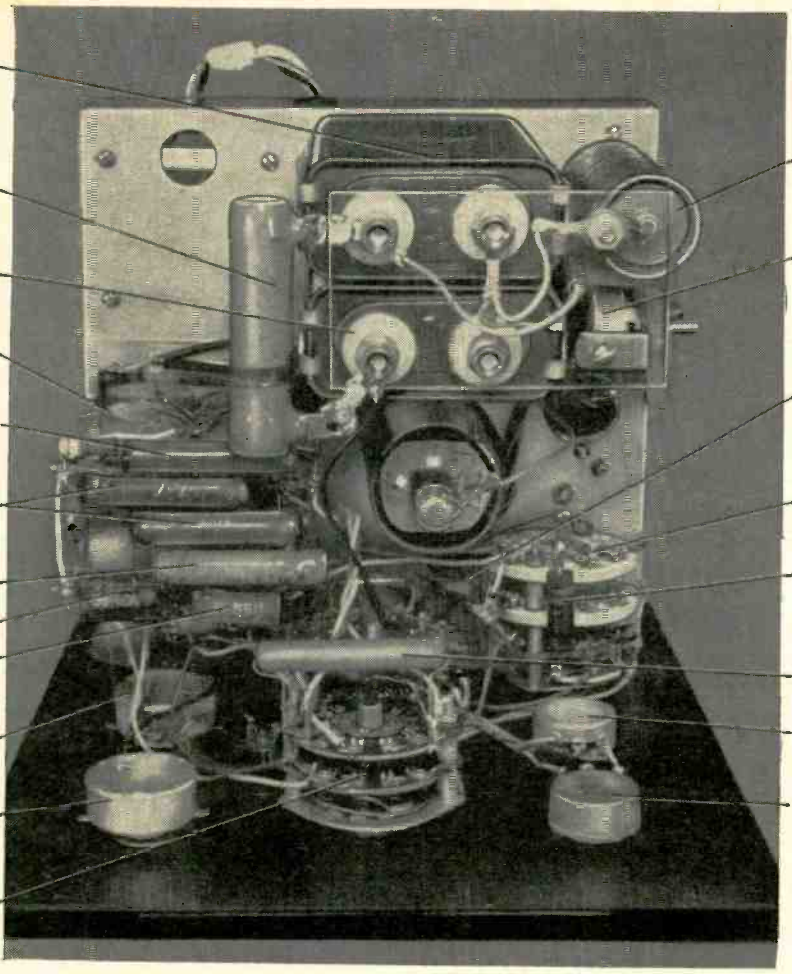
The FUNCTION switch (S2) is assembled from wafer and index components, as specified in the parts list.

High-voltage components are mounted under the main chassis on terminal strips raised from the chassis floor by ceramic cones. This adds insulation and frees the chassis floor for mounting other parts.

Attach potentiometers R5 and R6 to the panel through fiber shoulder washers for added insulation. Jacks must have zero leakage at 1,000 volts (see parts list).

A subchassis holds constant-voltage transformer T1. Connection to the

R1—220,000 ohms
R2, R4—100,000 ohms, 1 watt
R3—39,000 ohms, 2 watts
R5, R13, R15—pot, 100,000 ohms, carbon
R6—pot, 10,000 ohms, carbon
R7—2,200 ohms
R8—1,000 ohms
R9—10,000 ohms, 25 watts, wirewound
R10, R11—5,000 ohms, 1%
R12—pot, 50,000 ohms, carbon
R14—91,000 ohms, 5%
R16—pot, 1 megohm, carbon
R17—2.4 megohms (two 1.2-megohm resistors in series)
R18—30,000 ohms, 10 watts, wirewound
R19—5,600 ohms, 1 watt
R20—20,000 ohms, 10 watts, wirewound
R21—51 ohms, 5% (selected 51-ohm res.)
R22—100 ohms, 5%
R23—1,000 ohms, 5 watts, 5%, wirewound
R24—10,000 ohms, 10 watts, 5%, wirewound
R25—100,000 ohms, 10 watts, 5%, wirewound
R26—1 megohm
R27—pot, 300 ohms 5%, wirewound (Centralab WW301 or equivalent)
R28—pot, 1,000 ohms, 5%, wirewound (Centralab WW102 or equivalent)
R29—1 ohm, 1 watt, 5%
R30—5.1 ohms, 5%
R31—50 ohms, 5% (selected 51-ohm res.)
R32—510 ohms, 5%
R33—6 ohms, 5 watts, wirewound (optional)
All resistors ½-watt 10% unless noted
C1—0.85 μf (furnished with T1, Sola 7106)
C2—10 μf, 450 volts, electrolytic
C3, C4—4 μf, 1,000 volts, oil-filled
C5—20 μf, 600 volts, electrolytic
C6—.05 μf, 1,000 volts
C7—5 μf (see text)
C8—0.25 μf, 100 volts
F—1 amp
RECT 1, RECT 2—silicon rectifiers, 260 volts, 200 ma (Sarkes Tarzian K-200, IN540 or equivalent)
RECT 3, RECT 4, RECT 5, RECT 6—silicon rectifiers, 600 piv, 750 ma (1N2484, Sarkes Tarzian F6 or equivalent)
RECT 7, RECT 8— IN294
S1—4-pole 5-position nonshorting rotary (Centralab PA-1013 or equivalent)
S2—6-pole 5-position rotary made up of one Centralab PA-4 wafer, one Centralab PA-5 wafer, one Centralab PA-300 index
S3—2-pole 5-position shorting rotary (Centralab PA-1002 or equivalent)
S4—2-pole 2-position spring-return switch (Centralab 1464 or equivalent)
S5—spst toggle
T1—constant-voltage transformer (Sola 7106 or equivalent)
T2—6.3-volt unshielded filament transformer, 750 ma or more (modified, see text)
V—807-W
J1, J2, J5, J6—jacks, zero leakage at 1000 volts (Amphenol sockets 78-1P or equal)
J3, J4—jacks, zero leakage at 1,000 volts (Amphenol sockets 78-1M or equal)
Panel-lamp sockets (4)
NE-51 neon lamp (1)
No. 47 lamps (3)
Cabinet—10 x 8 x 7 inches
Chassis—7 x 7 x 2 inches
Chassis—4 x 6 x 2 inches
Miscellaneous hardware



(Above) Parts layout inside the case. (Below) Under the chassis. Note how many of the smaller components are mounted on terminal strips.

main chassis is through an octal socket, plug and a cable made from No. 24 stranded hookup wire in assorted colors. (Photo shows 11-pin socket, but octal will be sufficient.)

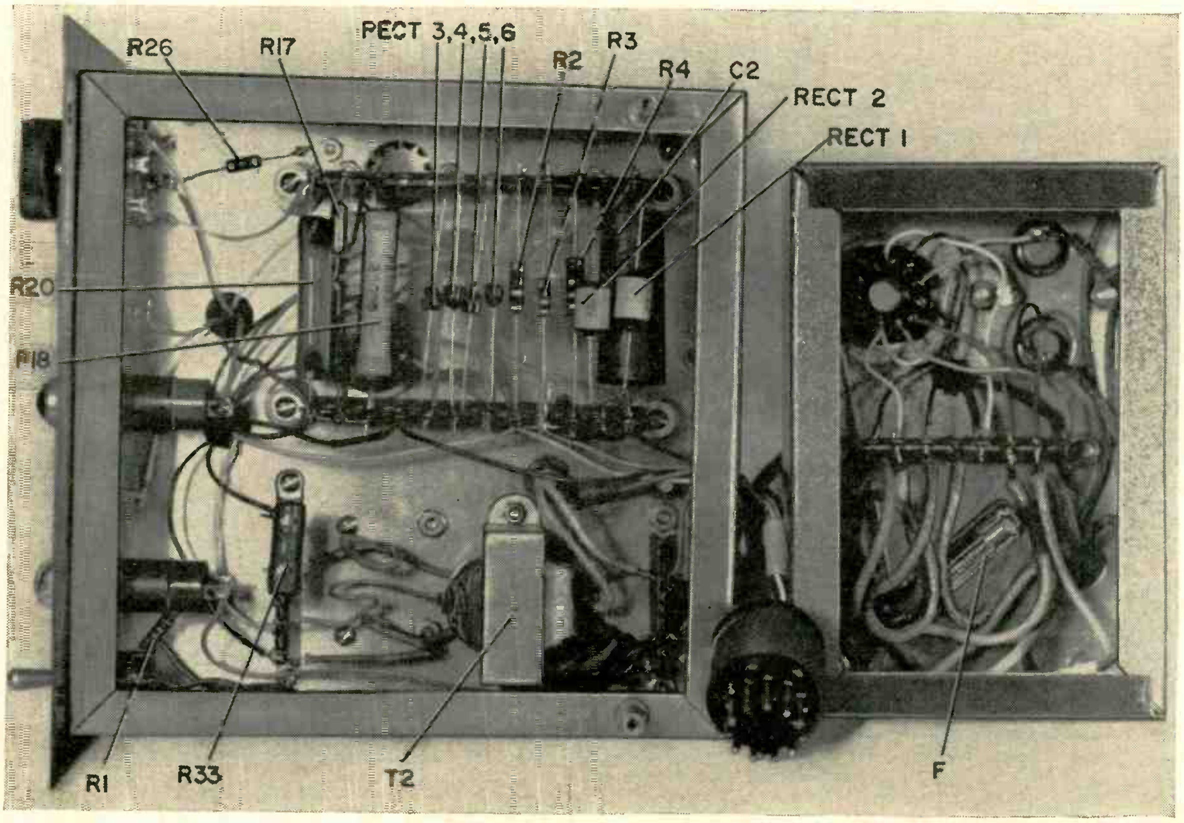
The full brunt of high-voltage rectification falls on the series silicon diodes (RECT 3 through RECT 6), while the tube (an 807) is for voltage control only. This control is smooth at all outputs, down to and including 1 volt.

For all tests, set your vtvm to its 1.5-volt dc range. The voltage-dividing resistors R10 to R17 are calculated for an 11-megohm input vtvm. To simplify voltage calibration, carbon pots are used for R12, R13, R15 and R16. First adjust R16 for the 1,000- and 500-volt ranges. Then adjust the remaining pots in any order.

Convenience extras

The vtvm prods (⅜-inch diameter) fit into sockets recessed so that only about 1 inch of prod protrudes from the panel. With this design, prods mate with the sockets "hole-in-one" fashion every time; no fumbling. The socket guides are polystyrene tubing ⅝ inch OD, ½ inch ID, 3¼ inches long. Sockets (Amphenol 78-1P) are ½ inch OD and fit snugly into the tubing. Of course, if your vtvm probe is a combination dc–ac type, or heavier than normal, you will have to modify the design.

Extra tip jacks across the high-voltage supply let you observe voltage and leakage simultaneously. Read volts on your vom's 1,000-volt range. (Photo shows 900-volt limit on these jacks.



This limit is in error due to circuit design change.)

The suggested main chassis will protrude from the back of the suggested cabinet about ⅛ inch. Correct for this by cementing strips of ⅛ inch pressed wood to the back cover. Then fasten the back cover to chassis with self-tapping screws, providing added chassis support.

Panel markings are machine-engraved on 1/16-inch "insulating" bakelite. You can do as well with decals.

Check leakage

1. Set METER switch (S1) correctly.

2. Set LEAKAGE switch (S3) to 30 ma.

3. Set VOLTS control (R5) to zero.

4. Set FUNCTION switch (S2) to DETACH.

5. Connect TEST terminals J3 (negative) and J4 (positive) to capacitor or other dielectric under test.

6. Turn FUNCTION switch (S2) to CHARGE–DISCHARGE.

7. Adjust VOLTS controls (R5, R6), observing voltage on vtvm.

8. Turn FUNCTION switch (S2) to LEAKAGE position.

9. Turn LEAKAGE switch (S3) so vtvm reads upscale as desired.

10. Return FUNCTION switch (S2) to CHARGE–DISCHARGE position. Repeat steps **7** to **10** as desired. (NOTE: the 0 VTVM position is only for convenient check of vtvm zero set.)

11. Return VOLTS control (R5) to zero.

12. Depress DISCHARGE switch (S4) until vtvm reads 50 volts or less. *This discharge step is absolutely necessary to prevent burnup of* FUNCTION *switch.*

13. Turn FUNCTION switch (S2) to DETACH. At DETACH position, all panel lights are out except main pilot (NE-51).

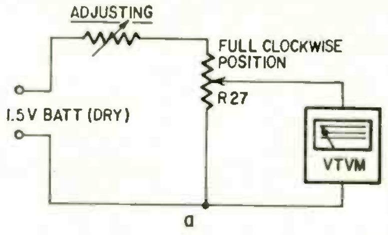
Circuit tolerance for capacitor (or other dielectric) leakage depends on the application. Some circuits cannot tolerate any leakage; others a lot.

Normally, dielectric leakage decreases with the length of voltage application. This decrease is dramatic in electrolytic capacitors (after the voltage has become steady), and is also noticed in large paper or plastic units.

Long-idle or little-used electrolytics may need re-forming for 10 minutes or more. After discharge and rest for a few minutes, if initial leakage is still high, reject the capacitor.

Intermittent capacitors tend to have a jerky leakage. Rising leakage is sure sign of incipient short. Under a short, the analyzer voltage will not rise appreciably from zero except on the 15-μa and 150-μa leakage ranges.

Semiconductor diode and rectifier leakage often decreases with increasing inverse voltage. A unit testing poor on the ohmmeter may be superior under rated or applied inverse voltage. Leakage ratings for most semi-conductors are given in manufacturer's manuals. Selenium rectifier leakage usually is not given, but should not be a large percentage of rated forward current.



Efficiency	vtvm voltage	Efficiency	vtvm voltage
50%	1.50	80%	0.53
55	1.31	85	0.39
60	1.14	90	0.26
65	0.97	95	0.13
70	0.82	100	0.00
75	0.67		

b

Fig. 5—Calibration circuit (a) and efficiency vs vtvm reading (b) for setting up R27.

Leakage from terminal to terminal of phenolic switches and sockets is usually appreciable. Steatite or ceramic units should show no leakage at the maximum voltage output of this analyzer.

Check capacitance

1. Set FUNCTION switch (S2) to DETACH.

2. Set CAPACITY switch (S3) to proper range.

3. Connect TEST terminals J3 (negative) and J4 (positive) to capacitor. Observe polarity here only as a matter of habit.

4. Turn FUNCTION switch (S2) to CAPAC.

5. Rotate CAPACITY pot (R28) and EFFICIENCY pot (R27) successively for null on vtvm. At null, read R28, R27 dials.

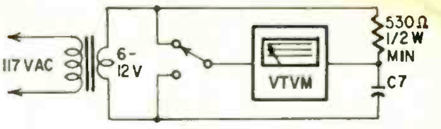


Fig. 6—Circuit for calibrating C7.

6. Return FUNCTION switch (S2) to DETACH.

Percent efficiency replaces the conventional term power factor. Efficiency emphasizes the capacitor's work rather than loss. The two terms are related as follows:

Efficiency (%) = 1 – loss (power factor) × 100. R27's dial is calibrated accordingly.

Calibrate the capacitance section

To calibrate R27 for percent efficiency use the Fig. 5-a circuit:

1. Set R27 fully clockwise.

2. Turn the adjusting pot (say 20 ohms) for 1.5 volts full scale on your vtvm.

3. Divide the voltage as per the data in Fig 5-b.

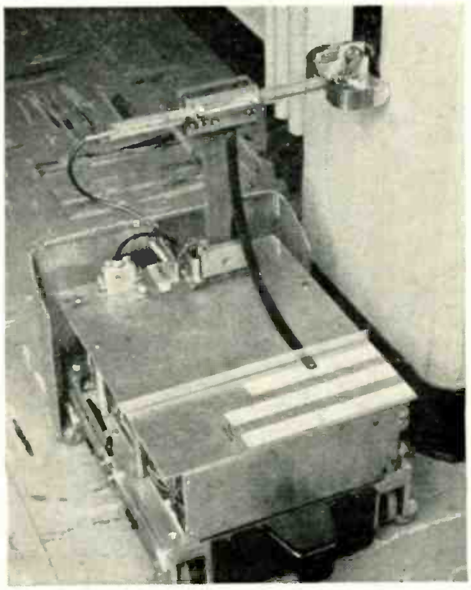
Use the same circuit, but a 50-ohm adjusting pot and your vtvm scale, to divide R28 (CAPACITY–μF) into 10 *equal* parts.

My standard capacitor (C7, 5μf) is built up from four 1-μf capacitors and one 0.25-μf unit. Your assemblage may be different. To get the correct assembly, set up an open switch bridge as in Fig. 6. Parallel capacitors until the vtvm indicates the same voltage across C7 as across the 530 ohms. This method is very accurate.

To tap the 6-volt transformer at 1 volt, needle-probe visible windings. Under the desired wire, slip a piece of fish or insulating paper and solder a tap.

Now put the unit to work. It will pay you handsome rent for its bench space. **END**

MOBILE AUTOMATON FEEDS ITSELF—with electricity. An attempt at making a neuronlike electrical network *do* something, the automaton navigates around the corridors of the Applied Physics Lab at Johns Hopkins University, where it was born. The network consists of about 60 identical *nor*-gates connected, much as in an animal nervous system, to provide a particular behavior pattern. The automaton manages to avoid obstacles, and, when its battery gets weak, it heads for the nearest wall outlet to recharge itself!



MORE TALK POWER FOR YOUR CB RIG

Higher average modulation means greater range—legally

By ROBERT F. SCOTT
Technical Editor

DO YOU WANT YOUR CB TRANSCEIVER TO be more effective for contacts with the mobile units in the dead spots and fringes of your service area? If so, one of the accessory speech clippers or compressors is for you.

For a given rf carrier level, the readability of a radiotelephone signal depends on the average percentage of modulation. When it is low, readability drops off much more rapidly with distance than when it is high.

Take a look at the speech waveform in Fig. 1-a. The scale on the left represents modulation percentage, and the one on the right is voltage input to a given stage in a speech amplifier. You'll see that when a transmitter is adjusted for 100% modulation on the occasional loud sound or syllable, the average modulation produced by the weaker sounds is around 25%. It may seem obvious that all you have to do to increase the average percentage of modulation is to turn up the audio gain, use a mike with higher output or talk louder.

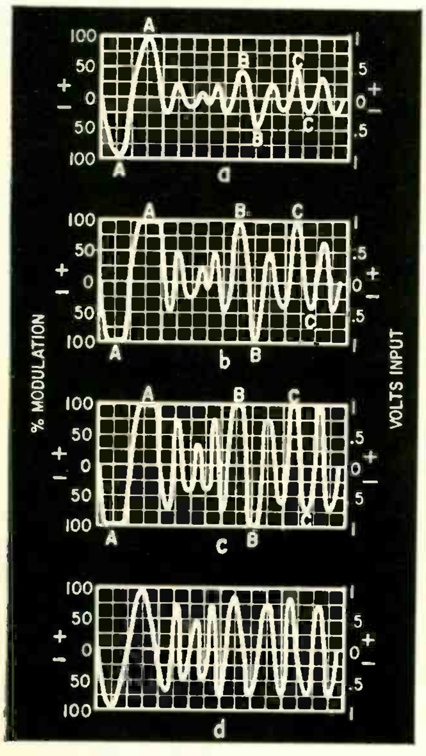


Fig. 1—What clipping and compression do to speech waveform. a—Highest peak determines maximum level, causing all lower peaks to modulate well under 100%. Full transmitter power isn't being used. b—Clipping sharply at 1-volt level allows doubling amplitude of rest of signal without overmodulation. c—Tripling original amplitude (in 1-a) still won't overmodulate, but weaker sounds modulate fully or nearly so. Transmitter power is being utilized more effectively. d — Compressed, rather than clipped, wave. Note absence of "sharp-edged," highly distorted peaks.

But this doesn't work out because the loudest passages will overmodulate the transmitter. Overmodulation distorts the modulation envelope and develops audio harmonics which modulate the carrier and produce sidebands that fall outside the normal channel. These distorted spurious sidebands are called "splatter."

To raise the average level of modulation without *over*modulating, you must limit modulation on peaks to 100% while increasing the amplitude of the weaker sounds. In Fig. 1-a, we see that a 1-volt input (signal A-A) produces 100% modulation while the average signal level is around 0.25 volt.

In Fig. 1-b, the signal level fed to the speech amplifier has been doubled. Syllable A–A has been clipped or limited at 1 volt. B–B now produces 100% modulation on positive and negative peaks. C–C develops 100% modulation positive peaks and 50% on the negative. Here, the average percentage of modulation is around 50.

In Fig. 1-c we have the same speech pattern as in Fig. 1-a with all amplitudes tripled. Now, the signal peaks are clipped at A–A, B–B and the positive half-cycle of C. Note how the average percentage of modulation has increased. You cannot overmodulate because the clipper sets the maximum signal output regardless of the amount of signal fed into it.

A clipped audio signal has high-amplitude, high-order harmonics and produces splatter just like overmodulation. We use a low-pass filter to prevent the useless high-frequency byproducts of the clipper from modulating the carrier.

The filter has comparatively little attenuation around 2,000 cycles but cuts off all frequencies above about 3,000 cycles.

Speech compression

Speech compression is a form of audio automatic voltage control that follows the average amplitude of the speech waveform. Weak sounds are am-

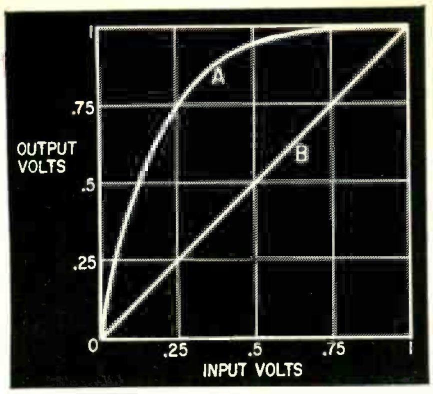


Fig. 2—Gain of compressor amplifier (curve A) levels off at high amplitudes; Ordinary amplifier (B) is more or less linear up to overload point.

plified much more than in a constant-gain amplifier, while the louder sounds get little or no amplification. Fig. 2 compares the output of a speech or volume compressor (curve A) with that of a conventional constant-gain amplifier (curve B).

In a speech compressor, we rectify and filter a portion of the modulator's audio output and use it as a variable negative bias on the compressor stage. Fig. 1-d shows our typical audio wave-of modulation for various speech levels form (Fig. 1-a) after passing through a speech compressor with the gain curve (A) in Fig. 2.

We've seen how we can use clippers and compressors to raise the average modulation level. Now, let's take a look at some typical circuits.

Executive speech clipper

International Crystal Manufacturing Co.'s model 150-203 Executive speech clipper/filter amplifier connects between the mike jack on the transmitter and the microphone, and is designed to operate from 12 to 15 volts ac or dc. Once it has been set up for your transmitter or transceiver, it automatically maintains a high percentage of modulation for various speech levels at distances ranging from 1 inch to several feet from the mike.

Input and output impedances are 100,000 ohms. The time constants of the R-C coupling networks are set to attenuate frequencies below 100 cycles to eliminate hum and other low frequencies not needed for communication. Frequencies above around 2,000 cycles are attenuated. They are not needed for communication and tend to cause needless interference and overly broad signals.

With clipping, the response at the 3-db points is 500–2,200 cycles; 380–2,500 cycles 6 db down and 230–3,800 cycles at 20 db.

The circuit of the model 150-203 is shown in Fig. 3. Three 12AF6's are operated with low bias, plate and screen voltages so they are driven to saturation on peaks. (Plate-current saturation produces a flat-topped wave similar to that produced by some square-wave generators and diode clippers.) The low-pass filter (L1, C9, C10 and C11) removes the high-order harmonics generated by clipping.

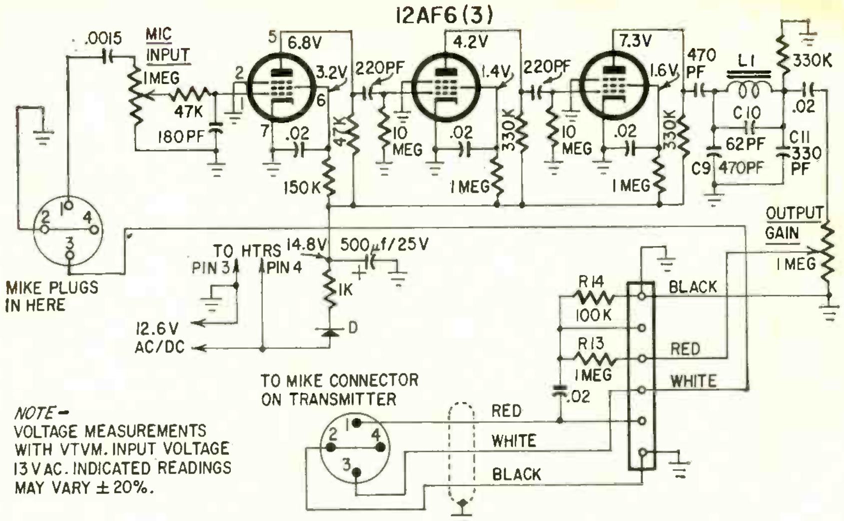


Fig. 3—Circuitry of International Crystal Executive speech clipper/filter amplifier (photo below). Sharp filter removes harmonics created in clipping process.

When the unit is operated from an ac power source, diode D rectifies the voltage for the plate and screen supply. Power drain is 450 ma with 13 volts dc input.

An attenuator pad consisting of R13 and R14 reduces the maximum output available from around 2 volts to 0.15. It is wired into the circuit when the clipper is used with a transmitter or transceiver designed for a low-output mike. To bypass the pad, transfer the RED lead from the end of R13 to the lead to the junction of R13 and R14.

The Sampson power modulator.

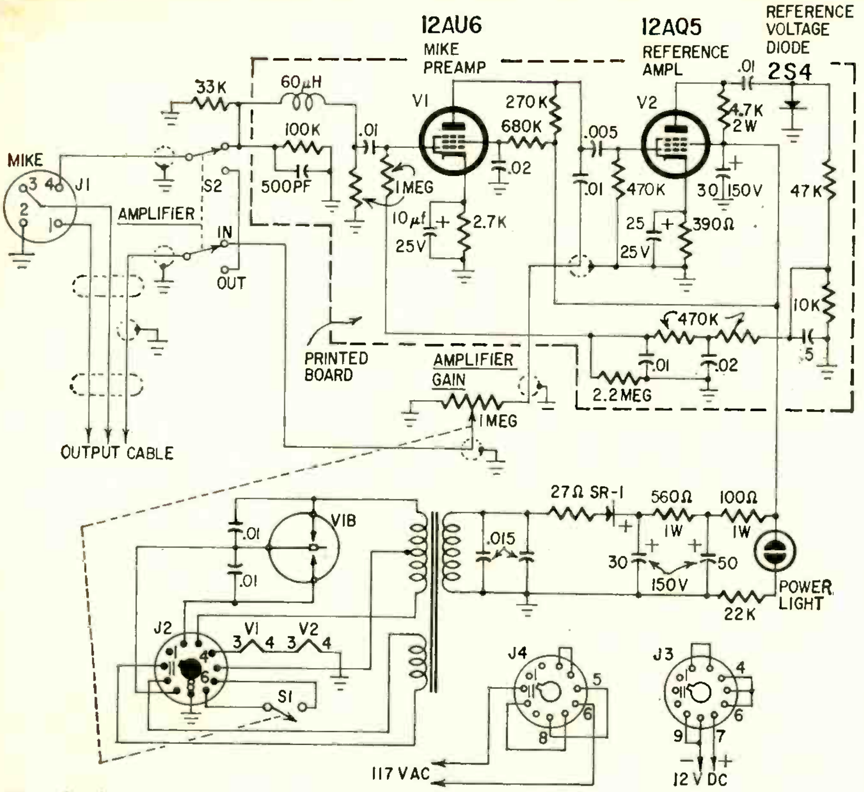


Fig. 4—A compressor type accessory, Sampson power modulator rectifies amplified speech signal, biases preamp accordingly to limit gain on loud signals.

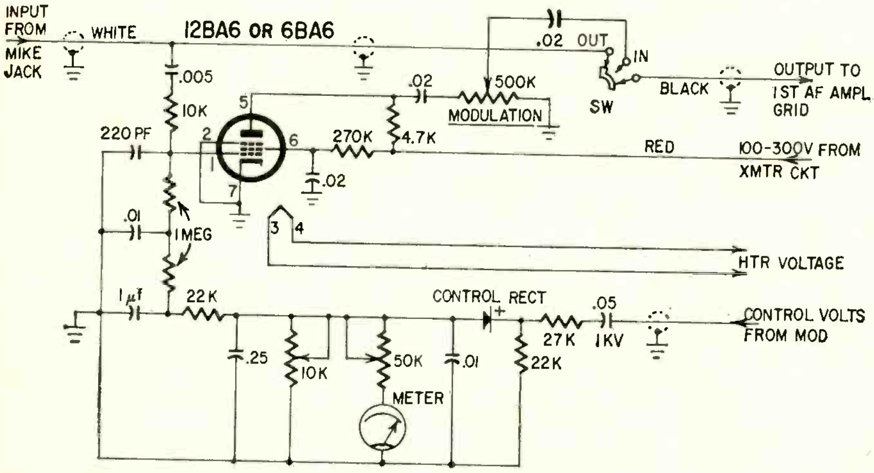


Fig. 5—"SpeakEasy" (below), another type of compressor, incorporates modulation percentage meter. High-level control signal comes from CB set's modulator.

Sampson Power Modulator

This instrument, made by the Sampson Co.'s Communications Equipment Division, operates as a volume compressor. It has a two-way power supply for either 12-volt dc or 117-volt ac operation.

The signal from the microphone is amplified by the 12AU6 (Fig. 4) and fed simultaneously to the grid of the 12AQ5 and to the transmitter's speech amplifier via the AMPLIFIER GAIN control. The 12AQ5's output is rectified and filtered to produce a variable negative grid bias for the 12AU6. The filter network is arranged so the 12AU6 operates with high gain for weak sounds and low gain for loud sounds. The gain curve of the 12AU6 looks like curve A in Fig. 2.

SpeakEasy

A product of Communications, Inc., this unit is also a volume compressor. Its signal circuits are connected in series between the transmitter's mike jack and the grid of the first af amplifier. Heater and B-plus operating voltages are tapped off the transmitter's power supply.

The SpeakEasy's circuit operation (Fig. 5) is like that of the Power Modulator. Feedback or control voltage is tapped off the high side of the modulation transformer's secondary or the modulator plate when Heising modulation is used. The modulator's output is sampled, rectified and filtered to supply a variable negative bias voltage proportional to modulation level. A meter, calibrated in modulation percentage, measures the bias voltage.

The SpeakEasy comes with internal controls preset for the average CB unit. To operate, throw the switch to OUT and whistle or hum a steady tone loud enough to swing the meter to 100%. Holding the same tone level, switch the SpeakEasy into the circuit and adjust the MODULATION control so the meter again reads 100%. Hold the tone and switch the unit in and out several times. The meter should hold at 100%. As a check, switch the compressor out of the circuit and whistle or hum softly to modulate the rig at 20%. Hold the tone level and switch the unit back into the circuit. The meter should now indicate a modulation level about twice as high.

If the SpeakEasy circuit needs adjusting, feed a 2-kc signal from a signal generator into the mike input and adjust the generator's output level for 100% modulation as indicated on a scope. Switch the compressor out of the circuit and adjust the 10,000-ohm potentiometer for −4.5 volts at the junction of the two 1-megohm grid resistors. Attenuate the generator's output 50% (6 db) and adjust the 50,000-ohm control so the meter reads 100%. END

by Jack Darr
Service Editor

Service clinic

This column is for your service problems—TV, radio, audio or general and industrial electronics. We answer all questions individually by mail, free of charge, and the more interesting ones will be printed here.

If you're really stuck, write us. We'll do our best to help you. Don't forget to enclose a stamped, self-addressed envlope. Write: Service Editor, Radio-Electronics, 154 West 14th Street, New York 11, N.Y.

THERE'S A LITTLE CONFUSION IN THE audio field—a confusion which I shared for quite a while! This concerns methods of shipping audio *power* from place to place. From bitter experience, I picked up a few pointers, and you may be able to use them. We're not speaking of home sound work but of industrial sound jobs—factories, etc., where we need high levels, and the sound must be sent from the amplifier over great distances. Anything over 200 feet will be considered as a "great distance" from now on.

We can move audio power in two ways—*voltage* and *current*. All small installations use current. In a home hi-fi system, for example, if we send 10 watts of power through a 16-ohm line, we're carrying a high *current* and hardly any voltage. Why? To develop 10 watts of *power* across a 16-ohm speaker, we have to cause a heavy *current* to flow through it: I^2R. Because of the low impedance of the speaker voice coil, we won't develop much voltage drop, nor will we lose too much in the lines, because they're so short.

If we're sending 10 watts of audio out to several speakers in a factory building, several hundred feet from the amplifier, we'd better use a different method. Short-run speaker wiring uses the common No. 20 solid-copper "bell wire." Twenty feet of this isn't much. However, if we hang 250 feet of it on the output of an amplifier, we've got something else!

Each 250 feet of this wire has a resistance of 5.07 ohms; No. 20 solid will carry 1.46 amperes. If we put two 16-ohm speakers in parallel at the far end of our line, we'd be losing nearly half of our total audio power in the wire (5 ohms of wire, 8 ohms of speaker)!

So, we use the same method the power company does. To get large amounts of power across great distances, they step up the *voltage*. This lets them use much smaller currents to get the same amount of *power* (voltage times current) at the far end of the wire. Much smaller wire can be used, which is a big saving. Fig. 1 shows what this might look like in sound work. Fig. 1-a is a typical home sound installation, with the maximum exaggerated a little. Fig. 1-b shows the same 100-watt output into the load (which would be several speakers, though only one is shown here), but now we need only carry 1 ampere in the wire because we have stepped the voltage up. Of course, this requires matching transformers at each speaker, to get our audio power back into the high-current – low-voltage shape the speakers need. If we had 100-ohm speakers, we could dispense with transformers!

Now, how can we do this? Simple. Most PA amplifiers are built with just such installations in mind. Older PA rigs had a "500-ohm line" output; 500-ohm matching transformers were used at each speaker. By raising the impedance of the line, we raised the voltage and lowered the *current*, as we've been saying. To divide the output in such a system, we combine speaker matching transformers, just like hooking resistors in parallel. Four 2,000-ohm transformers in parallel give us a total impedance of 500 ohms. The total sound power here is divided equally between the four speakers.

Later amplifiers use a system with different names, but working on exactly the same principle. You'll find this marked "70.7-volt line" or even "100-volt line." For those who, like myself, have been mystified by this, it means that this is the rms ac voltage that you'll read across the (properly matched) line *when the amplifier is putting out full rated power.*

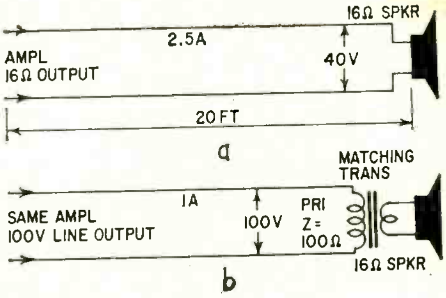


Fig. 1—The same audio power (minus transformer loss) arrives at the speaker in both (a) and (b). But by using a higher impedance line, there is 1/10 as much current in the line, and only 1/100 as much power loss.

This system permits changing speaker output powers a lot easier than the old system. In fact, it's exactly like the old system, but the transformers are marked differently! By changing the tapping of the output transformers at the speakers, you can take off any amount of audio power up to the amplifier's maximum output, and still keep your line matched to the amplifier for maximum power transfer (which is, after all, the idea of impedance matching!).

You get a lot of this, especially in factory sound work (background and paging systems, for instance). One speaker may be high in the ceiling of a noisy room, needing about 10 watts of power to be heard at all. Another might be on a wall of the coffee shop, where ½-watt of power is plenty. By changing taps on the transformers, you can adjust the sound level in each speaker to whatever you want. The instructions for doing this will be packed with each transformer, so there's no need to go into details here.

So, to save yourself a lot of trouble and, above all, from having to take down an undersized speaker line scattered over thousands of feet of factory to put up the right-sized one, remember the two ways of shipping audio power from here to there, and use the right one in the right place.

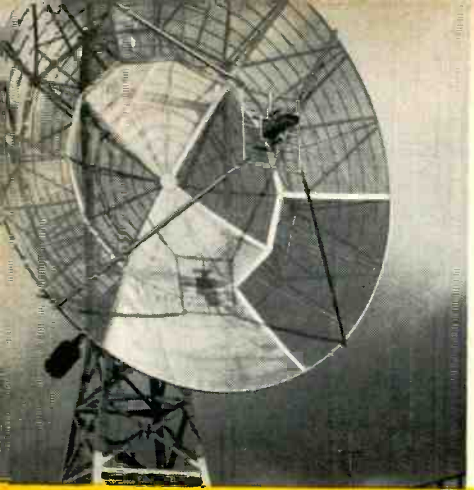
Brightness on RCA KCS-127

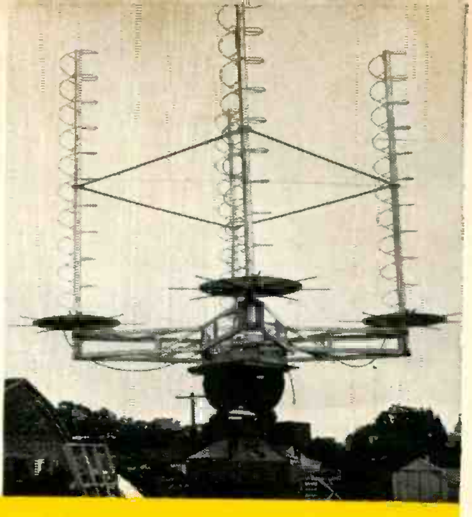
What circuit change would have to be made to increase the brightness control range on an RCA KCS-127?
—C. K. P., Fanwood, N. J.

I'm just a little bit lost here. Do you mean that you do not have normal control of the brightness? There should be enough range to go from a complete blackout to a washout. Normal range should vary the picture tube cathode–grid voltage from 0 to about 70 volts.

This chassis uses a rather unusual retrace eliminator circuit (Fig. 2). The vertical and horizontal blanking pulses are both fed from the same

(Continued on page 54)

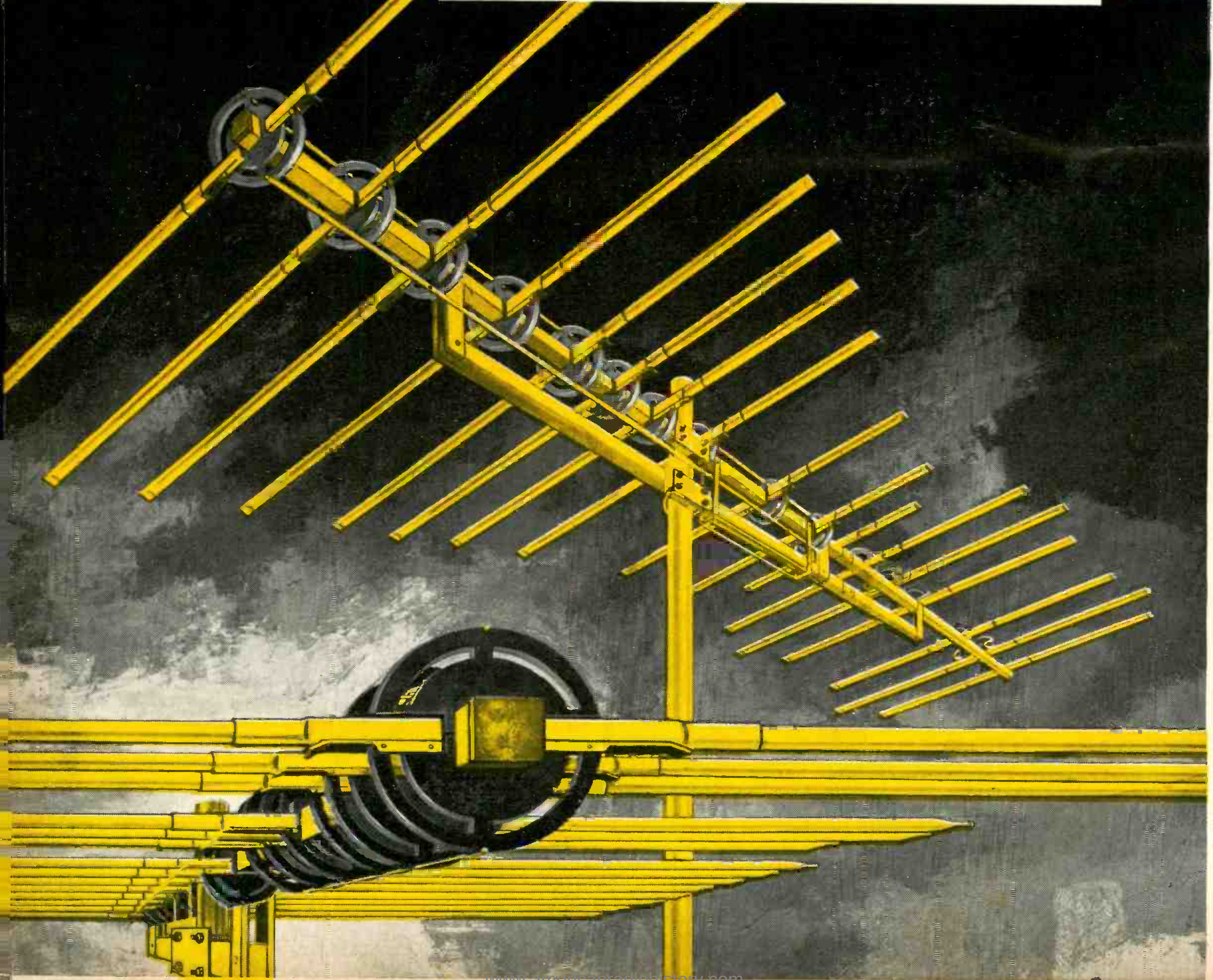




THE SAME ENGINEERING, SAME PLANT THAT PRODUCES AMERICA'S GREATEST SATELLITE-TRACKING AND TELEMETRY STATIONS, HAS CREATED

the revolutionary new

PARALOG



JERROLD
TACO

PARALOG

TV/FM ANTENNA

...Unparalleled performance because it has ALL 4:

- **HIGH GAIN**
- **EXTREMELY LOW VSWR**
- **HIGH FRONT-TO-BACK RATIO**
- **RUGGED CONSTRUCTION**

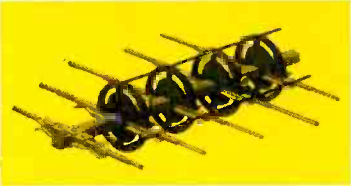
HERE IT IS—the space-age TV/FM antenna from the only manufacturer with actual space-age experience!

From the laboratories of Jerrold-TACO, designers of powerful satellite-tracking and space-telemetry antenna arrays for the U. S. Government, comes the all-new PARALOG, first home TV/FM antenna truly based on the log-periodic principle with a unique parasitic-element system for maximum all-channel gain.

Exclusive Cycolac insulating mounts on PARALOG antennas assure constant impedance under all weather conditions, and eliminate the troublesome and unsatisfactory cross-feed systems of other antennas. Cycolac, tough enough to be used for timber-splitting wedges and golf-club heads, makes each insulating mount a *strong point* on the PARALOG. Look at all these features:

- **HIGHEST GAIN, SHARPEST DIRECTIVITY** for snow-free pictures
- **BEST FRONT-TO-BACK RATIO** eliminates ghosts and unwanted signals
- **LOWEST VSWR** prevents line ghosting and smearing
- **DUAL SQUARE-BOOM CONSTRUCTION** gives great strength, long life
- **FLATTEST RESPONSE** assures best color reception on all channels
- **GOLDEN ARMOR COATING**—a superior corrosion-resistant finish
- **ONE-PIECE INSTALLATION**—no time wasted on dangling braces
- **ANTENNA WEIGHT BALANCED** for perfect equilibrium

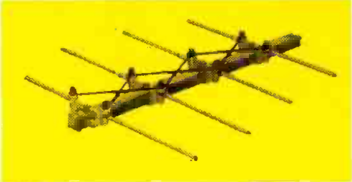
PARALOG FEED SYSTEM



←

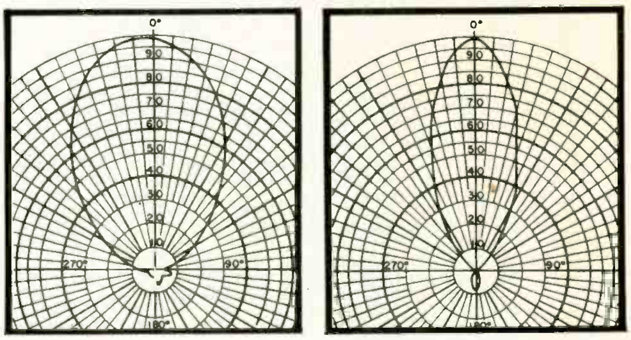
CYCOLAC INSULATORS and radically-new impedance-stabilizing phase correctors eliminate the poor criss-cross transmission-line characteristics of other antennas.

OTHER FEED SYSTEMS



UNIFORM STRONG FORWARD LOBE →

is maintained throughout high and low bands. Left: 69 mc (mid-channel 4); right: 195 mc (mid-channel 10). Lobe patterns for each channel equal or surpass these.



SELF-CLEANING WEDGE-SNAP LOCKS eliminate dipole-junction noise, can't loosen to cause vibration snow. Wind vibration merely serves to tighten wedge further into dipole.

4 Electronic Models feature

NEW TWIN-TRANSISTOR

SUPER POWERMATE

→

Best gain/overload capability in the industry—brings in distant stations without overloading from nearby signals.

14 MODELS, UNSURPASSED FOR EVERY RECEPTION NEED

Seven non-amplified and four electronic PARALOGs for TV and FM, plus three special FM-stereo models, give you a line prepared to meet any reception condition at distances up to 200 miles.

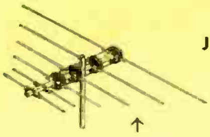
ELECTRONIC MODELS

JTP-130S—List $94.95
JTP-160S—List $104.95
JTP-190S—List $114.95
JTP-220S—List $124.95

FM STEREO MODELS

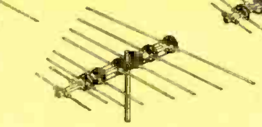
FMJTP-8—List $29.95
FMJTP-10—List $39.95
FMJTP-16—List $59.95

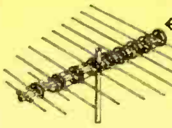
See your Jerrold-TACO distributor now, or write Jerrold Electronics, Philadelphia 32, Pa.



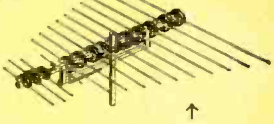
↑ JTP-40—List $19.95

JTP-60—List $29.95 ↓



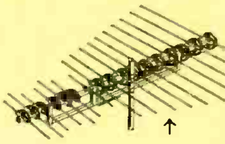


← JTP-100—List $39.95



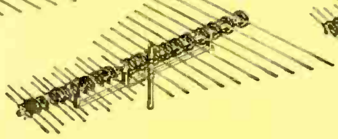
↑ JTP-130—List $49.95

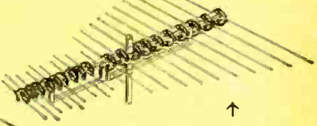
PARALOG



↑ JTP-160—List $59.95

JTP-220—List $79.95 ↓





↑ JTP-190—List $69.95

NEW SAMS BOOKS

Basic Electronics Series: TV Sync and Deflection Circuits

by Capt. T. M. Adams, U.S.N. Latest volume in the series, utilizing a dynamic new method to explain circuit actions—unique 4-color diagrams show you what takes place during every moment of circuit operation. Explains automatic gain control, sync separation, noise limiting, horizontal-frequency generation, control. 5½" x 8½". **BEV-1**, *only* . . . $2.95

Basic Electronics: Radio Circuits. **BER-1**, ... **$2.95**

Basic Electronics Series: 4 Volumes in slipcase—Amplifier Circuits, Detectors & Rectifiers, Oscillator Circuits, Transistor Circuits. Order **BEL-40**, *only* **$9.95**

Phonograph Cartridge & Needle Replacement Guide

by the Howard W. Sams Technical Staff. Most comprehensive guide available to replacement cartridges and needles. Listed by original parts numbers and by equipment manufacturers' model and part numbers. Fully cross-referenced. 96 pages, 5½ x 8½". Order **RCN-1**, *only* $1.95

Handbook of Transistor Circuits

by Allan Lytel. Presents valuable information on the design, operation, and application of more than 200 practical transistorized circuits for use in counters, power controls, timers, indicators, photoelectric devices, power regulators, amplifiers, power supplies, oscillators, power converters, etc. Includes schematics, parts lists, and descriptions of operation for each circuit. 224 pages, 5½ x 8½". **TCL-1**, *only* . $4.95

TV Home-Call Service Guide

by the Howard W. Sams Engineering Staff. A complete guide for use on home service calls. Covers over 250 TV models produced in 1963. Shows tube types and locations, fuse values, location of controls, tube trouble symptom checks, service adjustments, other valuable home-call data. 192 pages, 5½ x 8½". Order **GTV-1**, *only* $3.95

Electronics Math Simplified—2 Volumes

by Alan Andrews. These two volumes are specifically written to provide a knowledge and clear understanding of mathematics as it applies to electronics. Vol. 1 covers basic algebra, logarithms, trigonometry and specific applications of math to electronics practice. Vol. 2 includes advanced sections on algebra, trigonometry; circuits and component data calculations, Boolean algebra, and mechanics. An excellent self-study guide. 2 volumes in slipcase. **MAT-20**, only $7.95

Understanding and Using the Slide Rule

Gives you an easy basic understanding of how the slide rule operates and how to use it properly for multiplication, division and reciprocals, combined operations, and squares and square roots. Explains all parts of the rule, terms used in operation, methods for obtaining correct answers. 96 pages, 5½ x 8½". Order **SRT-1**, *only* $1.95

Magnetic Recording for the Hobbyist

by Arthur Zuckerman. A handy, informative guide for everyone interested in tape recording. Covers: Taping Broadcasts & Recordings; Tape & Hi-Fi Component Systems; Commercially Recorded Tapes; Taping Live Sound; Special Effects; Taping for the Record & Correspondence; Recording in the Field; The Party Recorder; Editing & Producing Tape; Making Movie and Slide-Show Sound Tracks; Sound Effects; Ribbons of Sound. 128 pages, 5½ x 8½". Order **MRZ-1**, *only* $2.50

ABC's of Television Servicing

by the Howard W. Sams Editorial Staff. An excellent introduction to TV servicing. Explains functions of each stage of a TV receiver, waveforms encountered at various points, types of test probes used in trouble-shooting. Shows how test patterns (both station and generator) can be used to isolate trouble. Special chart shows most common causes of trouble symptoms encountered in both black-and-white and color sets. Gives handy constants and formulas required for TV servicing; includes color codes and valuable information on components. 96 pages, 5½ x 8½". Order **STA-1**, *only* $1.95

HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC.

Order from your Sams Distributor today, or mail to Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., Dept. K-23, 4300 W. 62nd Street, Indianapolis 6, Ind.

Send me the following books:

☐ BEV-1 ☐ BEL-40 ☐ TCL-1 ☐ MAT-20 ☐ MRZ-1
☐ BER-1 ☐ RCN-1 ☐ GTV-1 ☐ SRT-1 ☐ STA-1

$__________ enclosed. ☐ Send FREE Booklist

Name____________________

Address____________________

City__________ Zone_____ State______

IN CANADA: A. C. Simmonds & Sons, Ltd., Toronto 7

(Continued from page 51)

source; the vertical pulse is picked up from the bottom of the vertical output transformer. This is fed through the secondary of the width coil, bypassed by the R-C network shown, and then fed to the CRT grid. We have had a few cases of incorrect polarity on the width coil windings; this causes horizontal "shadowing". An open winding here leaves the CRT grid floating, which *would* interfere with the brightness control!

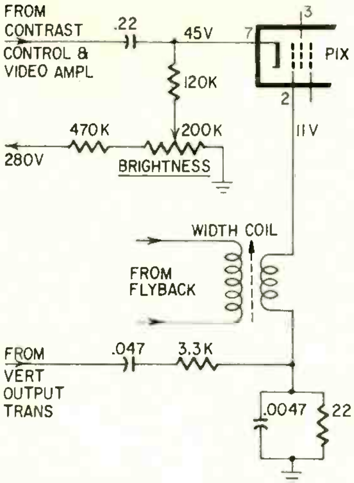


Fig. 2—Unusual retrace blanking circuit in RCA KCS-127 chassis.

Crosley horizontal instability

I'm asking for advice on a Crosley HC-21HCL TV. The trouble is horizontal instability. After the set plays for about 20 minutes, the trouble goes away. When the set cools off, trouble's back again. Any ideas?—H. C. K., North Burnaby, B. C., Canada

This trouble is likely in one of the resistors in the horizontal oscillator or horizontal afc circuits, from the "time constant" you mention. As an average, resistors seem to take about that length of time to begin to drift from heat.

I'm not speaking here of resistors which are overloaded and warm up because of *internally* generated heat, but of lightly loaded resistors which are changing value because of *external* heat, from adjacent parts, tubes, etc.

So, look for resistors in some of the frequency-determining circuits: grid resistors, plate load resistors, saw-forming network resistors, and so on. With the set cold, try applying heat with the tip of a soldering iron to each resistor. The culprit will cause the set to fall out of sync (or fall *in* sync) when heated.

Foreign radio power transformer

I have a Kaiser radio, German-made, with a burned-up power transformer. Uses European tubes and a bridge selenium rectifier. The dealer says that parts are not available for this any more. What to do?—W. B., Mundelein, Ill.

You should be able to find a replacement power transformer for this set in one of our catalogues. After all, power transformers are pretty well standardized. Also, you won't need the elaborate tapped primary winding of the original European transformer.

Add the filament currents of the tubes. If you can't find all of them in an American tube manual, get a copy of the Philips *Blue Book*, the Amperex manual, or look up US "interchangeable" types. (As a last resort, hook the tube up to a 6-volt battery and *measure* the heater current!)

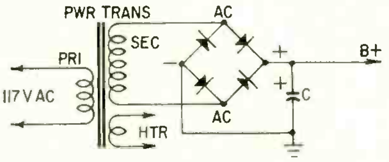


Fig. 3—Use voltage rating of C as guide to original transformer voltage. Current drain of 7-tube set will be around 150 ma.

To find the proper B-plus voltage, look at the ratings on the filter capacitors. On the diagram you sent, I note that the input filter is marked "350–385 volts". So, since the German makers of this radio were probably pretty conservative, I'd say that the original B-plus wasn't over 300 volts; probably 275 or so. (See Fig. 3.)

Look up an American radio power transformer with these specs in any one of the major transformer manufacturer's catalogues. Now all you have to worry about is the physical dimensions of the transformer; these can be measured and checked against the replacement. Don't forget to check the circuit to see what blew the original transformer!

Cable system leakage

I'd like some information about a TV community antenna system. Several of my customers are having trouble operating from antennas. This system converts all stations to low channels. I can pick up Ch. 9 on Ch. 6, by pointing my antenna at an amplifier about 50 yards away. This isn't right, is it? Aren't there standards as to the amount of permissible leakage from such systems? —H. P., Albany, Texas

Yes, indeed. The FCC will allow only a very small amount of rf leakage from community TV systems. Most systems give no trouble at all. However, there is always the possibility of leakage from a bad shielding box, etc.

If you are picking up the signal from Channel 9 on 6, this is obviously cable leakage. There is another common form, often called "cable bars". It shows up as a black or white vertical bar in the center of the TV screen, if the set is operating on an antenna. This

www.americanradiohistory.com

Announcing the new line of world-famous Schober Organ Kits...

ASSEMBLE YOUR OWN ALL-TRANSISTOR SCHOBER ELECTRONIC ORGAN

All-New, All-Transistor Schober Recital Organ

- 32 voices, 6 couplers delight professional musicians... make learning easy for beginners.
- Standard console, pedals, keyboard correspond exactly to pipe-organ specifications.
- Printed circuit construction and detailed illustrated instructions make for easy assembly... no previous experience necessary.
- Highly accurate church and theatre pipe tone in 5 pitch registers make every kind of organ music sound "right".
- Optional: Combination Action, Schober Reverbatape Unit, Repetitive Theatre Percussions.
- All-transistor circuitry makes possible *full 5-year guarantee.*

Designed *by* organists *for* organists, the new Schober Recital Organ actually sounds like a fine pipe organ. The newly-developed Schober Library of Stops Kit provides you with an infinite number of extra voices so that you can instantly plug in the exact voices you prefer for a particular kind of music. Thirteen-piston, instantly resettable Combination Action makes the Recital Organ suitable for the most rigorous church and recital work. The Schober Reverbatape Unit gives you big-auditorium sound even in the smallest living room. An instrument of this caliber would cost you $5000 to $6000 in a store. Direct from Schober, in kit form (without optional percussions, pistons, Reverbatape Unit) costs you only **$1500.**

New, All-Transistor Schober Consolette II

Here's the most luxurious "home-size" organ available today... with the same circuitry and musical design as the impressive Recital Organ. Full 61-note manuals, 17 pedals, 22 stops and coupler, 3 pitch registers, and authentic theatre voicing leave little to be desired. Musically much larger than ready-made organs selling for $1800 and more... the Consolette II, in kit form, costs only **$850.**

New Schober Spinet

The Schober Spinet is a quality electronic organ; only 39¼-inches wide, it will fit into the smallest living room or playroom—even in a mobile home. Yet it has the same big-organ tone and almost the same variety of voices as the larger Consolette II. The Schober Spinet far exceeds the musical specifications of ready-made organs selling for $1100 and more. In easy-to-assemble kits... only **$550.**

HERE'S WHY YOU SHOULD BUILD A SCHOBER ORGAN!

You cannot buy a finer musical instrument for over twice the price. You get the finest in musical and mechanical quality.

It's easy to assemble a Schober Organ. If you can read and use your hands, you can easily make your own superb organ. Everything you need is furnished... including the know-how; you supply only simple tools and time—no knowledge or experience is required.

You can buy the organ section by section... so you needn't spend the whole amount at once.

You can begin playing in an hour, even if you've never played before—with the ingenious Pointer System available from Schober.

Thousands of men and women—teen-agers, too—have already assembled Schober Organs. We are proud to say that many who could afford to buy any organ have chosen Schober because they preferred it musically.

Schober Organ Kits are sold in the U.S. only by...

THE *Schober Organ* CORPORATION

43 West 61st Street, New York, N. Y., 10023 Dealers in Canada, Australia, Hong Kong, Mexico, Puerto Rico and the United Kingdom.

SEND FOR FREE 1964 SCHOBER CATALOG...

Describes the exciting Schober Organs and optional accessories in detail; it includes a FREE 7-inch "sampler" record so you can hear before you buy.

Also available:

10-inch high-quality, long playing record... fully illustrates all three models with different kinds of music. Price is refunded with first kit purchase... $2.00

The Schober Organ Corp., Dept. RE-27
43 West 61st Street, New York, N. Y., 10023

☐ Please send me, without cost or obligation, the 1964 Schober Organ Catalog and free 7-inch "sampler" record.

☐ Enclosed find $2.00 for 10-inch quality, LP record of Schober Organ music. ($2.00 refunded with purchase of first kit.)

Name________________________________

Address______________________________

City____________State_________Zip No._______

is actually the horizontal blanking bar from the *same signal*. It has been delayed through 25–30 μsec by passing through several miles of coaxial cable. Since it is seen, there must be enough leakage from an amplifier to allow this. The delay causes it to move into the center of the screen. It looks like a stationary "windshield-wiper" effect.

There are two possibilities: an amplifier shielding-box is not properly grounded, has a loose cover, etc.; or one of the amplifiers is running at too high a level. If you'll advise the operator of the system of this and show his engineers the trouble, they will promptly correct it, I'm sure.

Jackson TV flyback replacement

I replaced the flyback in a Jackson model 277 TV with a G-E 77J1 I had on hand. Doesn't seem to work so well; no high voltage, etc. Any ideas?—J. C., Ridgway, Pa.

The 77J1 is not the proper replacement for this chassis. Fig. 4 shows the difference in inductance between this and the exact duplicates, such as Triad D-627, Merit HVO-46, etc.

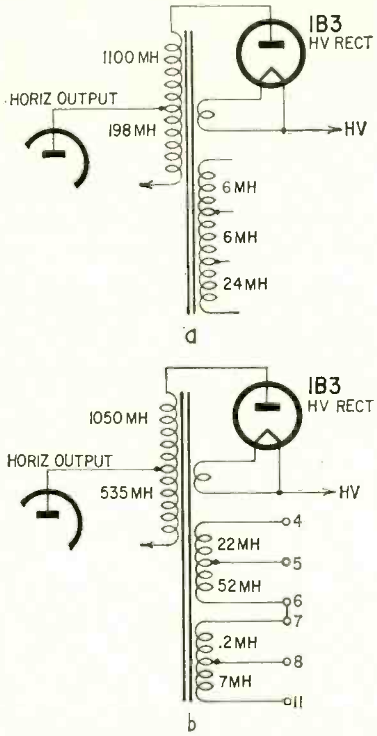


Fig. 4—Difference in G-E 77J1 (a) and exact-duplicate (b) flybacks for Jackson 277. Severe mismatch would keep set from working.

Shadow in Sylvania 1-177

If a Sylvania 1-177 TV is aligned (horizontal oscillator, that is) in accordance with the instruction in the service data, it works for about 10 minutes, or until it gets thoroughly warmed up. Then a shadow creeps in on the left edge of the screen and it falls out of sync. This set has no horizontal hold control, but I can reset the horizontal frequency slug, and pull it in again, until the temperature rises.

Out on the bench, it works longer than if I put it back in the cabinet. The voltages, etc., are all good, of course! The only thing out of the ordinary I can see is a peculiar waveform (Fig. 5) in the horizontal sawtooth.—R. P., Philadelphia, Pa.

Obviously, as you have discovered, this is thermal trouble. The key clue here is the appearance of that little "squiggle" in the middle of the sawtooth waveform. I ran into a case some years ago almost exactly like this, except that mine refused to work at all (farther along the road, as it were).

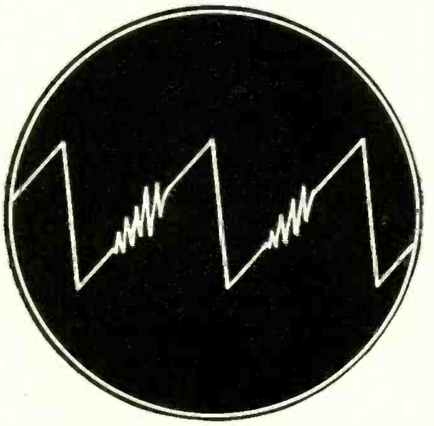


Fig. 5—Mysterious "squiggle" in horizontal oscillator waveform: power supply trouble.

This is due to feedback in the horizontal oscillator section, upsetting the horizontal oscillator frequency. The squiggle is the result of some signal from the output stage leaking back through the power supply lines. From the time constant of the trouble, I'd say it was a bad electrolytic capacitor in one of the voltage supply circuits to the oscillator. Wait until the trouble shows up, then check all voltage feed points with a scope and low-capacitance probe. You'll probably find lots of "hash" on these lines, which should be completely free of any ripple at any frequency.

If you have one of those "capacitor-shunt" testers, this is a good place for it. If not, bridge or test *all* electrolytics even remotely associated with this circuit, and you'll find it. Don't overlook any of them. I found one only a week or so ago, the only trouble was a severe horizontal instability!

Flyback dc resistance

I've replaced the flyback in a Coronado TVI-9330. Resistances were identical to those on the schematic. Now I haven't got enough width. Can you explain this?—H. H., No. Hollywood, Calif.

The dc resistance of flyback windings should never be used in selecting a replacement! If you cannot locate the exact replacement, or enough information about the old flyback, use the *inductance* value, never the dc resistance.

Dc resistance of windings *is* valuable when checking an *original* flyback against the schematic. Low or high readings could mean shorted turns or corrosion inside of windings, etc.

Your trouble here probably comes from a lack of drive signal on the horizontal output tube. Or, check the screen voltage on the 6CD6. You can increase this slightly to get more width, as long as you do not exceed the 160-ma rating of the 6CD6.

Grunow power transformer

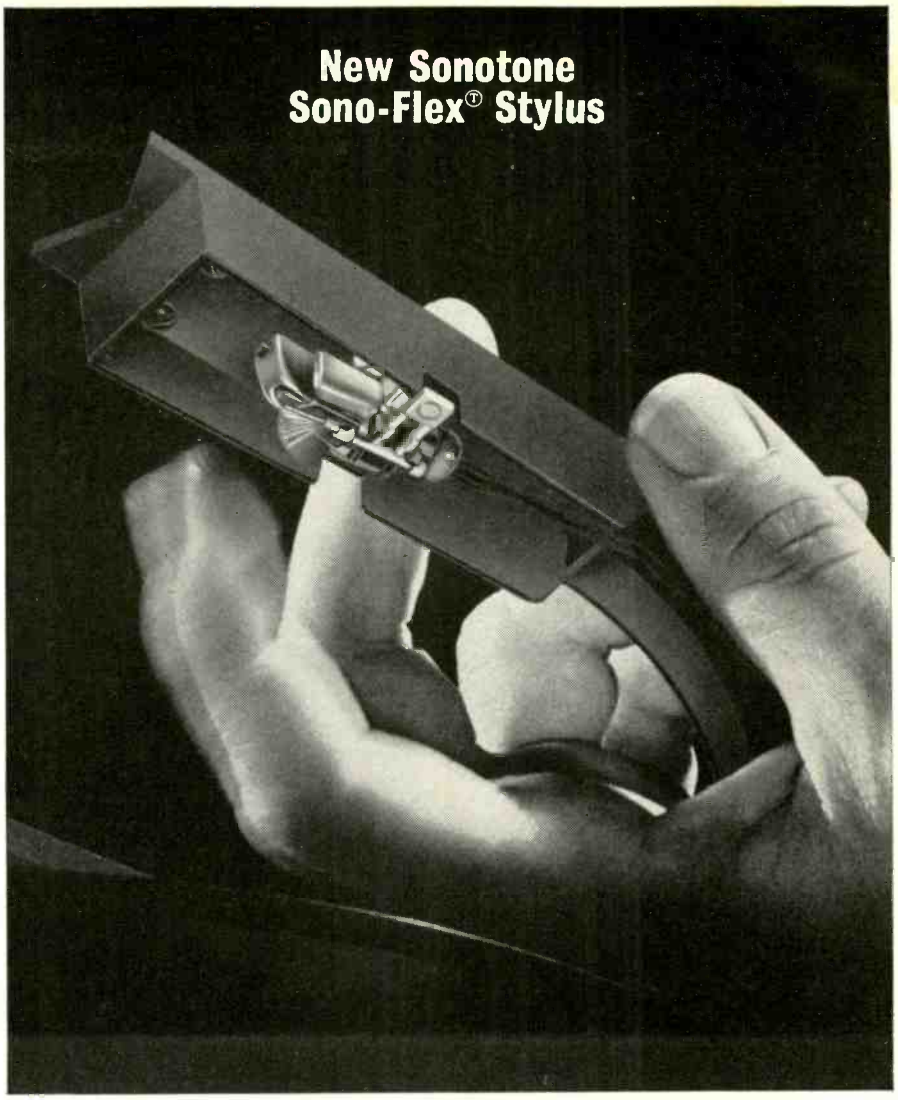
Did you ever hear of a Grunow radio? I've a model 588 that lights up, no sound. If I leave it on, the power transformer gets hot, and there's a frying sound inside of it. If it's gone, where can I get a replacement?—A. S., Miami, Fla.

Heavens, yes! The Grunow was one of the best sets built by one of the designers of the *original* Majestic radios. You'll find the schematic on this in Rider's *Perpetual Troubleshooter's Manual*, Vol. 9, listed under "General Household Utilities."

Replacement power transformers for this should be simple to get. Any standard transformer with the right rating should do. Look up the articles, "The Old Timer Helps Replace a Power Transformer" in the December '61 and January '62 issues of RADIO-ELECTRONICS; all of the details are there. Disconnect all loads, even the pilot lights, and cook this transformer for a while to see if it has an *internal* short. A wattmeter will tell you immediately if the "bare transformer" draws any current at all. If it does, it's shorted; replace it immediately. END

Radio-TV Complaints Down 12%

The Better Business Bureau reports that in the year ending May 31, 12% fewer complaints against radio and television sales and service firms have been processed than in the previous years. Radio and TV still top the list of complaints, however, with 555 being recorded by the BBB. Apparel was second with 430, home improvements 402, appliance sales and service 385, and furniture 335. The complaints included sales as well as service, and the BBB noted that "there has been considerable improvement in the use of fictitious comparative prices by local advertisers."



How 6½ sq. ft. can speed up your picture-tube service:

10 versatile "Universal" picture-tube types from Sylvania's SILVER SCREEN 85 line may be all you need to fill 52% of your renewal needs! This fact, verified by a recent industry survey, stems from a remarkable streamlining of the Sylvania line—making fewer, more versatile types that can be used as replacements for many others. Already 54 types can replace 217.

Think what the versatility of these "Universal" tubes can mean. An in-shop inventory of a few popular types can help you quickly take care of most of your renewal calls. Ordering is simplified...and distributor calls for special tubes can be cut way down.

Start profiting now from Sylvania's SILVER SCREEN 85 picture tubes. Call your Distributor and put an inventory in your own shop—where it can enhance your reputation for fast service and quality replacements.

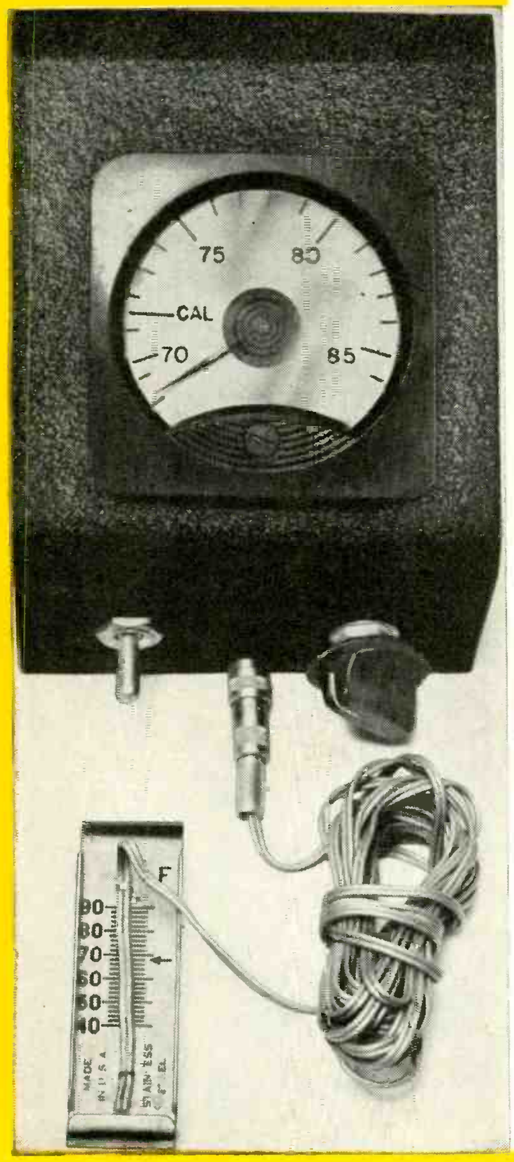
SILVER SCREEN 85 Picture Tubes are made only from new parts and materials except for the envelopes which, prior to reuse, are inspected and tested to the same standards as new envelopes.


85
SYLVANIA
PICTURE TUBE

By TONY KARP

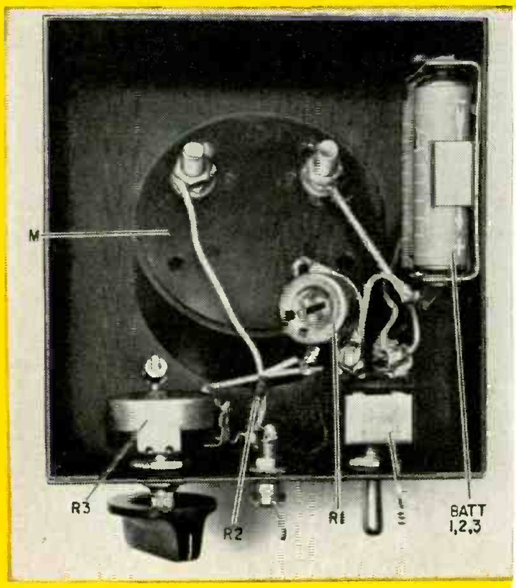
electronic darkroom thermometer

Simple photo accessory pays off in better prints



The thermometer. Case can be put up on wall or shelf. Thermistor itself is hidden under curved lip of old thermometer plate.

Half an hour should be enough to do this bit of wiring.



A GOOD THERMOMETER IS A MUST FOR any darkroom. The ideal is to have a large scale, the correct range for photography (65°–85°F) and high accuracy. By using a thermistor as the temperature-sensing element, you can build an electronic thermometer with all these features.

The thermometer has two basic parts: a Glennite 31TD2 thermistor on a probe cable, and a case holding the meter, batteries, etc. For convenience, the case can be on a shelf or mounted on the wall, where it will be easy to read and out of harm's way.

The circuit is simple. The 31TD2 thermistor is in series with a 200-μa meter and a 2.8-volt source (two mercury cells). The thermistor has a resistance of about 1,000 ohms at room temperature. R3 and BATT 3 apply a reverse current to the meter, allowing it to be zeroed in the correct temperature range. Setting S to CALIBRATE substitutes R1 and R2 for the thermistor, allowing the meter to be set to the desired temperature. By using a selector switch and several different resistances for R1 and R2, the meter can be made to cover a number of ranges. Mercury batteries are used for their accuracy and long life. As S is a center-off switch, no on–off switch is needed.

No unusual construction is involved in the thermometer. The photograph shows the general parts layout. Any suitable case can be used to hold the meter and other parts. The three mercury batteries are mounted in a single holder. Larger mercury batteries such as the Mallory RM-42 are good if the unit is to be used for continuous duty. R1 can be an inexpensive rheostat such as the Mallory FL-500 and can be mounted by soldering one of its terminals directly to S. If you are going to mark calibrations directly on the meter scale, the meter should not be mounted into the case until that has been done. You can connect it into the circuit with a pair of long leads. On my thermometer, I substituted a blank scale for the regular meter scale and marked the calibrations on the glass face of the meter.

The probe

Constructing the probe is a little more complicated. The thermistor and its connections must be waterproof, since some photographic chemicals conduct electricity and would throw off the accuracy of the meter. Take a piece of plastic-insulated twin-conductor *stranded* wire and cut it so that a short length of bare wire is exposed. Hold the wire and push back the insulation until about an inch of bare wire is exposed. Cut three or four strands from each conductor and then push back the insulation so that it covers the wire again. Now you have sort of a home-made socket for the thermistor. Cut the thermistor's leads to about ¾-inch and push them gently into the two-conductor wire. Coat the thermistor and the first inch of wire with two coats of clear nail polish. The probe can be mounted on the stainless steel plate from a small glass thermometer, as shown in the photograph. Put the batteries in the holder, and the thermometer is ready to be calibrated.

Calibration

The electronic thermometer will be only as accurate as the thermometer against which it is calibrated. The one I used was a Kodak Perfectemp, reading from 50° to 100°F in 1° graduations.

Place both thermometers in a graduate filled with water at about 75°F. Put S to the READ position and adjust R3 so the meter reads about half-scale. By adding hot or cold water to the graduate, you can check the range that your thermometer covers. If either end of the scale is too high or too low, adjust R3 until the meter covers the correct range. Once this has been done, leave R3 at its setting until the meter has been calibrated.

Add enough cold water to the graduate to bring the meter down to the low end of the scale. Stir the water thoroughly and give both thermometers a chance to reach the same temperature

For window-size blow-ups
of this message, send 10¢ to
Sprague Products Co.,
81 Marshall St., North Adams,
Mass., to cover handling
and mailing costs.

BEWARE
the Service Bargain..

You'll never see your doctor advertise a special sale on appendectomies . . .

You'll never see your lawyer announce cut-rates for divorce cases . . .

You'll never see your dentist hold a "2-for-1" sale on extractions . . .

AND You'll never see the day when you can take your TV set in for a service "bargain" and be sure you're getting a square deal!

"Bargains" in home electronic service are as scarce as the proverbial hen's teeth! Here's why—

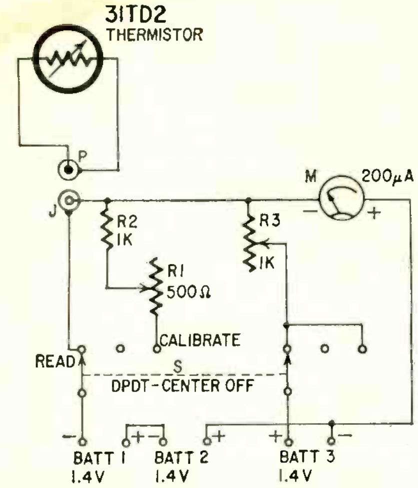
The expert service technician, just like other professional people, must undergo years of study and apprenticeship to learn the fundamentals of his skill. And a minimum investment of from $3000 to $6000 per shop technician is required for the necessary equipment to test today's highly complex sets. Finally, through manufacturer's training courses and his own technical journals, he must keep up with changes that are developing as fast as they ever did in medicine, law, or dentistry. Those best equipped to apply modern scientific methods are almost certain to be most economical for you and definitely more satisfactory in the long run.

Unfortunately, as in any business, there will always be a few fly-by-night operators. But patients, clients, and TV set owners who recognize that you get only what you pay for, will never get gypped. "There just ARE no service bargains" . . . but there is GOOD SERVICE awaiting you at FAIR PRICES!

THIS MESSAGE WAS PREPARED BY SPRAGUE PRODUCTS COMPANY,
DISTRIBUTORS' SUPPLY SUBSIDIARY OF SPRAGUE ELECTRIC COMPANY, NORTH ADAMS, MASSACHUSETTS, FOR . . .

YOUR INDEPENDENT TV-RADIO SERVICE DEALER

6S-124-63



J—miniature mike connector (chassis-mounting male)
M—meter, 200 μa full scale
P—cable connector to fit J
R1—pot or rheostat, 500 ohms (Mallory FL-500 or similar)
R2—1,000 ohms, ½ watt
R3—pot or rheostat, 1,000 ohms, wirewound
S—switch, dpdt, center-off (Lafayette SW-19 or SW-27)
Batt 1, 2, 3—1.4-v mercury batteries (Mallory ZM-9 or equivalent)
Thermistor — Glennite 31TD2 (available from Milgray Electronics, 160 Varick St., New York 13, N. Y. Minimum order $5.
Case, 3-cell battery holder, double-conductor cable for probe, connectors for probe cable
Miscellaneous hardware

Circuit of thermometer. Thermistor is at end of 6-foot cable.

before reading them. Check the calibration thermometer to find the exact low-end reading and mark this temperature on the meter.

Pour enough hot water into the graduate to raise the temperature exactly 1°. Mark the meter at this point. Continue raising the temperature 1° at a time, marking the meter until the entire scale has been covered. Be careful not to change the setting of R3 during calibration.

Once the entire range has been calibrated, put S in the CALIBRATE position. Make a mark somewhere on the scale and adjust R1 until the meter pointer is at the mark. Use a drop of nail polish to lock R1 at that point. When using the thermometer, put S in the CALIBRATE position and use R3 to adjust the needle to the calibration mark. This does the same thing as zeroing an ohmmeter — compensates for falling battery voltage. Put S to the READ position, and the thermometer is ready for use. END

[The author reports that if the Glenite 31TD2 is not readily available and you can tolerate a longer time constant, substitute a Veco 28D3 and make the following changes in the circuit:

Delete BATT 2. Change R2 to 330 ohms. Change R3 to 500 ohms and add a 330-ohm ½-watt resistor between its arm and the switch.

You can use any meter from 200-μa to 1 ma full scale. A 1-ma meter gives a temperature span of about 30° and a 500-μa meter has a range of about 15°. You can use a 200-μa meter with an adjustable shunt to give the temperature range that you need.

You must encapsulate the Veco 28D3 to make it moisture-proof. Mix a small amount of epoxy cement in a paper cup. Heat it in hot water until it softens and then dip the thermistor and about a half inch of the lead. Drip dry. This leaves a very thin protective coating. *—Editor*]

By F. ADAMEK, Jr.

Audio Booster for Transistor Radios

And this little amplifier has a host of other uses

THIS CIRCUIT REQUIRES NO TRANSFORMERS and uses conventional p-n-p transistors. A somewhat better circuit is possible with a p-n-p–n-p-n (complementary) output, but n-p-n transistors are expensive. Output with 2N256A's is about 1 watt.

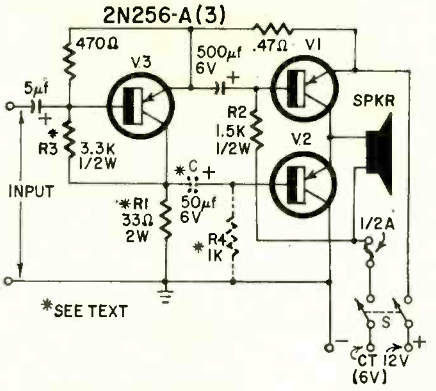
The output is push-pull, with each half having its own voltage supply but a common load (the speaker). The push-pull output is driven by an unbalanced phase splitter. The unbalance is necessary because the output stage is unbalanced. V2 has a common-collector configuration with a corresponding power gain. V1 is a common emitter which has a different power gain.

Coupling may be direct to save components. If higher stability is desired, R-C coupling (shown by the dotted lines and components) may be used. All the capacitors shown are two to five times bigger than they need be, to insure good bass response.

Because of the large variations in transistor parameters, the values given in the circuit are only nominal. It is necessary for the builder to optimize the values for the transistors and speaker he wants to use. So he should not feel limited to the use of 2N256A's only; I chose them because they could be obtained for $1.00 each. Several outlets advertise power transistors at less than this price in the latest issues of RADIO-ELECTRONICS. Any of those with a beta higher than about 30 and maximum collector ratings of 2 amperes will do. They do not have to be matched.

Once the transistors are chosen, they must be mounted on a metal chassis with an effective radiating surface of about 20 square inches, or more. V1 and V3 require anodized aluminum insulators coated with silicone grease to insulate them electrically from the chassis. V2 may be mounted directly on the chassis since its case (the collector) is connected to ground (chassis). Next the components whose values are given in the circuit may be wired.

For the next steps, a scope and 400-cycle signal generator are required, along with a dc ammeter and an ac volt-



meter. Connect C as shown and start off with the nominal values given for the rest of the components. Variable resistors would be convenient. Now adjust R4 so that there is zero dc in the speaker coil with no signal at input. Next apply a sine wave at the input. A direct current will again appear in the speaker coil. Now R3 and R1 must be adjusted so that it is possible to get symmetrical clipping at the voice coil. For some value of R1, the dc in the voice coil will be very small and the ac voltages across the collector-emitter terminals will be equal in V1 and V2: the output will have been balanced.

If you want to leave in the R4-C coupling, the next step is to adjust R2 and R4 for a collector current in either transistor of about 400 ma and 0 ma in the speaker voice coil. To get direct coupling, remove C and R4 and connect V3's collector to V2's base. Now R3 and R2 must be adjusted so that clipping is symmetrical while the direct current in the speaker remains close to zero. It will be found that it is impossible to remove all traces of dc for all signal levels because of the nonlinearity of the transistors. However, about 50 to 100 ma may be tolerated, depending on the speaker used.

Note that, unless the transistors used are very good, the speaker impedance should be more than 4 ohms for good results. While making the dc measurements it is advisable to replace the speaker with a coil of similar dc resistance. The high current which may be encountered balancing might damage the speaker cone. The ac readings should be made with the speaker connected.

The power supply used was a 12-volt car battery with a tap at 6 volts. The tap was obtained by drilling a small hole ¼ inch deep into the lead bar under the tar. A self-tapping screw was then inserted.

I am using this amplifier as a booster for a tiny pocket radio. The radio's output is low and it distorts with appreciable volume (which is required in a noisy automobile such as mine). By connecting the booster to the earphone jack on the radio, good volume and surprising quality can be obtained. Being very small, the radio may be hung behind the rear-view mirror where it can readily pick up signals without an external aerial.

If the amplifier is to be used in a car, check the polarity of the ground. Some cars have a positive ground. Also be very careful that your speaker does not have one end of the voice coil connected to its frame. This could result in speaker damage and a fuse burnout if the speaker frame touches the car. END

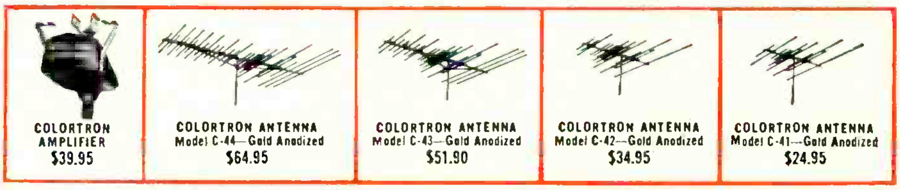
Proposed German Color TV Improves on American

Telefunken has proposed a color TV system based on the American NTSC, with some improvements. The new system would be called "PAL," and was developed by Walter Bruch in the research laboratories of Telefunken in Hanover. According to Telefunken, PAL (Phase Alternation Line) will combine the best features of the NTSC system with freedom from phase distortion along the transmission path, without deviating too much in principle from NTSC.

It will be insensitive to band limitations (single-sideband distortion). Transmission of hue is faultless and obviates the necessity for manual readjustment of the receiver. Reproduction of color pictures is said to be better than with NTSC.

In phase alternation line, the color carrier is shifted 180 degrees from line to line. This causes color impurities (caused by phase distortions during transmission) to appear complementary from one line to the next. Because the scanning lines are so close together, the eye "averages" the error and perceives approximately the correct color.

A delay line is used for that purpose, and delays the signal one line—approximately 64 μsec. In areas where phase distortion is not large, a simplified system omitting the delay line can be designed, permitting the construction of cheaper receivers.



Exclusive with RCA ...

AUTOTEXT®

the faster, easier way toward a career in electronics

Amazing home training method makes learning almost automatic

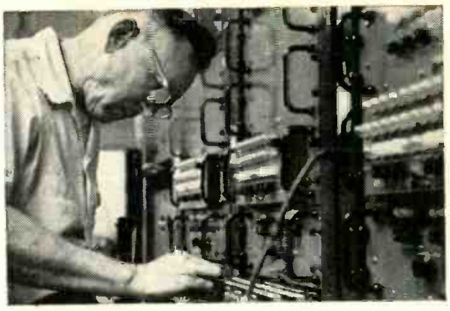
Exclusive with RCA. "AUTOTEXT" the revolutionary home training method introduced by RCA Institutes, Inc., is stirring the interest of thousands. Every day, "AUTOTEXT" is helping people like yourself join the thousands of other successful electronic students who are working toward profitable careers right now! This faster, easier way to learn electronics uses the latest scientific development in the field of home training—and "AUTOTEXT" is exclusive with RCA.

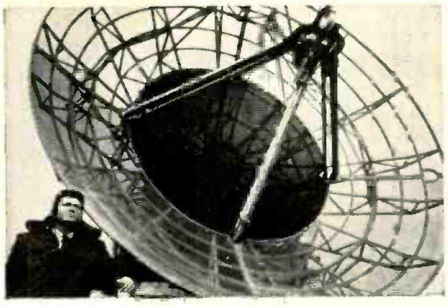
Tested throughout the country. This exciting new trend in education represents a significant advance in teaching electronics. People who have been interested in careers in electronics in the past, but have had difficulty with conventional home training methods, can now begin to master the fundamental principles of electronics almost automatically. Tested in schools throughout the country, checked out and proved with thousands of students, programmed instruction is helping people learn more quickly and with less effort.

Prove it to yourself now! If you have a natural inclination or interest in the exciting field of electronics, that's all you need. RCA "AUTOTEXT" will help you do the rest. And the future is unlimited. Jobs are available for qualified technicians in Space Electronics, Communications, TV, Computer Programming, Automation, and many other electronic fields. The important thing is to get started now!

Complete course available. Right now, RCA Institutes offers you a complete Home Training Course ("Introduction to Electronics") using the "AUTOTEXT" method. You get a complete set of theory lessons, service practice lessons, experiment lessons, and all the kits you need. And most important, "AUTOTEXT" takes most of the effort out of learning the all-important groundwork of the electronics field.

Get complete information now without obligation. Send the attached postcard and check "AUTOTEXT".





Wide choice of Home Training courses in Electronics:

- Autotext
  - Introduction to Electronics
  - Introduction to Semiconductors
- TV Servicing
- Color TV
- Communications Electronics
- FCC License Preparation
- Mobile Communications
- Automation Electronics
- Electronic Fundamentals (also available in Spanish)
- Computer Programming
- Transistors
- Electronic Drafting
- Industrial Electronics
  - Automatic Controls
  - Industrial Applications
  - Nuclear Instrumentation
  - Digital Techniques

RCA Institutes Home Training Courses are complete step by step easy-to-understand units. You get prime quality equipment in the kits furnished to you, and all of it is top grade. It's yours to keep and use on the job.

Liberal Tuition Plan. RCA Institutes Home Training Courses are available under a liberal tuition plan that affords you the most economical possible method of home training. You pay for lessons only as you order them. If, for any reason, you should wish to interrupt your training, you can do so and you will not owe a cent until you resume the course. No long-term obligations!

Set Your Own Pace. RCA Institutes Home Training takes into consideration your own ability, finances and time. You learn at your own speed, in the most effective manner, with personalized instruction every step of the way. You get theory, experiment, and service practice beginning with the very first lesson. All lessons are profusely illustrated—a complete training package in every way.

CLASSROOM TRAINING

RCA Institutes Resident Schools in New York City, Los Angeles and RCA Technical Institute in Cherry Hill near Camden, N. J., offer classroom training that will prepare you to work in rewarding research and production positions in many fields of electronics. No previous technical training required for admission. You are eligible even if you haven't completed high school.

Free Placement Service. RCA Institutes Resident School graduates are now employed in important jobs at military installations, with important companies such as IBM, Bell Telephone Labs, General Electric, RCA, in radio and TV stations and in communications systems all over the country. Many other graduates have opened their own businesses. A recent New York Resident School class had 92% of the graduates who used the FREE Placement Service accepted by leading electronics companies, and had their jobs waiting for them on the day they graduated!

Coeducational Day and Evening Courses are available at Resident Schools. You can prepare for a career in electronics while continuing your normal, full-time or part-time employment. Regular classes start four times a year.

SEND POSTCARD FOR FREE ILLUSTRATED BOOK TODAY! SPECIFY "AUTOTEXT", HOME STUDY OR CLASSROOM TRAINING.

RCA INSTITUTES, INC. Dept. RE-03

A Service of Radio Corporation of America,
350 West 4th St., New York 14, N. Y.
Pacific Electric Bldg., 610 S. Main St., Los Angeles 14, Calif.

RCA ®

The Most Trusted Name in Electronics

equipment report

Ac/Dc/Audio Vtvm/Wattmeter

(Radio Shack "Realistic")

and

"Add-A-Tester" Milliohmmeter

(Simpson 657)

SERVICING HIGH-FIDELITY SYSTEMS HAS become an almost everyday part of a technician's business. Nevertheless, few shops do enough of this type of servicing to justify a large investment in specialized audio instruments. This Radio Shack vtvm offers an economical way of getting some of the basic instrumentation at a small additional cost over that for the normal service type vtvm.

This instrument provides the usual ac-dc vtvm ranges: ac and dc volts from 1.5 to 1,500 full scale, and ohms from 10 ohms to 1 megohm midscale. Voltages down to less than 100 mv, and ohms from less than 1 to about 1,000 megohms can be measured on these normal ranges.

But there are some refinements not found in most vtvm's (Fig. 1). The power supply is stabilized with three NE-2 neon lamps in series. Once the tubes are aged, zero drift is considerably less than in the usual vtvm. There is a 2× scale multiplier on the dc voltage ranges to take full advantage of the greater accuracy near full scale. The reading on the normal voltage scales is mentally multiplied by 2.

The instrument has three separate inputs selected by a switch: one for dc volts through a shielded cable and a microphone type connector; one for ac volts and ohms through a pin jack and ordinary test leads, and a third for auxiliary probes through another microphone type connector. All use a common ground through a separate lead with an alligator clip, which can be replaced with a normal test lead when a clip would be awkward. The input selector switch has a position that shorts the input so the meter can be zeroed without shorting the test leads.

A high-voltage probe which extends the range to 30 kv and an rf probe useful to 250 mc are available as accessories. Since the instrument has the standard 11 megohm input, any of the standard specialized probes intended for an 11 megohm input can also be used.

On the ac ranges there are scales for reading peak-to-peak as well as rms values. There is also a db scale.

The instrument offers higher accuracy than most because there are no fewer than six calibration pots for the various functions and ranges. In the voltage dividers, 1% resistors are used. If accurate standards are available, accuracy can be kept within the 2% accuracy of the meter itself plus the 1% of the divider.

In addition to these normal vtvm functions, this instrument has a high-gain preamplifier, using a 6AU6 pentode, to provide two audio millivolt ranges: 15 and 150 mv full scale. Voltages as low as 100 to 200 μv can be read. Outputs of microphones and phono pickups can be measured directly, and low-level audio and signal tracing is easier.

Measuring amplifier power output provides a good way of testing some performance characteristics and of showing improvement produced by balancing, bias adjustment, tube changes, etc. Audio output power can be measured up to 15 watts on a 16-ohm load, 30 watts on an 8-ohm load and 60 watts on a 4-ohm load. The instrument *does not* contain load resistors. External ones must be used. A 15-ohm adjustable wirewound resistor with two sliders, one set for 8 ohms and the other for 4 ohms, is useful.

The instrument includes a current transformer for reading either current drain (up to 5 amps) or the wattage (up to 1.5 kw) of any device plugged into an ac receptacle on the front panel.

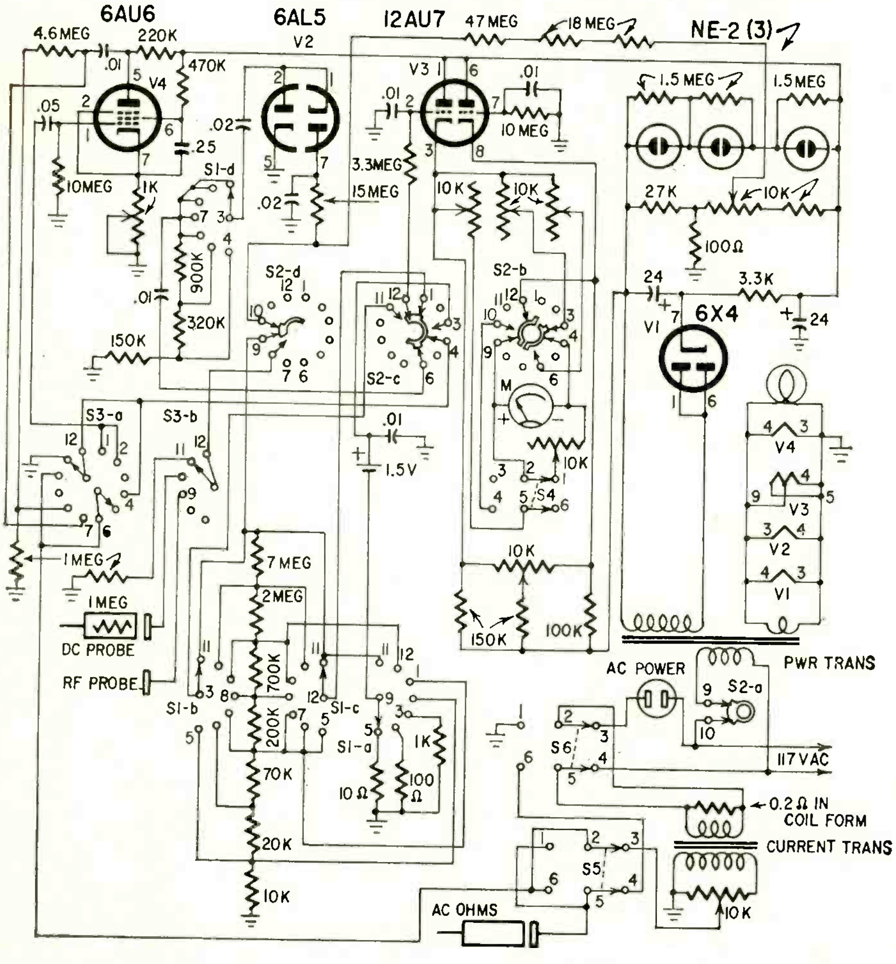
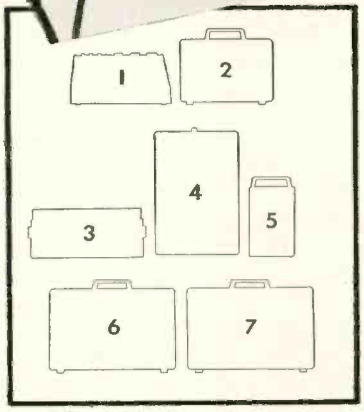


Fig. 1—Circuit is basically standard ac-dc vtvm, with audio preamp (V4) and current and power measuring circuits added. Neon lamps in power supply help stabilize voltage.

Specifications

Dc volts: 0 to 1.5/5/15/50/150/500/1,500 volts
  Input resistance 11 megohms all ranges
  Accuracy 3% of full scale
Ac volts: low (rms) 0 to 15/150 mv
  low (peak-to-peak) 0 to 40/400 mv
  standard (rms) same as dc
  standard (peak to peak) 0 to 4/14/40/140/400/1,400/4,000 volts
Db: −20 to +40 (3 ranges)
  Response flat to 2 mc
  Accuracy 5% of full scale
Ac amperes: 0 to .15/.5/1.5/5 amps
  Accuracy 5% of full scale
Ac watts: 0 to 1,600 w
  Accuracy 5% of full scale
Audio watts: 0–15 w across 16 ohms
  0–30 w across 8 ohms
  0–60 w across 4 ohms
  Accuracy 5% of full scale
Ohms: R× 1/10/100/1,000/10k/100k/1 megohm
  Accuracy 3% of full scale
Meter movement: 400 μa
Tubes: 6AU6, 12AU7, 6AL5, 6X4
Dimensions: 11 x 8 x 6 inches
Weight: 5 lb

equip yourself for professional stereo/hi-fi service with HEATHKITS



Complete lab above consists of:
1. Heathkit IM-30 Deluxe Transistor Tester, $54.88. **2.** Heathkit IG-72 Audio Generator, $41.95. **3.** Heathkit IM-13 Deluxe Service Bench VTVM, $32.95. **4.** Heathkit IO-12 "Extra-Duty" Wide Band 5" Oscilloscope, $76.95. **5.** Heathkit IM-21 Laboratory AC VTVM, $33.95. **6.** Heathkit IM-22 Audio Analyzer, $56.95. **7.** Heathkit IM-12 Harmonic Distortion Meter, $54.95.

The test set-up above can be yours for no money down, and as low as $27 per month!

Heathkit, world-leader in kit-form electronics, makes it possible for you to enter the profitable field of Audio and High Fidelity servicing with a minimum investment in test instrument facilities! Equip now with the outstanding selection of service instruments shown above for complete audio and hi-fi servicing . . . all units are professionally designed for years of dependable trouble-free performance, with all the latest design and operational features for maximum versatility and convenience. Best of all, you save up to 50% or more by doing the easy assembly yourself!

Heathkit test equipment is widely acclaimed by service technicians everywhere across the nation for their excellent quality, versatile performance, and conservatively rated specifications . . . features that emphasize their high value and assure you of top service facilities at all times. Order your complete Heathkit service lab now and see why so many technicians have come to rely on Heath for professional quality at lowest cost.

HEATHKIT® by Daystrom

SEND FOR FREE
1964 HEATHKIT CATALOG
Gives full description and specifications of units above, plus 245 others in Test, Amateur Radio, Hi-Fi, Marine, Educational and General Hobby fields of interest. Send for your free copy today and get the complete story on money-saving Heathkits.

☐ Please send free 1964 Heathkit catalog.

☐ Enclosed is $________ plus postage.
Please send models________

HEATH COMPANY, Benton Harbor 20, Mich. 49023

NAME____________________

ADDRESS____________________

CITY________________STATE________

Several probes can be connected at once and chosen by the probe switch, topmost knob.

Power consumption checks often provide useful clues to equipment faults.

Naturally, the unit is more complex and will take more time to assemble than the typical kit type vtvm. But it is still fairly easy to put together. The instruction manual is clear, and the assembly and wiring steps have been well thought out. Calibration is possible with a dry cell, and voltages available from the power line, although it can be calibrated more accurately with accurately calibrated standards. On the test model I got accuracies well within 3%.

Although about twice as big as the common ac–dc vtvm, the Realistic Dual is light and portable. It is probably most useful as a bench instrument.

At $45 in kit form and $70 wired, this instrument represents an unusually high value in all-around utility, and should be of interest to serious audiophiles as well as professional technicians.—*Joseph Marshall*

Simpson Model 657 Milliohmmeter

HAVE YOU EVER TRIED TO MEASURE THE resistance of a high-current meter shunt, a switch or relay contact resistance or a high-wattage heating element with your ohmmeter? If so, you know just how difficult it is. Simpson Electric Co. has just introduced the model 657 milliohmmeter that makes measuring resistances as low as 1/100 of an ohm as simple as checking 50,000 ohms with an ordinary multimeter.

The 657 is Simpson's latest addition to the Add-A-Tester series of adapters designed to be used with the model 260 and 270 multimeters. (Seven other adapters for these multimeters were described in the article "Test Adapters" in the July 1960 issue.) It measures resistances from .010 to 1.0 ohm in four ranges. You won't find a conventional ohmmeter that can measure such low resistances accurately. The average ohmmeter usually reads 10 ohms at center scale; few read below 5. Even with a 2-ohm center, a reading 0.1 ohm would be within about the first 2% of the scale arc—a very poor spot for precision readings. Look at your ohmmeter.

The 657 milliohmmeter adapter plugs into four jacks on 260 multimeter. New multimeter case with 50–μa jack on side is part of 402 case kit.

Even the laboratory type Wheatstone bridge does not fare well for measurements of less than 1 ohm. Its accuracy is affected by lead resistance and contact resistance at the binding posts. The 657 milliohmmeter is the field or service-bench supplement to the laboratory Kelvin bridge normally used below 1 ohm for:

- Measuring lead and contact resistance in automotive lighting and ignition wiring.
- Measuring winding, coil and yoke resistance in servicing and manufacture.
- Checking armature and field windings and brush contact resistance in motors and generators.
- Calibrating meter shunts.
- Measuring switch, relay and connector contact resistance.
- Checking grounding and bonding connections in automotive, computer and radio installations.

How it works

The milliohmmeter operates by comparing the resistance of the unknown element with an internal standard. (The unknown is equal to or less than the standard selected by the range switch.) The unknown and standard resistors are connected in series with a heavy-duty 1.5-volt battery (see Fig. 2). The meter is first switched across the standard resistance R_{std} and the calibrate control adjusted for full-scale deflection. This fixes the current through the unknown. When the switch is thrown to READ, the resistance of the unknown is read on a dc scale of the multimeter.

Each of the two internally connected test leads is a two-conductor type with the individual leads terminating in insulated contacts in the jaws of the alligator clip. Thus, each alligator clip has two contacts. These are marked A and B in Fig. 2. Battery current flows through the "B" contacts; the "A" contacts are used for measurement only. The low contact resistance of the switch and the "A" side of the clips does not introduce an error because of the high input resistance of the transistor differential dc amplifier. The contact resistance of the "B" contacts does not enter into the measurements because the voltage across the resistor to be measured does not include the voltage drop across these contact resistances.

The differential dc amplifier is simply a transistor version of the dual-triode amplifier in a vtvm, with the 50-μa meter movement in the 260 or 270 connected between the collectors of the 2N591 silicon transistors. The amplifier uses a 9-volt battery.

Using the 657 with your meter

There are three versions of the 260. The series I, identified by its flat, square-cornered panel, is an early version that cannot be used with the 657 and other accessories in the Add-A-Tester line. The series II has a raised panel with rounded corners, a 100-μa range and pin jacks for the test leads. The series III is similar and is easily recognized by its banana jacks and 50-μa range.

Adapter cases are available for series II and III 260's and 270's produced before June 1959. The 401 case kit is an optional accessory for the 270 and series III 260. It consists of a new case that permits latching the 657 securely to the multimeter. The 402 case kit is required for series II 260's. It contains a new case, four pin plugs to replace the banana plugs on the 657 and parts needed to add the 50-μa range needed for most of the Add-A-Testers. The photo shows a series II in the new modified case. Note the 50-μa jack on the side.—*Robert F. Scott*

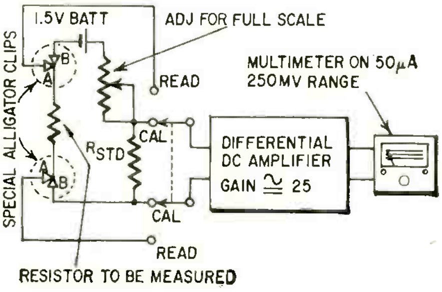
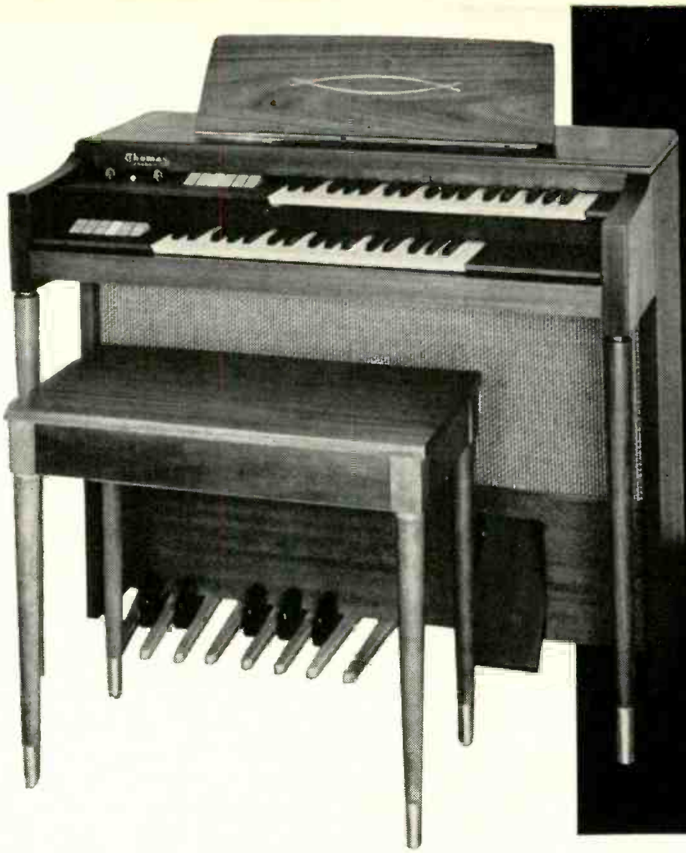


Fig. 2—Basic circuitry of milliohmmeter. Special two-contact clips eliminate errors from contact and lead resistance.



Who says you can't afford an organ this Christmas?

This New Feature-Packed 1964 Model Of The HEATHKIT 2 Keyboard "Transistor" Organ Costs Just $349.95 . . . AND YOU CAN BUILD IT!

What a delightful surprise on Christmas morning! And there's endless hours of fun, relaxation, education and achievement ahead for the whole family with Heathkit's 1964 version of the famous Thomas Organ. You'll be saving big money too, by easily building it yourself! No experience necessary! And you're assured long, faithful performance with the full 5-year warranty on tone generators. Can't play a note? Learn quickly and easily with a complete 48-lesson self-teacher course on 4 LP records (GDA-232-2) that's valued at $50 . . . it's yours for only $19.95! Like to hear it perform? Send 50c to the address below, and ask for demonstration record GDA-232-5. Plan now to give your family the exciting dimension of live music with the 1964 Heathkit Electronic Organ this Christmas!

Kit GD-232R, Organ, 160 lbs., no money dn., $23 mo.................. **$349.95**

GDA-232-1, Matching walnut bench, 16 lbs., no money dn., $5 mo...... **$24.95**

Attention Heathkit Organ Owners! Add Variable Repeat Percussion to your Heathkit Organ with the easy-to-install kit.

GDA-232-4, 1 lb...only **$9.95**

COMPARE THESE FEATURES WITH UNITS COSTING TWICE AS MUCH!

✶ **10 True Organ Voices;** Trombone, Reed, Flute, Oboe, Cornet, Violin, Saxophone, Horn, Viola, Diapason ✶ **New! Variable Repeat Percussion;** produces effects of banjo, marimba, mandolin, balalaika, etc. ✶ **Variable Bass Pedal Volume Control** ✶ **Manual Balance Control;** adjusts volume of keyboards in any degree for solo work ✶ **Variable Vibrato** ✶ **Standard Expression Pedal;** adjusts volume from soft to full ✶ **13-Note Heel & Toe Bass Pedals** ✶ **Two Over-Hanging Keyboards;** each with 37 notes, range C thru C ✶ **Beautiful Walnut Cabinet;** modern styling, hand-rubbed, hand-crafted ✶ **20-Watt Peak-Power Amplifier & Speaker** ✶ **Compact Size;** 34½" H x 39¾" W x 21½" D ✶ **Transistorized;** for longer life, better tone, trouble-free operation.

HEATHKIT
by Daystrom

NEW! FREE 1964 HEATHKIT CATALOG
See all the latest products in Heathkit's exciting line. Over 250 do-it-yourself electronic kits in all . . . by far the world's largest line! There's something for every interest . . . stereo/hi-fi . . . marine . . . amateur radio . . . test and lab . . . television . . . home . . . and hobby. Send for your free copy today, and learn how you can save up to 50%.

☐ Enclosed is $349.95, plus postage, please send my Heathkit Electronic Organ, model no. GD-232R.

☐ Enclosed is $24.95, plus postage, please send matching walnut bench, model no. GDA-232-1.

☐ Please send my free copy of the new 1964 catalog.

HEATH COMPANY, Benton Harbor 20, Michigan 49023

Name ______________________________
(please print)

Address ______________________________

City ____________________ Zone ______ State ____________

Listening Tests Prove DYNACO BEST

Specifications are important, but present measurement standards do not fully define how equipment *sounds.* High fidelity equipment has achieved its ultimate goal when it delivers sound so realistic that skilled listeners cannot distinguish the difference between "live" and "recorded" music in a side by side comparison. This test has been performed dozens of times before thousands of people in programs sponsored by Dynaco, Inc. and AR, Inc. with "live" portions performed by the Fine Arts Quartet. In these comparisons, Dynakit's superlative performance was amply demonstrated, since the vast majority of the audiences readily admitted that they could not tell the difference between the electronic reproduction using Dyna Mark III amplifiers and the PAS-2 preamplifier, and the "live" music by the Fine Arts Quartet.

Such perfection in reproduction means that listeners at home can have a degree of fidelity which cannot be improved regardless of how much more money were to be spent on the components used. All Dyna components are of a quality level which permits reproduction indistinguishable from the original. The unique engineering in all Dynakits makes them fully reproducible, so that everyone can hear the full quality of which the inherent design is capable. Dynakits are the easiest of all kits to build—yet they provide the ultimate in sonic realism.

FM-3—An outstanding stereo FM tuner featuring automatic transition to stereo with the visual Stereocator. The FM-3 is a super-sensitive drift-free tuner with less than 0.5% distortion at all useable signal levels, four IF stages, wide-band balanced bridge discriminator, and time-switching multiplex system.
FM-3 kit **$109.95**; assembled **$169.95**

SCA-35—Combined sterea preamp and amplifier with low noise, lower distortion, and 17.5 watts continuous power per channel. Distortion less than 1% at full power from 20 to 20,000 cycles. Unique feedback circuitry throughout.
SCA-35 kit **$99.95**; assembled **$139.95**

PAS-3—The famous "no distortion" PAS-2 stereo preamplifier with a new look. Wide band, lowest noise, with every necessary feature for superb reproduction. Less than 0.1% distortion at any frequency.
PAS-3 kit **$69.95**; assembled **$109.95**

STEREO 35—A basic power amplifier similar to that used in the SCA-35. Inaudible hum, superior transient response, outstanding overload characteristic, and extremely low distortion at all power levels. Fits behind PAS-3 or FM-3.
ST 35 kit **$59.95**; assembled **$79.95**

STEREO 70—A superlative power amplifier — continuous 35 watts per channel with unconditional stability and near-perfect transient response. Frequency response extends below 10 cps and above 40,000 cycles without loss of stability.
ST 70 kit **$99.95**; assembled **$129.95**

ASK YOUR DEALER FOR A DYNA DEMONSTRATION
Write for detailed specifications and descriptive literature

DYNACO INC. • 3912 POWELTON AVE. • PHILA. 4, PA.
Cable: DYNACO Philadelphia

What's Your Eq?

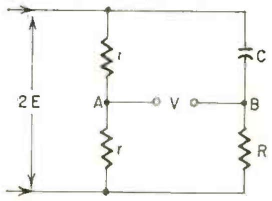
These are the answers.
Puzzles on page 39.

Power supply puzzler

Wrong *primary power supply!* You can *not* get "110 volts" or "220 volts", single-phase, by tapping into a *three-phase* 220-volt supply line! The voltage read between the center leg and ground actually comes out something like 165 volts or more, depending upon how good the ground is! This is due to the waveform of the voltage; the actual average voltage between any wire and earth ground is far above a single-phase average! Came out something like 165 or 175 volts, which, of course, burned up resistors in the photocell amplifier. Solution: run a single-phase 110-volt line from a nearby lighting circuit to the amplifier, which then worked perfectly.

Output Voltage

The ratio of output voltage (as measured with a vtvm) to input voltage is always ½—for *any* frequency including dc, *any* value of C or *any* value of R! The only requirement is that the two resistors marked r be equal.



Proof? Here goes. (See the diagram.) For convenience, let's call the input voltage 2E (we can call it anything we like, after all). Since r = r, the voltage at A (V_A) must be ½(2E), or just E. By the same voltage-divider reasoning, the voltage at B (V_B) will be

$$V_B = 2E\left(\frac{R}{R - jX_C}\right),$$

where jX_C is C's reactance. Now we know V_A and V_B (at least in symbols). The output voltage V must be the difference between them: $V = V_A - V_B$. Substituting our expressions for V_A and V_B, we get

www.americanradiohistory.com

$$V = 2E\left(\frac{R}{R - jX_C}\right) - E$$

$$= \left(\frac{2R}{R - jX_C} - 1\right)E$$

$$= \left(\frac{2R - R + jX_C}{R - jX_C}\right)E$$

$$= \left(\frac{R + jX_C}{R - jX_C}\right)E$$

But the absolute value (magnitude) of the expression in parentheses is just 1 (unity), hence $V = E$, or exactly half the input. Note that the proof contains no f's or omegas—the voltage does not depend on frequency—and also that the R's and X's drop out. Thus the solution holds, as we said, for any value of f, C or R.

Note on "Fussy Fuses"

Several readers have written about the item "Fussy Fuses," which appeared on page 43 of the August issue. In the main, writers stated that differences in resistance of the various fuses would cause the current to divide unevenly, and that, though they might blow in the same order, the combination would carry considerably more current than suggested by Mr. Stumph.

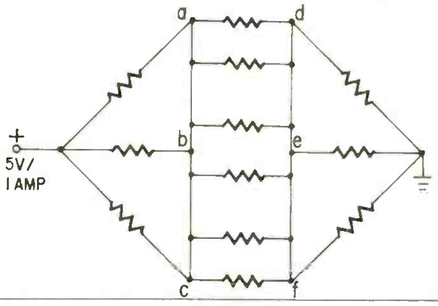
We had thought of that one, too, and had queried the author. He made a number of measurements on fuses and reported the resistance so low that it would presumably not affect the results.

One reader, however, made a brilliant suggestion, which we followed—that we hook up a few fuses in parallel, in series with a flat iron or a hot-plate load. We did just that, using 1-and 2-amp fuses in parallel. With the help of a Variac, it was found that before the 1-ampere fuse blew, the 2-ampere fuse was usually red hot. Obviously the two-fuse combination was carrying considerably more than 2 amperes.

A brief article, "Some Notes On Fuse Resistance," will go further into this question in an early issue.—*Editor*

Double Grid

This is simply the old cube circuit, presented in an unconventional way. Each resistor is 6 ohms. An equivalent circuit is shown for convenience in analyzing the cube circuit. The voltages at a, b and c are identical, as are those at d, e and f. Therefore, they can be shown connected together for purposes of calculation. Then, if the effective resistance of the circuit is 5 ohms (5 volts/1 amp) the value of any one resistor in the circuit can be found:



R = 1 network resistor
$5\text{ ohms} = \frac{1}{3}R + \frac{1}{6}R + \frac{1}{3}R$
$5\text{ ohms} = \frac{5}{6}R$
$R = 6\text{ ohms.}$

END

◆

50 Years Ago

In Gernsback Publications

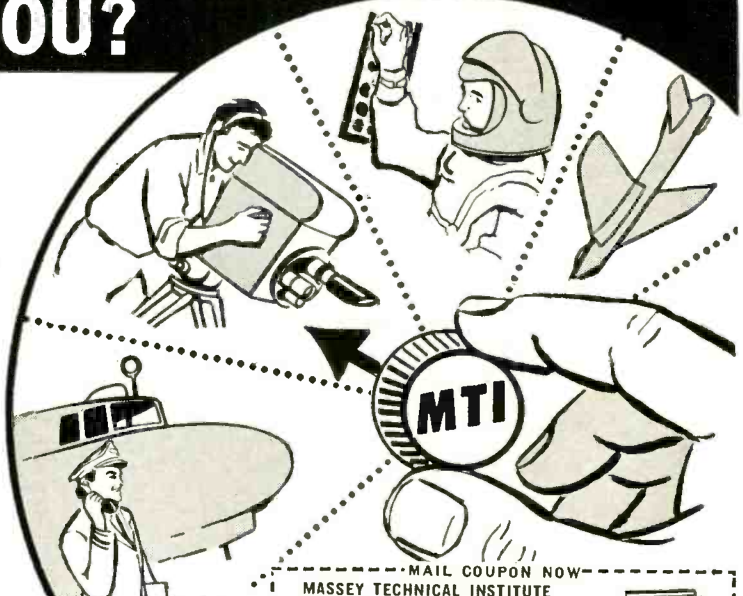
HUGO GERNSBACK, *Founder*

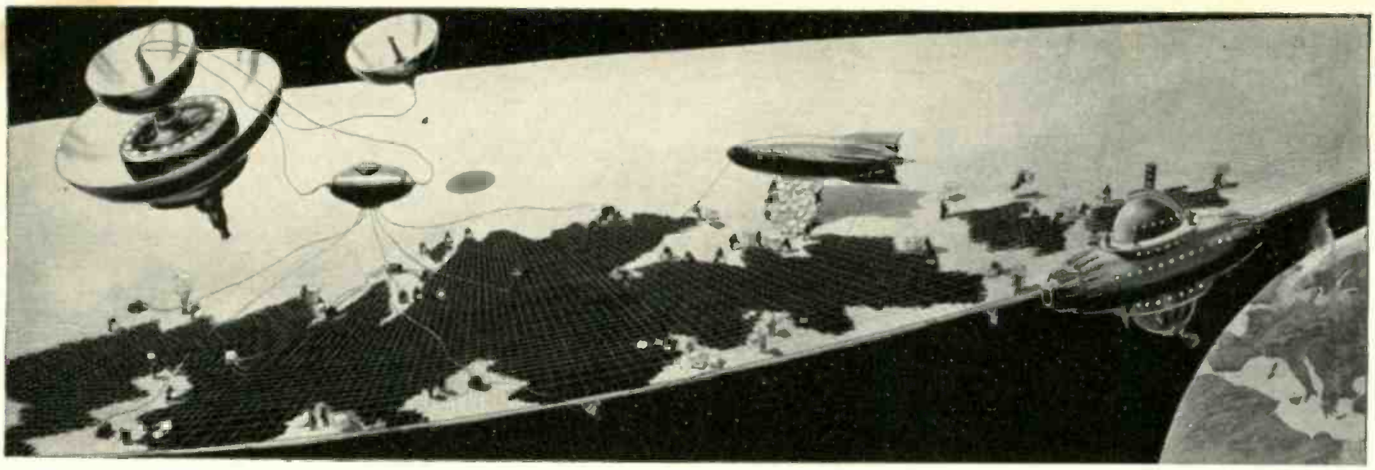
Modern Electrics	1908
Wireless Association of America	1908
Electrical Experimenter	1913
Radio News	1919
Science & Invention	1920
Practical Electrics	1921
Television	1927
Radio-Craft	1929
Short-Wave Craft	1930
Television News	1931

Some larger libraries still have copies of Modern Electrics and the Electrical Experimenter on file for interested readers.

In October, 1913, Electrical Experimenter

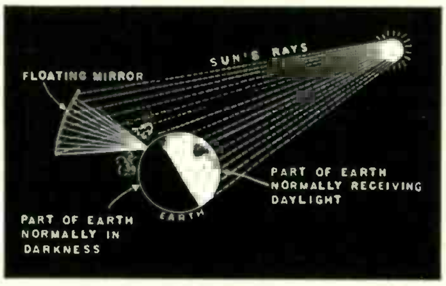
How to Build a Magnetic Hysteresis Detector, by H. Winfield Secor.
The Radio Detectometer.
The Poulsen Motor Tikker.
Music by Wireless Now.
Wire Fence Aerials.
Audion Detectors.



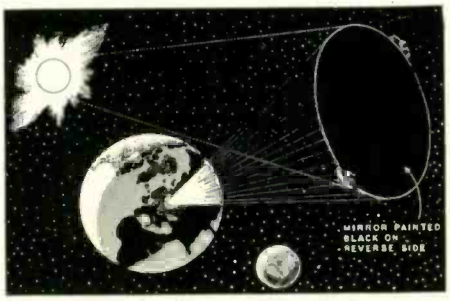


Illustrations by Frank Paul

The Oberth Space Mirror, under construction, as it would appear approximately 700 miles above the Earth. The three objects at left are the solar energy plant which furnishes power for the workers, as well as heat and light. Matter being weightless here, everything not rigidly attached floats off into space. Directly above we see a Space Rocket unloading chromium sheets which become the mirror's facets. The mirror measures some 100 miles in diameter. To the right is the Observatory Rocket, which also houses the workers. At lower right is the earth as it appears from 700 miles up. The sun is overhead.



This shows how the Spatial Mirror operates. The solar energy is caught by the mirror, then is concentrated on the dark side of the earth. For clarity's sake only one of more than 8 to 10 mirrors is shown. The mirrors' rays concentrate chiefly on the upper part of the atmosphere. The reflected energy of the mirrors is unimaginably large.



Another view showing only one of 8 to 10 space mirrors as they gravitate around the earth, as does the moon, below. Once in position the mirrors function continuously, except during the rare occasions when the earth eclipses the sun. Mirrors usually will be focused on the upper atmosphere.

(Continued from page 25)

account of the idea—many books can and probably will be written on it.

1. It is *not* the sole purpose of the mirrors to illuminate the dark side of the earth. At best, with all mirrors working at maximum illumination, the night side will be in a constant twilight.

2. The chief purpose of the mirrors is to heat the two subpolar regions sufficiently to keep the so-called temperate zones free from frost, deep snow and ice. No attempt would be made to melt the polar caps. (That would raise the level of the oceans more than 100 feet and put all the world's coastal cities under water.)

3. The solar mirrors would seldom concentrate their heat on the earth itself. *The mirrors would chiefly heat the atmosphere at the stratosphere level and above.* It is here weather is created and air currents are generated, the so-called jet currents that vastly influence our weather. It will be one of the tasks of the space mirrors to *regulate* these air currents for full efficiency.

4. Most important, just where, geographically, are the mirrors to concentrate their maximum heat for full efficiency? These regions will change from day to day, depending upon the seasons. Hence a global meteorological network must continuously feed such information to the mirrors' central headquarters.

5. This vastly detailed global weather information is then fed into special electronic computers and the result is then transmitted to the individual mirrors which now will concentrate their energy on the exact regions and atmospheric altitudes for the exact period required.

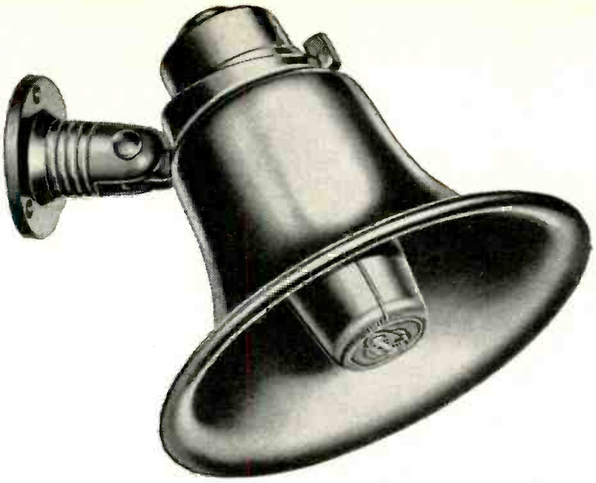
The above outline gives only an incomplete idea how the weather on our planet can be *regulated* in the future.

6. It must be realized that here we have to do with extremely vast cosmic forces running into many billions of horsepower an hour. Hence we must understand that even with all solar mirrors working at full efficiency, the climatic changes will be very slow and gradual. *It will not be perpetual spring all over the world immediately.*

It will take a number of years to derive the full benefit of our vast expenditures, which will run into many billions. But in the end it will be cheap and very much worth while.

—H. G.

"On the contrary, we have a very large tube inventory. However..."



"in this corner—
and still the world's champion—
the University MIL-A." And the champ in *any* corner (or wherever else you install it). It's the world's best-selling paging loudspeaker—outselling the closest competitor ten to one! Reason? The MIL-A out-performs them all—a fact you can easily prove to yourself. Do you realize, for example, that competitive makes require almost three times the power to obtain the same level produced by the University MIL-A? For installation ease and convenience, University's exclusive patented Omni-Lok bracket directs the speaker in any plane. One hand locks it in position with a twist of the wrist. No loose hardware—no two handed adjustments! 7.5 watts continuous duty. 350-13,000 cps. 25-watt Model IB-A Paging Speaker offers the same outstanding features. For catalog describing the industry's most complete line of P.A. speakers, write Desk J-10,

UNIVERSITY LOUDSPEAKERS
Division of Ling-Temco-Vought, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma

U-29

our policy on freebies

By ART MARGOLIS

WHEN MRS. ARMOZEEN CALLS AND SAYS, "Your man was here a few days ago and the TV is out again," you brace yourself. She always adds, "And you know, it's the same trouble."

If a customer ever said, "It's a different trouble", I'd award her a prize.

Naturally they try to pin the TV seizure on you so they can exercise the guarantee you give with every repair. Of course, they want the recall to be a freebie. How do you handle the price aspect of recalls? Do you insist on sticking to the letter of your guarantee and demand full compensation no matter what? Or do you give in easily and give away parts and labor to avoid any hard feelings? Here is our usual procedure on the three types of situations the recalls fall into.

The free call

Our guarantee is the usual one advocated by most bonding companies and associations. Generally stated, we guarantee our work. This includes all parts we install and any labor needed to reinstall any of these parts should they become defective during the next 90 days. This time length can be extended or shortened for specific parts such as picture tubes, etc.

Actually, this guarantee is only as good or bad as the service operator who gives it and the customer who accepts it. Each service job must be handled individually. The 90-day guarantee simply gives us a general framework within which to operate.

In many situations, logic, justice and sticking to your guns must yield to a businesslike approach. Whether you are entitled to money or not, it's sometimes best to waive the loot and be a graceful sport.

Like a 24-inch Philco that I serviced recently. In the house, the customer, an avid TV viewer, said "Do whatever you have to, just fix the set so it will play like it used to."

It had agc trouble. Tubes didn't help, so I pulled it for bench work. On the bench, with our good antenna, local stations were washed out and distant stations were coming in a little better than they normally do. The local-distance switch was inoperative.

I hooked my high-impedance bias box into the grid circuit of the first i.f. The condition cleared. Local channels came in once more and distant channels lost their extra gain. That meant the trouble was in the agc line, since the bias box substituted for the agc circuit.

Voltages are so tiny in the agc line and the number of components so few, I began statically testing each component. It didn't take long. An 8.2-megohm resistor coming out of the switch read wide open (Fig. 1). A nearby 6.8-megohm resistor read 300 megs. I replaced the two offenders and the agc condition cleared.

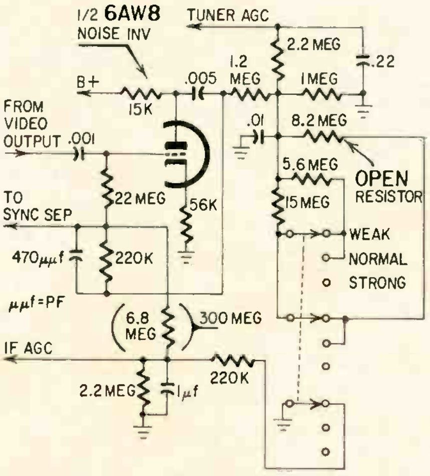


Fig. 1—Agc condition was caused when the high-value resistors in series with the LOCAL-DISTANCE (WEAK-NORMAL-STRONG) *switch increased drastically in value.*

The TV checked out otherwise, and it was returned to the customer with regular shop charges.

I didn't hear from the set owner for about a week. Then he called, "Art, the TV is doing the same thing."

I made the call myself. The symptoms were vertical foldover and occasional vertical roll. I checked the vertical tubes by replacement. The new ones didn't help a bit. I thought about the set's circuit. It was still fresh in my mind. It struck me that the vertical output tube's −10-volt bias came from a tap onto the horizontal output tube's −35 volts. A gassy horizontal output tube in this wild circuit could reduce the −35 volts and, by remote control, reduce the vertical output bias. I replaced the 6CD6 horizontal output amplifier. The vertical fold disappeared as the vertical tube stopped overdriving from the lack of bias.

The set owner said as nicely as he could, "Guess you didn't do too good a job in the shop. Guess you're gonna charge me some more money."

"No, sir," I replied, "the trouble was another tube conking out. We can't predict when tubes are going to blow. However, there is no additional charge. Hope your TV gives you good service now." I packed up and left without any additional fanfare.

If I had said it was different trouble and meant more money, it would have been hard for the customer to swallow. Since I said different trouble,

C-LINE fills the need for industrial potentiometers

Composition-element and wire-wound controls designed primarily for industrial applications, C-Line potentiometers feature: corrosion-proof finish; moisture-dust proof construction; reduced tolerances; locking or standard bushings. Switches, special tapers, dual combinations; special ohmages, and special bushings and shaft lengths are also available.

■ **Series 53 2-watt molded carbon** ■ **Series 43 2-watt wire-wound** ■ **Series 58 4-watt wire-wound** ■ **Series 10 4-watt wire-wound for 75K and 100K applications.**

WRITE FOR COMPLETE CATALOG LISTING...

DISTRIBUTOR SALES DIVISION

CLAROSTAT

CLAROSTAT MFG. CO., INC. DOVER, NEW HAMPSHIRE no money, he'll believe it because there's no unpleasant reason for him not to.

How can we give away a tube and service charge? Our regular shop charges include enough to take care of one service charge plus one tube on every shop repair. It's easy to do a freebie when you've been paid in advance.

Charging for parts

While it's nice to act the philanthropist, you can't do very much of it in business. If the part is relatively inexpensive, you can include it in your apparent guarantee philanthropy. However, more expensive parts cannot be given away.

Fortunately, people do not object too strenuously when you charge for a part, as long as you give your labor away. Within the framework of your guarantee, you specifically state free replacement of any parts you replace. If you can definitely show that you have had to replace another component during a recall, most times customers will be agreeable and pay for it. This can cover you on a recall if you handle it properly.

A case in point was a 23-inch Silvertone that had developed noise on all channels. There was some audio, but it was almost drowned out by the racket of the intercarrier buzzing. Fine tuning did no good whatsoever.

I fed a 400-cycle note onto the plate of the audio detector, a 4DT6 sharp-cutoff pentode. The note came out of the speaker clear as a bell. That cleared the stages past the detector.

The sharp cutoff characteristics of the tube help limit any AM noise that might be in the sound i.f. carrier. The loud intercarrier buzz was a tipoff to insufficient limiting and poor detection.

I took voltage readings on the 4DT6. All were good. I took resistance readings. When I read the continuity from pin 7, the suppressor, to the bottom of the quadrature coil there was none (Fig. 2). The coil was open. I removed it and examined it closely under a magnifying glass. On one end the dope had dried up and the coil form had swelled. The wire had parted at this point. A drop of solder cured all. The coil was reinstalled, the audio sounded healthy and the TV was delivered.

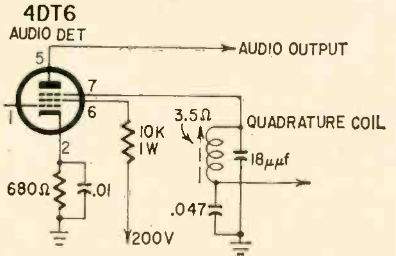


Fig. 2—One end of the quadrature coil opened and messed up limiting detecting action of 4DT6 audio detector.

No more was heard for about a week. Then the customer called, "It's the same thing." I took the house call. I turned on the set. The audio was perfect. I asked, "What's the trouble?"

"Wait a few minutes. You'll see."

I waited, then it happened. The picture developed white vertical lines, each about an inch thick. A severe case of yoke ringing. I jumped the horizontal windings individually and entirely with different small capacitors; no use.

She said, "This has been happening off and on for a year. I thought you fixed it."

I asked, "Did you mention it to me when I took the TV to the shop?"

She answered, "I don't remember, but you should have fixed it."

I said, "I'll tell you what I can do, I'll purchase a new yoke for you and I won't charge you for my labor to install it. All you'll have to pay for is the yoke itself. You'll end up paying exactly what you would have if we had replaced the yoke in the shop. No more."

She agreed easily. Most reasonable people will. It was a plug-in yoke, easy to install, and the profit I made between the net price and list covered the cost of the recall. The call wasn't a loser.

When to charge all over

While charging for parts can help cover costs in calls that occur during guarantee periods, you'd go broke on the less expensive items. There are some situations where a compelete new service fee is indicated.

You can prepare in advance for such eventualities if you let the customer know exactly what was done to their set on the initial call. In fact, go out of your way to explain the original repair. One such call I had was on a 24-inch Emerson. The complaint was vertical roll after about 10 minutes. Since tubes didn't help, I pulled it to the shop.

On the bench, after the condition started, I examined the vertical blanking bar. The sync pulses were blacker than the darkest picture element. That meant sync input was good and the trouble was in the sync or sweep circuits.

FREE

MAIL CARD TODAY

send card today for your money-saving

ALLIED 444-PAGE 1964 CATALOG

WORLD'S LARGEST ELECTRONICS CATALOG

BIGGEST SELECTION • BIGGEST SAVINGS!

NO MONEY DOWN: NOW! MORE BUYING POWER WITH YOUR ALLIED CREDIT FUND PLAN!

satisfaction guaranteed or your money back

SEE OTHER SIDE

For your FREE 1964 ALLIED Catalog, fill in card, detach and mail now. (Please give other card to an interested friend.)

SEND CARD TODAY

MAIL NOW

2-K

Name ______ PLEASE PRINT

Address ______

City ______ Zone ______

State ______

YOUR **FREE**

ALLIED

1964 CATALOG

2-K

Name ______ PLEASE PRINT

Address ______

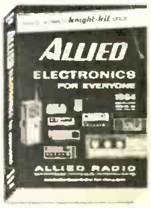
City ______ Zone ______

State ______

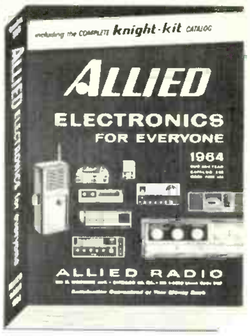
YOUR **FREE**

ALLIED

1964 CATALOG



MAIL NOW



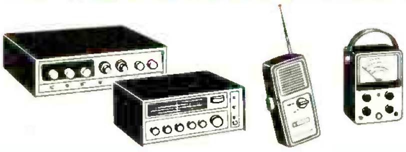
FREE send card today for your money-saving

ALLIED

1964 CATALOG

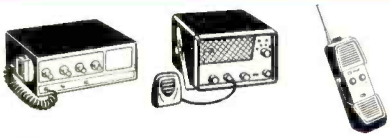
444 PAGES • WORLD'S LARGEST

SEE WHAT'S NEW • BIGGEST SELECTION • BIGGEST SAVINGS

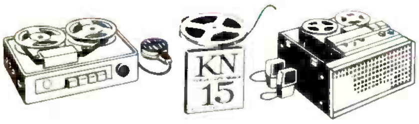


1964 *knight-kits*®
Over 100 great do-it-yourself kits: Hi-Fi, Hobby, Citizens Band, Amateur, Intercom, Test Instrument—wonderful to build—savings up to 50%.

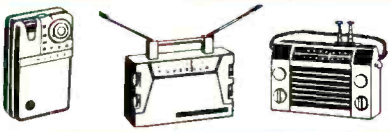
Stereo Hi-Fi
Complete selection of components and systems; Knight® super-value hi-fi; latest all-transistor equipment; all famous hi-fi makes—the best for less.



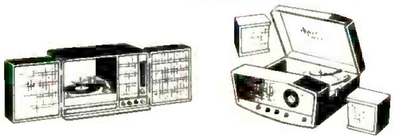
Citizens Band Radio
Latest 2-way radio for everyone—no exam required—complete selection of top-value CB equipment, including new Walkie-Talkies.



Tape Recording Values
Largest selection of complete recorders, including latest Stereo types; tape decks; accessories; top values in quality recording tapes in all leading makes.



FM-AM & AM Radios
Best buys in a wide selection of compact transistor radios, including pocket types, and top quality FM-AM portable models.



Phonographs & Accessories
Big values in phonographs; latest Stereo portables; full selection of phono accessories, including cartridges, turntables, pickups, etc.

Ham Station Equipment
Largest selection of famous-make receivers, transmitters, antennas—everything in Ham station gear at low, money-saving prices.

Test Instruments
Save on every type of instrument for home or professional use—see the largest selection in all the leading makes.

PLUS
- PA Systems & Intercoms • Top values in Power Tools, Soldering Guns, Hardware
- Biggest selection of TV Tubes, Antennas; Parts, Tubes, Transistors, Books

satisfaction guaranteed or your money back

NO MONEY DOWN: Now! More Buying Power with your Allied Credit Fund Plan!

MAIL NOW

FREE SEND CARD TODAY FOR YOUR 1964 ALLIED CATALOG
and give one card to an interested friend

P.O. Box 4398

TO:
ALLIED RADIO
CHICAGO 80, ILLINOIS

PLACE
STAMP
HERE

P.O. Box 4398

TO:
ALLIED RADIO
CHICAGO 80, ILLINOIS

PLACE
STAMP
HERE

I ran some voltage tests on the sync separator. There was supposed to be 50 volts on the plate of the 5U8. As the seizure occurred, the 50 volts gradually dropped to 10. I crossed over the 27,000-ohm plate load resistor. There was 125 volts on the other side, as it should be. I checked the far side of the coupling-blocking capacitor leading to the sync amplifier. It was near zero volts at that point so the capacitor didn't seem to be leaking. That left the load resistor. I felt it. It was a bit too warm. With the TV still on, I snipped off the B-plus end of the resistor and measured its resistance quickly. It read 500,000 ohms instead of 27,000 ohms (Fig. 3). That was it. The resistor was replaced, the TV checked out. I delivered it.

During delivery one point was made. I said, "Do you remember the trouble?"

She said, "I think so."

I said, "The picture was rolling. Now look. The vertical hold control works like a charm."

She tried the vertical hold and said, "Oh yeah, it's real good."

Two weeks later she exercised her guarantee. I went to the house and examined the latest trouble. The fuse resistor was open. I measured the silicon rectifiers. One had a dead short. I said, "You have an entirely different trouble."

She answered. "Yeah, I know, it's not the vertical hold knob this time."

I replaced both rectifiers just to be sure and the fuse resistor. I wrote up the bill and, to ease the pain a bit, said, "Now you have two 90-day guarantees. One on each job."

I don't have to tell you what would have happened if we didn't make the point of the vertical hold. The customer would honestly have believed it was the same thing.

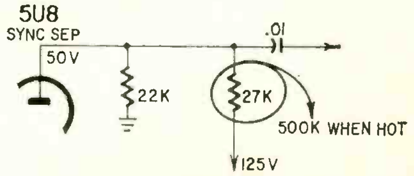
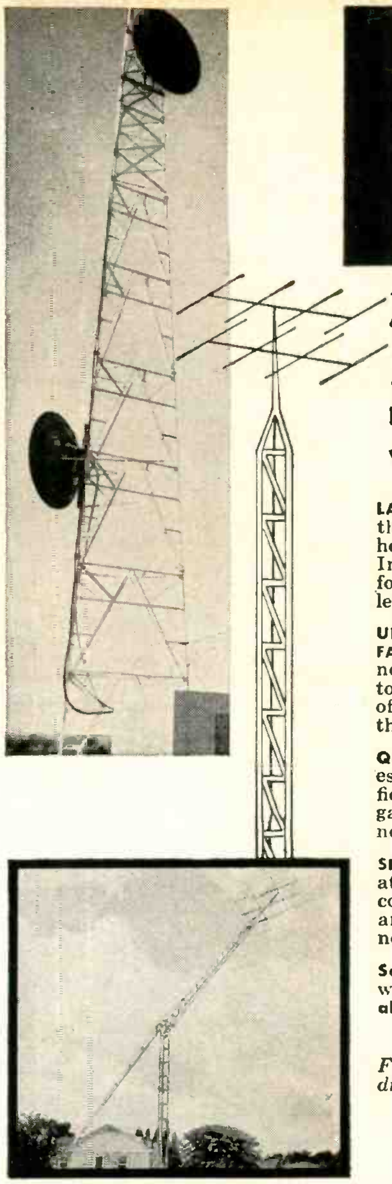


Fig. 3—The 27,000-ohm plate resistor would go up in value after the set was on for about 10 minutes.

To sum it all up, our policy on freebies is to play each job by ear and obtain as much money as we are entitled to without jeopardizing our hard-earned customers. A bit of customer psychology must be used, and a freebie reserve charge included in your service fees is mandatory. You can run some recalls as complete freebies, charge only for parts on other recalls and be able to recharge on the third type. Each particular job and customer is individual. It hurts sometimes, but pattern your policy around that old cliché, "you can't win an argument with a customer." END



ROHN

The most Famous Name in
TOWERS of ALL KINDS!

Here are the advantages you get when you insist on ROHN TOWERS

LARGEST FULL RANGE OF TOWERS—you can get anything from home TV and amateur radio towers to heavy-duty communication and micro-wave towers. Included are 170 foot self-supporting towers, 1,000 foot guyed towers, and "fold-over" towers. Regardless of your needs, ROHN can supply it.

UNQUESTIONED LEADERSHIP IN DESIGN AND MANUFACTURE—you get the latest in advanced tower engineering. All communication towers are engineered to EIA specifications, and are proved by thousands of installations. No other manufacturer can surpass the quality and fine reputation of ROHN.

QUALITY MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP—Only highest quality steel is used which fully meets the specifications for the job. ROHN towers are hot-dipped galvanized **after fabrication**—a feature ROHN pioneered!

SERVICE WHEREVER YOU WANT IT—ROHN representatives are world-wide. Complete erection service for communication systems, broadcasting, micro-wave, and other needs is available; also competent engineering service to help you.

Settle for the BEST in TOWERS—ROHN—today the world's largest, exclusive manufacturer of towers of all kinds!

For your needs. contact your local ROHN salesman, distributor or dealer; or write direct for information.

SEND THE HANDY COUPON INDICATING YOUR NEEDS

ROHN
Manufacturing Company
BOX 2000
PEORIA, ILLINOIS

ROHN Manufacturing Company
Box 2000
Peoria, Illinois

Send me complete literature on the following ROHN Products:

☐ Home TV Towers
☐ Communication Towers
☐ Micro-Wave Towers
☐ Amateur Towers
☐ AM-FM Broadcasting Towers
☐ Government

Name ______
Firm ______
Address ______
City ______ State ______

HOTTEST VALUE EVER OFFERED!

$200 HEARING AID (as shown)—Your Price . . . $2

We scooped the Market on 15000 of these HEARING AIDS from one of the Leading Manufacturers (name withheld) who switched to the Transistor Type.

Each HEARING AID INSTRUMENT is a Complete AUDIO AMPLIFIER and includes—a CRYSTAL MICROPHONE, 3 SUB-MINIATURE TUBES and a Superb Beige Phenolic CABINET.

Indeed a TOP ITEM for the Experimenter—can be modified and converted to: RADIOS—INTERCOMS—TRANSMITTERS—SECRET LISTENING DEVICES — MICROPHONE for Tape Recorders — PRE-AMP & MICROPHONE COMBINATION for Public Address Systems—ETC.

5" x 2½" x 1"—Shipping Weight 1 lb.

Complete as illustrated—Including a detailed informative SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM (less Earphone and Battery, etc.) **$2**

SONOTONE EARPIECE for above..	$3.95
SET OF BATTERIES for above......	1.65
CONNECTING PLUGS for above..	1.60

SONOTONE — EARPIECE, BATTERIES, ETC.
Includes all connections to complete HEARING AID (shown above) $6.98

BROOKS RADIO & TV, 84 Vesey St., N. Y. 7, N. Y.

booklets New Literature charts catalogs

SEMICONDUCTOR PRODUCTS shown in 24-page, illustrated *Catalog SR901.* Specs on radio and TV rectifiers, silicon, selenium and cadmium sulfide photocells. power rectifiers, Zener diodes, science and experimenter kits.—**International Rectifier,** 233 Kansas St., El Segundo, Calif.

NICKEL CADMIUM RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES. 10-page brochure discusses voltage stability, discharge rate, recycling, temperature, mechanical stress, other characteristics. Illustrated by graphs and 18 photos.—**Sylvania Electric Products Inc.,** 730 3rd Ave., New York 17, N. Y.

TELSTAR II. 72-page, illustrated color reprint of April 1963 issue of Bell Labs Record. Contains 10 semi-technical articles about engineering of project, communications equipment, Andover ground station, satellite launch operations.—**Telstar Record,** Bell Telephone Labs, 463 West St., New York 14, N. Y.

TAPE HEADS described in 4-page leaflet. Full description, specs, cross-reference table for record/play, record and erase heads.—**The Nortronics Co., Inc.,** 8101 10th Ave. N., Minneapolis 27, Minn.

UHF CONVERTERS described in 2-page, illustrated spec sheet. Photos, operational features, specs on manufacturer's two models.—**Standard Kollsman Industries Inc.,** 2085 N. Hawthorne Ave., Melrose Park, Ill.

APPLICATION NOTES. Noise and gain of the RCA-8056 Nuvistor triode at 200 mc, 4 pages, *Note AN-195;* new high-gain tubes for i.f. amplifier and limiter stages of FM tuners. 6 pages, *Note AN-197;* temperature ratings and thermal considerations for Nuvistor tubes, 4 pages, *Note AN-196.* —**RCA,** Electron Tube Div., Harrison, N. J.

ELECTRONICS CATALOG, *63-64.* 45,000 items shown in 458-page catalog. Complete descriptions, product data. Features new microminiature devices, semiconductors, components for industrial, research. aerospace use. Includes stereo, amateur radio, PA equipment.—**Cramer Electronics Inc.,** 320 Needham St., Newton, Mass.

REPLACEMENT SPEAKERS. 12-page illustrated booklet offers automotive rear deck systems, aircraft speakers, dual-diameter types, thin bookshelf models, ceiling and wall-mounted speakers, intercoms, PA types. Accessories include line transformers, baffles, crossover networks.—**Utah Electronics,** Huntington, Ind.

CERAMIC CAPACITOR CHART. 17 x 22-inch wall chart shows 20 ceramic capacitor types. Line drawings, dimensions, form factors. Capacitance values, voltage, operating temperature, dissipation factor, insulation resistance. Applications, construction details.—**Cornell-Dubilier Electronics,** Div. Federal Pacific Electric Co., 50 Paris St., Newark 1, N. J.

ELECTRONIC WIRE shown in 28-page 1963 *Catalog 863.* Complete specs. detailed line drawings approximately 70 types.—**Belden Mfg. Co.,** 415 S. Kilpatrick, Chicago 44, Ill.

MAGNETIC TAPE for instrumentation application. Illustrated 10-page booklet gives complete description of manufacturer's tape line. Sections on tape selection. accessories.—**Ampex Corp.,** Mail Stop 24-1, 934 Charter St., Redwood City, Calif.

LOUDSPEAKERS shown in illustrated *Data Sheet 170.* 24 Viking models, 3–12 inches, including 10 new oval models. Lists magnet weight. impedance, power wattage output, voice-coil diameter, dimensions and list price.—**Jensen Mfg. Co.,** 6601 S. Laramie Ave., Chicago 38, Ill.

PORTABLE TAPE RECORDER shown in 4-page foldup leaflet. Photos, description, full specs on new Sony model 801-A and accessories.—**Superscope Inc.,** Dept. 1A, Sun Valley, Calif.

SOUND, 20-page "how-to" manual, describes amplifiers and systems for industrial applications, outlines selection considerations. Sound system design chart shows required audio power for specific applications. Technical data and photos of manufacturer's CA and Troubador series transistorized PA amplifiers.—**Harman-Kardon Inc.,** 55 Ames Court, Plainview, N. Y.

MODULAR CABINET RACKS, CONSOLES described in illustrated 44-page *Catalog 63.* Contains engineering drawings, specs, descriptions. Illustrations show how units can be used singly or in assemblies.—**Par-Metal Products Corp.,** 32-62 49 St., Long Island City 3, N. Y.

CAPSULE THERMISTOR COURSE NO. 2. Educational data sheet details resistance–temperature, voltage–current, current–time characteristics. —**Fenwal Electronics Inc.,** Sales Engineering Dept., 63 Fountain St., Framingham, Mass.

REPLACEMENT TRANSFORMERS, COILS. 1,500 types for TV, radio, hi-fi, stereo, shown in 48-page *Catalog 1-1063 1963/64.* Instructions for selection of transformers, schematics of manufacturer's coil products, output transformer chart. Lists 260 home entertainment tubes, with transformer for use with each.—**Stancor Electronics Inc.,** 3501 W. Addison St., Chicago 18, Ill.

FLEXIBLE NEEDLE REFERENCE GUIDE, *No. SAH-71.* Foldup chart lists 1,400 phono models now in use in which new flexible needle may be installed.—**Sonotone Corp.,** Elmsford, N. Y.

POWER FOR TELEMETRY. 4-page, illustrated brochure gives characteristics and recommendations on use of modules for L and S bands. Describes cavity amplifier modules powered by grid-type power tubes in cascade.—**Eitel-McCullough Inc.,** 301 Industrial Way, San Carlos, Calif.

BARRY'S GREEN SHEET No. 11. Illustrated 1964 catalog offers new and surplus tubes, semiconductors, transformers, chokes, meters, test equipment, industrial supplies.—**Barry Electronics Corp.,** 512 Broadway, New York 12, N. Y.

PORTABLE INDICATING INSTRUMENTS shown in 4-page illustrated *Technical Bulletin 99-352.* Photos and specs, two series ac and dc instruments with taut-band suspension.—**Westinghouse Scientific Equipment Dept.,** PO Box 868, Pittsburgh 30, Pa.

FREQUENCY CONTROL HANDBOOK. 44-page catalog has illustrated design parameters. Describes crystals, 400 cps–100 mc; filters, center frequency 1 kc–20 mc; frequency sources 1 cycle–250 mc.—**Hill Electronics Inc.,** Mechanicsburg, Pa.

REED RELAYS. 16-page *Catalog B* describes and pictures 12 custom types, with photos and full specs. Types include basic, pulse, crosspoint, latch, logic and infinite margin reed relays.—**Struthers-Dunn Inc.,** Pitman, N. J.

TUBE DIRECTORY. 8-page booklet lists 2,500 popular tube types, all standard brands. Includes special-purpose, transmitting, counter, phototube, telephony, miniature, subminiature, ignitron, klystron, magnetron, rectifier, strobe. thyratron, rocket, industrial CRT and receiving tubes.—**Corvair Electronics Inc.,** 215 Park Ave. So., New York 3, N. Y.

PRECISION TOOLS for servicing relays. 16-page catalog has photos and description of manufacturer's line of precision, special microminiature and miniature tools. Includes pliers, soldering irons, burnishing tools. etc. For engineers and authorized personnel. Request on company letterhead.—**Jonard International Corp.,** Precision Tools Div., 3733 Riverdale Ave., Bronx 63, N. Y.

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS presented in 24-page illustrated catalog. Includes many types capacitors, diodes, rectifiers, filters, terminal boards. Explanation of MIL designations, color codes.—**Erie Distributor Sales,** Div. Erie Resistor Corp., Erie, Pa.

SILICON TRANSISTOR GUIDE. 2-page data sheet lists silicon planar "leaf" n-p-n transistors, silicon diffused mesa power transistors by type number, with electrical characteristics and case type.—R. R. Meijer, **Bendix Semiconductor Div.,** South St., Holmdel, N. J.

Any or all of these catalogs, bulletins, or periodicals are available to you on request direct to the manufactures, whose addresses are listed at the end of each item. Use your letterhead–do not use postcards.To facilitate identification, mention the issue and page of RADIO-ELECTRONICS on which the item appears.

UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, ALL ITEMS ARE GRATIS. ALL LITERATURE OFFERS ARE VOID AFTER SIX MONTHS.

CHOOSE YOUR BRANCH OF ELECTRONICS

AND LET RIDER BOOKS LET YOU MOVE AHEAD

RECENT RELEASES

Basic Radio Repair, *Marvin Tepper.* Take a giant step toward an exiciting and profitable career. Up-to-date and profusely illustrated, this new two-volume course present you with a solid grounding in the circuits of all commonly-used radios—tells you what's likely to go wrong with them, shows you how to fix it. This work covers all phases of radio receiver servicing, and is the only one of its kind to cover transmitter servicing, too. And every phase of the subject includes practical repair techniques as they are used at the work bench. Volume one covers test instruments, components, servicing procedures, superheterodyne receivers and portable receivers. Volume two covers automobile receivers, FM receivers, transistor radios, and transmitters. #233, 2 Vol. Course **$5.50 ($2.75 each volume).**

Mathematics for Electricity and Electronics, *NRI Staff.* This book gives you all the math you'll need for electronics, in a simple, easy-to-learn way. It makes it easy by tying it in directly with actual circuit problems. It provides you with a firm foundation in math so that you'll not only understand what you're doing—and be able to do it better; but you'll also be able to do more advanced, more meaningful, and ultimately more responsible work. Written by the staff of the National Radio Institute as part of its famous home study course in electronics, the material in this book has given thousands a head start in a successful career. #311, soft cover **$3.95,** #311-H cloth, **$5.60.**

Basic Oscillators, *Irving Gottlieb.* Takes the mystery out of the key circuitry in so many kinds of electronic equipment. Provides invaluable guidance in designing or servicing oscillators in many transmitter, receiver and industrial applications. Oscillator circuitry is explained clearly, for the first time, without complicated math. You'll be amazed at how easily you grasp the chapters on LC circuits, crystals, transistors, tunnel diodes, thyratrons, and such oscillator techniques as switching, amplification negative resistance and feedback in actual applications. #255, soft cover **$4.50.**

How to Install and Repair Marine Electronic Equipment, *Elbert Robberson.* Marine electronics is a young field—but a growing and lucrative one. Marine electronic equipment is quite different from that in other fields; its installation and repair cannot safely be undertaken without special study, training, or experience. This book provides anyone with a basic foundation in radio with a knowledge of the unique circuitry and practices found in small boat equipment. Everything you need to know to service marine equipment is made thoroughly clear in this 206-page book. Some of the areas covered include FCC regulations, the electrical systems of boats, powerboat antenna and ground problems, sailboat antenna problems, direction finders, echo sounders, automatic pilot, and small-craft radar and loran. #230, soft cover **$4.50,** #230-H cloth **$5.95.**

Electrical Interference, *Rocco Ficchi.* All electronic systems can be, and frequently are, affected by electrical interference. This book explains how it originates, what it can do, and how its effects can be minimized in everything from radio receivers to missile systems. While detailed enough for the design engineer, the book is equally valuable for the technician because it gives him all the basic information he needs to cope with electrical interference problems. #512-H, cloth **$7.50.**

INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS

Elementary Industrial Electronics, *Leonard C. Lane.* All the major areas you are likely to encounter made crystal clear: relays, switching, magnetic amplifiers, motor controls, electronic heating, instrumentation and many others. #310, 2 Vol. Course **$7.80 ($3.90 each volume).**

Basic Principles and Applications of Relays, *Harvey Pollack.* All the basic information needed to choose relays for all possible applications. Includes information on such advanced designs as light-operated, cold cathode, and combination relays. #250-1, **$2.90.**

Photoelectric Control, *Harvey Pollack.* Exceptionally clear description of devices to control measuring, counting, testing, and separating, giving a special insight to their applications versatility. #250-2, **$3.50.**

Industrial Control Circuits, *Sidney Platt.* "*. . . Ideal as an introduction to electronic control system . . .*" —Electronic World. #202, **$3.90.**

COMPUTERS

Using the Slide Rule in Electronic Technology, *Charles Alvarez.* All the fast, short-cut techniques that normally take years of on-the-job experience to learn. "*The best handbook . . . to come to my attention.*"—H. M. Hughes, National Technical Schools. #253, **$2.50.**

It's Easy To Use Electronic Test Equipment, *Larry Klein and Ken Gilmore.* A gold mine of practical information on everything from simple VOM's through signal generators and oscilloscopes. #308, **$4.00.**

Communications Dictionary, *James F. Holmes, P.E.* Defines more than 2500 terms in the telecommunications and data processing fields. #301, **$1.50.**

Radio-Television-Electronics Dictionary, *NRI Staff.* More than 5000 definitions of commonly-used terms, based on standards from EIA, IEE, AIEE, AES, ASA, SMPTE. #308, **$3.50.**

How to Solve Problems in Electricity and Electronics, *Henry Jacobowitz.* Proved step-by-step solution methods to problems starting with simple DC circuits through transistors, waveguides and antennas. #302, **$3.50.**

How to Use Meters (2nd Edition), *John F. Rider & S. Prensky.* "*. . . an indespensable addition to the art of meter instrumentation.*"—Design News. #144, **$3.50.**

How to Read Schematic Diagrams, *David Mark.* "*. . . a worthwhile acquisition for anyone beginning to feel his way in electronics. Provides short but accurate explanations to many kinds of circuits.*"—Electronics Illustrated. #208, **$3.50.**

Useful Electronic Shop Hints, *Electronic Technician Staff.* Nearly 200 of the shop hints contributed, since 1953, to Electronic Technician Magazine, selected by the editors. Covers extremely broad range. #295, **$1.95.**

TV Troubleshooting and Repair (2nd Edition), *Robert G. Middleton.* A practical handbook bridging the gap between "theory" and "hardware" treatments, to cope with real problems in TV servicing. #296, **$3.95.**

Tube Caddy-Tube Substitution Guidebook. Pays for itself on the first service call. Contains only direct receiving and CRT tube substitutions which can be made without modification of wiring. #299, **$.90.**

Computer Arithmetic, *Henry Jacobowitz, B.S.* "*. . . of interest to anyone . . . in the growing field of computers.*"—Superivision. #297, **$3.00.**

Basics of Digital Computers, *John S. Murphy* 3 volume ('pictured-text' course). "*Provides a quick and thorough insight into the ABC's of digital computers*"—Office Automation News Bulletin, #196, 3 Vols., soft covers, **$8.40,** #196-H, cloth **$9.50.**

Basics of Analog Computers, *T. D. Truitt & A. E. Rogers.* ('Pictured-Text' Course). "*First comprehensive work on analog computers capable of explaining to almost anyone the basic principles involved, as well as their practical applications.*" —Design News. #256-H, Cloth **$12.50.**

Design of Transistorized Circuits for Digital Computers, *Abraham I. Pressman, M.S.* "*. . . by far the most comprehensive coverage on this subject to date . . . useful to circuit designers in the computer field*"—Reviewed for the Proceeding of I.R.E. by William B. Cagle, Bell Telephone Labs., Whippany, New Jersey. #215, Cloth **$9.95.**

FAMOUS 'PICTURE-BOOK' SERIES

by Van Valkenburgh, Nooger & Neville, Inc.

Basic Electricity, 5 volume picture-book course—civilian version of the extremely successful illustrated training course used by the U. S. Navy to turn out trained technicians in record time. "*. . . The discussions are so lucid that almost anyone could learn, even by home study . . .*"—National Science Teachers Association. #169, 5 vols., soft covers, **$11.25,** #169-H, 5 vols., cloth **$12.75.**

Basic Electronics Standard 5 Vol. Course. Available as heretofore. The 5-volume civilian version of the U. S. Navy course. "*. . . a better and quicker way to teach and learn . . .*"—Ft. Gordon Rambler. #170 set of vols. I to V in soft covers, **$11.25,** #170-H, all 5 vols. in cloth binding, **$12.75.**

Basic Electronics Volume 6 Only. For the great many tens of thousands who have completed the 5-volume course, the 6th volume on semi-conductors, transistors and FM is a book which you should own. "*. . . highly recommended; the section on transistors alone is worth the price of commission.*"—Popular Electronics. #170-6, soft cover, **$2.90,** #170-6H, cloth **$3.95.**

Basic Electronics Expanded Course. The integrated expanded course consists of 6 volumes including the 5 volume standard course, plus the 6th volume which expands into the areas of semi-conductors, transistors, and frequency modulation. #170-X, set of vols. I to VI, soft covers, **$13.85,** #170-XH, 6 vols., cloth **$14.85.**

Basic Synchros & Servomechanisms. "*. . . Lavish use is made of illustrations . . . and the accompanying text is concise and simply worded.*"—Library Journal. #180, 2 vols., soft covers, **$5.50;** #180-H both vols. in one cloth binding **$6.95.**

Mail to your distributor, book store or order direct:

ORDER TODAY—10 DAY GUARANTEE

#233, $5.50; #311, $8.95; #311-H, $5.60;
#261, $2.45; #230, $4.50; #230-H, $5.95;
#310, $7.80; #250-1, $2.90; #250-2, $3.50;
#202, $3.90; #253, $2.50; #308, $4.00;
#301, $1.50; #307, $3.50; #302, $3.50;
#144, $3.50; #208, $3.50; #295, $1.95;
#296, $3.95; #299, $ .90; #297, $3.00
#196, $8.40; #196-H, $9.50; #256-H, $12.50;
#215, $9.95; #169, $11.25; #169-H, $12.75

John F. Rider Publisher, Inc. Dept., EW-11
a Division of Hayden Publishing Co., Inc.
850 Third Avenue, New York 22, New York

I have enclosed $__________. Please send me the books checked below.

NAME ____________________

ADDRESS ____________________

CITY __________ ZONE ____ STATE ________

Satisfaction guaranteed or I can return within 10 days of purchase for full refund.

Coming in November Radio-Electronics

ADD A MULTIPLEX ADAPTER?

If your old monophonic FM set is a good one, this may be a good, economical way to convert to stereo. What are the problems and precautions? Herman Burstein tells what to do (and what to avoid doing.)

THIN-FILM CIRCUITS

This "circuitry of the future" is already beginning to find its way into commercial products, and we may soon see it in TV's and audio-radio equipment. What it is, how it operates, and why it will be used in future equipment is all told here.

ELECTRONIC ENGINE ANALYZERS

These "X-ray eyes" have done for the garage mechanic what the oscilloscope has done for the TV technician. Arthur Kramer describes several types, shows how to use them and how to interpret their results.

3 TUBES—20 WATTS STEREO

A new phase inverter-output tube makes this amplifier possible. Built by a member of the RADIO-ELECTRONICS staff, it offers an honest 10 watts per channel at a very modest cost.

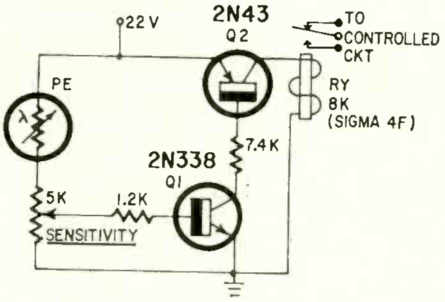
NOVEMBER ISSUE (ON SALE OCTOBER 17)

noteworthy Circuits

Photoelectric Relay

This sensitive photocell amplifier trips a relay on small increases in light intensity. A flashlight beam directed at the photocell in a normally lighted room will trigger the relay at a distance of 35 feet. In pitch darkness, the relay can be operated at 60 feet.

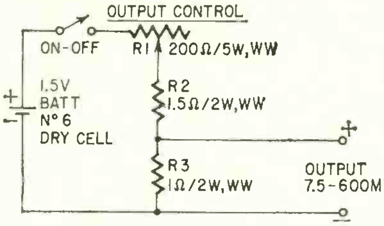
The photocell is a Polaris Maj-I type photoresistor (Lafayette Radio Electronics catalog No. MS-791). When light falls on the cell, its resistance decreases and raises the base voltage on Q1. Q1's conduction increases and forces more base current into Q2. This increased base current is amplified by the current gain of the stage and forced to flow through a sensitive relay which pulls in at less than 2 ma.



The transistors specified are rather expensive. Other types can be used but Q1 should be a low-leakage (I_{CBO}) type.—*Phillip Cutler*

Tunnel-Diode Supply

A well regulated, low-resistance dc bias supply is required when testing tunnel diodes. This is especially true when they are tested as amplifiers; an unstable supply can result in no amplification at all. Many suitable supplies have been described, most of them employing some form of electronic voltage regulation, but a complicated circuit is not necessary if the output resistance is made low



enough to "stiffen" the supply.

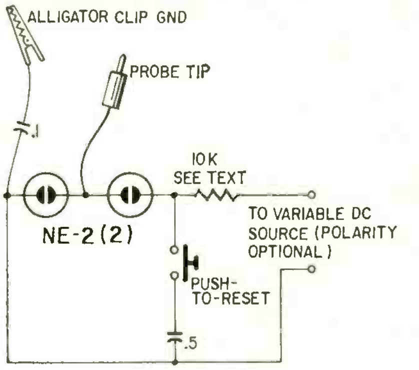
The diagram shows the simple circuit of a stiffened supply. The output resistance, determined by R3, is 1 ohm. R1 varies the output voltage between 7.5 and 600 millivolts dc. This voltage range will accommodate all commercially available tunnel diodes.

Since the current through the resistor string is high (0.6 amp at 600 mv output, the price paid for the low-resistance output), a large-sized 1.5-volt cell is required. I use a No. 6 cell.

The 5-watt wirewound pot, a Centralab WW-201, is of volume-control size (1⅛ inches in diameter) and provides smooth control of the output voltage. Limiting resistor R2 prevents accidentally applying the full 1.5 volts to the diode when R1 is at its lowest resistance setting.—*Rufus P. Turner*

Novel Capacitance Probe

Stray capacitance is very often an unnoticed problem until after an experimental circuit is completed and found to be unstable or even inoperable. The trouble is usually distributed capacitance of only a few picofarads. Only the more expensive bridges detect, much less measure, such low capacitances. Uhf and CB experimenters must rely on experience and simply guess at such things as the maximum length of those "short as possible" leads, how much a tube shield will affect circuit performance, and other sometimes all-important "intangibles."



But for little more than the price of two NE-2's, many of the pitfalls of unwanted capacitance can be pin-pointed, regardless of whether the circuit in question is working or still in the design stage. The uncomplicated circuit shown in the diagram may be built into a clear plastic probe and used to indicate and indirectly measure extremely small capacitances. As long as the distance from the probe tip to the neon bulbs is kept to an inch or so, physical arrangement is completely flexible. Some experimenters may wish to make the reset circuit a part of the power supply. The only rigid requirement is that the probe body be transparent so that the glow of the bulbs may be seen!

16th EDITION
RADIO HANDBOOK

—clear, concise theory ...extensive new data for designing, building, and operating radio equipment

In the latest "Radio Handbook," you get comprehensive data on every subject listed below, plus original new design and construction articles. The 16th Edition is thoroughly revised, and brought abreast of the latest in technical progress. **Broadest coverage in the field . . .** complete information on building and operating a tremendous variety of high-performance equipment items. All data clearly indexed. 805 pages, all text, with hard covers.

$9.50* Book #166 (foreign, $10.50)
at your distributor

CONTENTS INCLUDE: AC & DC Circuits • VT Principles • Transistors & Semiconductors • VT Ampls • High Fidelity • RFVT Ampls • Oscilloscopes • Special VT Circuits • Radio Receiver Fundamentals • Energy Generation • R-F Feedback • Amplitude Modulation • FM & Radio Teletype Transmission • Sideband Transmission • Transmitter Design • TV & BC Interference • Transmitter Keying • Radiation, Propagation & Transmission Lines • Antennas • HF Antenna Arrays • VHF & UHF Antennas • Rotary Beams • Mobile Eqpt. Design & Install. • Receivers & Transceivers • Low Power Transmitters & Exciters • HF Power Ampls • Speech & AM Eqpt. • Power Supplies • Workshop Practice • Electronic Test Equipment • Radio Mathematics & Calculations

NEW AMPLIFIER DESIGNS
- Complete Grounded Grid Amplifier
- 3-1000Z Linear Amplifier
- 4CX1000A Amplifier
- 813 Grounded Grid Amplifier
- 7094 Amplifier
- Tri-Band Linear Amplifier
- KW-2 Amplifier (economy g-g circuit)
- 4-400A General Purpose Amplifier
- Kilowatt All-Purpose Amplifier
- Transformerless 25-Watt Music Amplifier (Hi-Fi)

NEW TRANSMITTER DESIGNS
- 50 Mc. Transistorized Xmitter
- 200-watt Deluxe Tabletop Xmitter
- VHF Strip Line Amplifiers
- "9T0" Electronic Keyer

LATEST IN RECEIVERS AND TRANSCEIVERS
- Bandpass Filter Receiver
- 10-15 Meter Transceiver
- 2-6 Meter "Siamese" Converters
- Deluxe Mobile Transceiver
- DX Communications Receiver

All above units are modern in design, and free of TVI-producing problems.

*Order from your favorite electronic parts distributor. *If he cannot supply, send us his name and your remittance, and we will supply.*

EDITORS and ENGINEERS, Ltd.
Summerland 5, California 93067
Dealers: Electronic distributors, order from us. Bookstores, libraries, newsdealers order from Baker & Taylor, Hillside, N. J. Export (exc. Canada), order from H. M. Snyder Co., 440 Park Ave. So., N.Y. 16.

MERCURY TV TUNER SERVICE
890-2 River Ave., Bronx 51, N.Y.
"Largest in the East"
VHF-UHF TUNERS
1 Year Warranty
Price Includes All Parts Except Tubes
ALL MAKES ONE PRICE!
$9.50
When Shipping Tuner: Include Tubes, Shields and Damaged Parts.
Give Model Number and State Complaint
PACK WELL AND INSURE
24 HOURS ON POPULAR TYPES

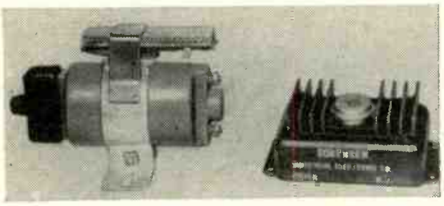
Operation is simple. The series-connected NE-2 lamps are biased just below their firing potential by an external power supply. When a small capacitor is suddenly shunted across one of the lamps, which is what happens when the probe tip is touched to a capacitance relative to the ground lead, the gas in the other lamp ionizes slightly as this "capacitor" charges. Taking advantage of the increased conduction this ionization has produced, the first lamp is able to ionize also. The result, in effect, is an ionic avalanche which ends with both lamps totally ionized and glowing brightly. The amount of capacitance needed to trigger this indication is determined mainly by the voltage applied across the lamps. Sensitivity is surprising, and detection of capacitances down to 3 pf is not unusual.

The probe is reset by either turning off the power or by shunting the lamps with a large capacitance to drop their supply voltage below the cutoff point. The 0.5-μf capacitor protects the indicators in case the probe tip should be accidentally shorted to ground. Trial-and-error calibration of the probe with different applied voltages and standard capacitances will enable the experimenter to "measure" stray capacitance with reasonable accuracy. No fancy power supply is required. Most any source of B-plus, adjustable by a 100,000-ohm pot connected as a voltage divider, will serve the meager (about 0.3 ma) requirements of this electronic nuisance-spotter. The range of voltages depends on the characteristics of the individual NE-2's. A variable source of about 110 to 150 should be adequate. The value of the series resistor should be chosen so the indicator lamps go out when the RESET button is pressed.—
Maurice E. Scherer, Jr. END

Hey, Sam, what's the best substitute for a

new Products

TRANSISTOR IGNITION SYSTEM, *Transignition.* Components shock-mounted, sealed against moisture. 1-transistor circuit, Mallory coil. Ballast resistor mounted on coil. Negative or positive ground, 6 or 12 volts.—**Sorensen Industrial Electronic Co.,** Highway 10, Dover, N. J.

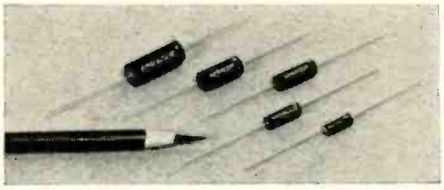


SILVER-FILLED CONDUCTIVE PAINT, *E-Kote 40,* aerosol spray. Flexible electro-magnetic shielding. Used on Mylar ribbon circuits. Volume resistivity .001 ohm-cm. Tack-free in 3 to 5 minutes, completely dry in 16 hours. Withstands continuous operating temperatures to 175°.—**Epoxy Products Inc.,** 133 Coit St., Irvington, N. J.

DUAL-RANGE MOTOR SPEED CONTROL, *model 826* (illus) *Vari-Volt.* Silicon-controlled rectifiers increase or decrease speed in 7- and 15-amp ranges. For standard 110-volt operation. Controls any universal ac/dc motor up to 1 hp. On-off switch, built-in circuit breaker, pilot light, transient surge protection, heavy-duty construction. Various sizes, all with 3-wire cord, plug and receptacle.—**Seco Electronics Inc.,** Dept. 1001, 1201 S. Clover Dr., Minneapolis 20, Minn.

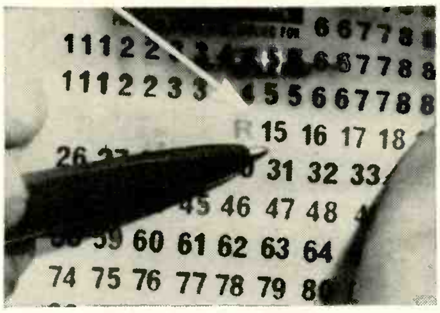
REPLACEMENT CONTROL ACCESSORIES for use with Fastach II line. 3 plug-in shafts for color TV controls; 3¼-in. universal plug-in shaft for single controls; twist-tab mounting plate for twist-tab mounting of front controls; doghouse bracket for mounting control in printed-circuit board.—**Centralab,** Electronics Div. Globe-Union, Inc., 900 E. Keefe Ave., Milwaukee 1, Wis.

ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITOR, *TL Transilytic.* Low-leakage current construction. Plastic cases with thermosetting resin end-seals. Wide range of capacitance values. 3 to 25 dc working volts.—**Sprague Electric Co.,** North Adams, Mass.

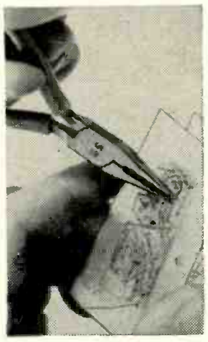


TRANSFORMERS. *Type A-4104,* universal single plate-to-line transformer. *P-4109* power transformer. *HVO-219* horizontal and high-voltage output transformer, exact replacement for Olympic TR-5598, TR-5598-B. Horizontal oscillator coil *TV-249,* exact replacement for Emerson 716102.—**Merit Coil & Transformer Corp.,** Merit Plaza, Hollywood, Fla.

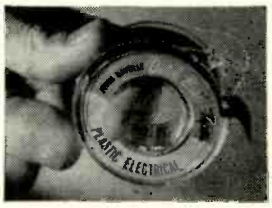
TERMINAL/CHASSIS MARKING SET, *Instant Lettering* requires no water, solvents, tapes or screens. Letters adhere to almost any surface, including glass, epoxy, phenolic, metal, paint. 12 sheets of letters in proportioned amounts, 10 sheets consecutive numbers from 1 to more than 200. Black or white printing.—**Datak Corp.,** 63 71 St., Guttenberg, N. J.



WELDED MODULE PLIER for cutting small wire in tight places. Box-joint construction, shorter nose to increase leverage, cutting blades at 45° to major axis of plier.—**Hunter Tools,** 9851 Alburtis Ave., Santa Fe Springs, Calif.

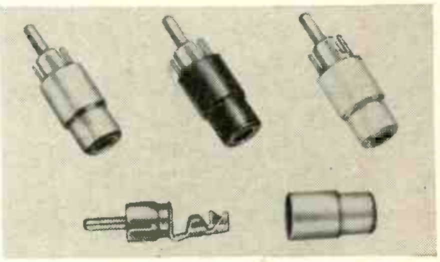


PLASTIC ELECTRICAL TAPE, *No. 1-D,* in refillable pocket-size dispenser. 20 feet ¾-in. tape. No moving parts; tape cut and applied with one hand.—**Johns-Manville,** Dutch Brand Div., Box HJW-21, 22 E. 40 St., New York 16, N. Y.



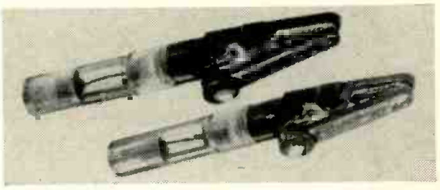
SOLDERLESS TERMINALS and connectors, *Pre-Vue Pak.* 100 popular types available packaged in quantities from 15 to 45.—**Waldom Electronics,** 4625 W. 53 St., Chicago 32, Ill.

PHONO PLUGS, *Series 3508.* Positive cable clamp minimizes shorts due to pulling and twisting strain on soldered contacts. Snap-on plastic handles. For 2-circuit applications—hi-fi, stereo equipment, record players, FM-AM tuners, etc. **Switchcraft,** 5555 N. Elston Ave., Chicago 30.



BULL DRIVERS, BIG SHORTIES. Plastic *Comfordome* handles break- and shock-proof. Blades of chrome vanadium steel, polished nickel-chrome finish. 7 bull-driver models, square blades, various sizes; 6, round blades; 1, Phillips blade. *Big Shorties* square blades. ¼- and 5/16-inch.—**Vaco Products Co.,** 317 E. Ontario St., Chicago 11, Ill.

FUSED TEST CLIP, *model 1410F Safe-T-Klip.* 2 insulated alligator clips with fuse housing for type AGX or other fuse measuring ¼ x 1 in. Any-length test leads may be connected to clips. Clear plastic holder permits visual check for blown fuse. 100% Nylon-insulated, safe operation to 600 volts.—**Industrial Devices Inc.,** Edgewater, N. J.



CB VIBRATORS. Large contact points; heavy-duty lead wires; gold-anodized, serrated can. To replace all popular models.—**Vokar Products Inc.,** 149 E. Hoover St., Ann Arbor, Mich.

IN-CIRCUIT TRANSISTOR/DIODE TESTER, *model 3.* Portable. Measures true small-signal

ac gain at 1kc. Dc continuously variable to 1,000 ma. In-circuit measurements of saturation voltage of transistors, and forward voltage drop of diodes and rectifiers. Gate signal for testing silicon-controlled rectifiers in circuit. Ac gain, current leakage and saturation voltage measured out of circuit. Accuracy 3% out of circuit, 5% in any circuit 20 ohms or more.—**Test Equipment Corp.**, P.O. Box 22042, Houston 27, Tex.

VHF–AM MONITOR RECEIVER, *model AMR52-X*. For 100–150-mc band. Single or multi-channel. Front-panel controls: volume and squelch,

power switch, channel selector (optional). Standard models for 117-volt, ac operation. On special order, receivers with 6- or 12-volt transistor type dc power supplies.—**Hammarlund Mfg. Co.,** 53 W. 23 St., New York 10, N. Y.

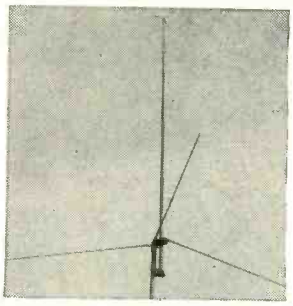
UHF 2-WAY MOBILE RADIO, *type M-845-A*. Single control head: speaker, operating controls, transistorized power supply and standby power-saving switch. 25 watts, operates in 450–470-mc band. Mounted in trunk, under dash, or other location. For 12-volt operation.—**Du Mont**

Labs, Communication Dept., Div. Fairchild Camera & Instrument Corp., Clifton, N. J.

ONE-BAND SSB TRANSCEIVER, *Kit model HW-12*. For 80-meter amateur band, mobile or fixed-station operation. Heavy-duty circuit board, 1-piece steel chassis, gimbal bracket for under-dash mounting. Low-frequency vfo, automatic

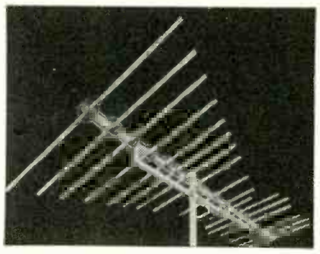
level control, large vernier tuning dial with 6 inches bandspread, tuning meter, crystal filter ssb generator. Provision for use with linear amplifier and plug-in 100 kc crystal calibrator. 14-tube heterodyne circuit, 45-db carrier suppression, 200 watts.—**Heath Co.,** Benton Harbor, Mich.

COLINEAR CB ANTENNA, *CLR II*. 8-db omnidirectional gain. 3.4-db omnidirectional gain in measured field-strength intensity. Radiator 19 ft. 10 in., electrically extended to ⅝ wavelength.



Full ¼ wavelength horizontal radials. ⅝ wavelength radiator working against ¼ wavelength ground plane system extends range. Built-in static arrester, 6 db gain in signal-to-noise ratio. Moisture-proof solid-state matcher swr less than 1.2:1. 52-ohm coax cable connector recessed and embedded in moisture-safe housing.—**Hy-Gain Antenna Products Corp.,** 1135 N. 22 St., Lincoln, Neb.

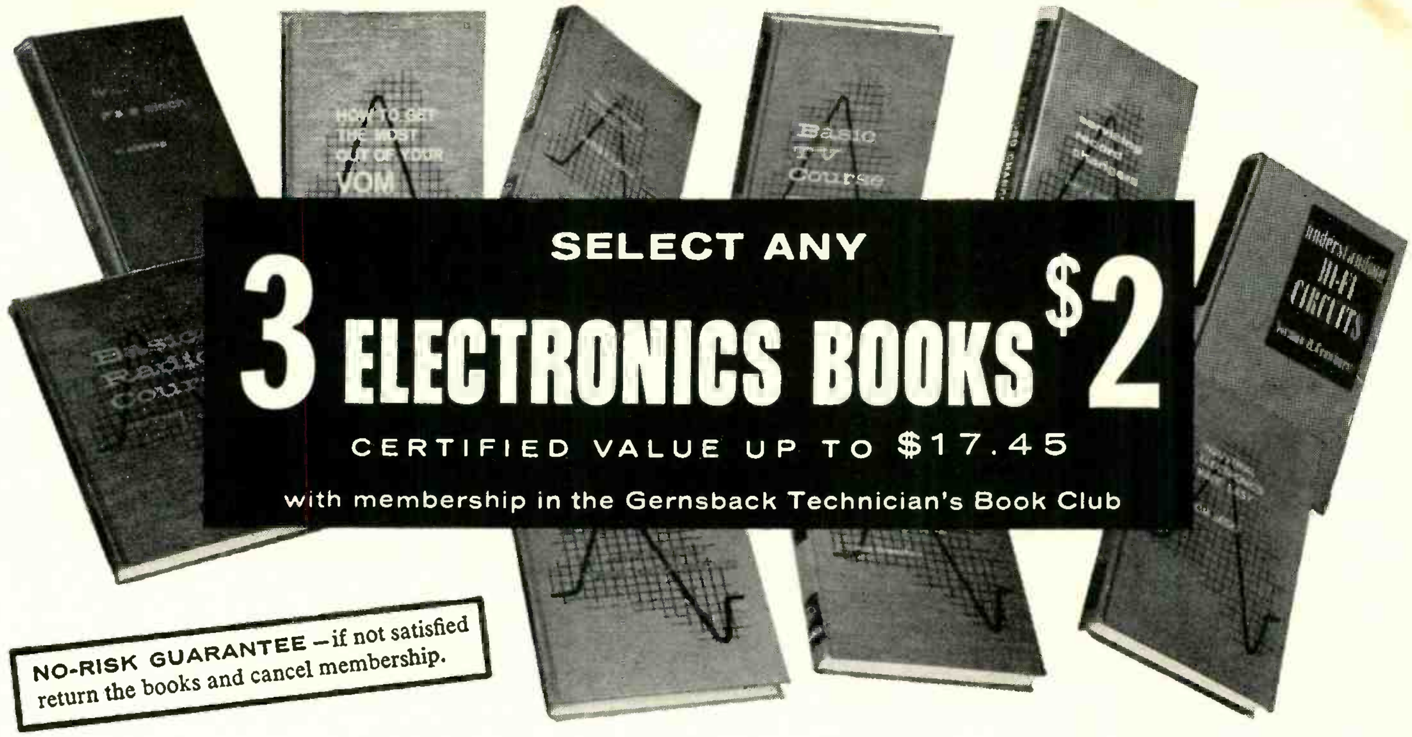
LOG PERIODIC ANTENNAS, *Paralog JTP series*. Modular parasitic elements. Unamplified TV antenna gain to 16 db. Plastic insulators make transposed interconnections without crossing transmission-line conductors. Square boom construction. Self-cleaning wedge-snap dipole hinge locks. 11 models: 7 nonamplified types (gain to 16 db); 4 electronically amplified with transistorized an-



tenna-mounted preamp (gain to 28 db); 3 FM antennas with gain to 12 db.—**Jerrold-Taco,** 15th & Lehigh Ave., Philadelphia 32, Pa.

8-TURN HELICAL ANTENNA, *model G-1453*, for telemetry. 6-foot-diameter ground

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER



SELECT ANY

3 ELECTRONICS BOOKS $2

CERTIFIED VALUE UP TO $17.45

with membership in the Gernsback Technician's Book Club

NO-RISK GUARANTEE—if not satisfied return the books and cancel membership.

WHY THIS SPECTACULAR OFFER?

Gernsback Library is making this offer to persuade more members to join the helpful Technicians Book Club. As striking as this offer is—it is only an introduction to the many advantages club members receive. The club gives you the chance to acquire at bargain prices—books by top technical writers on how to master fundamentals, learn new techniques that will help you get and stay ahead in electronics.

Here's the technical book buy of the year—not a collection of old or outdated volumes—but new books taken from the top of the Gernsback list of best sellers. Priced up to $5.95 each—total value $17.45.

WHAT THE CLUB OFFERS YOU

- Selection of the best modern electronics books by first-rank authors.
- Tremendous savings on each book—Club prices range from $3.25 up for books regularly priced at $4.60 and more.
- Opportunity to buy books not always available in your community.
- Attractive volumes—carefully printed—handsomely cloth bound.
- Budget-coddling payments. You agree to accept as few as four additional books a year. You pay for the books only *after* you receive them—and then only at the special club price—discounts up to 27%.

Highlights from books you will be able to select in coming months

- What you need to know about modern TV.
- All about transistors.
- Math for the electronic technician.
- Getting more out of the oscilloscope.

HOW TO JOIN

- Mail the coupon below and start membership with any 3 of the books listed below. SEND NO MONEY. We'll bill you $2—plus a few cents handling and mailing. If you're not satisfied with the books send them back and membership is cancelled.
- You will automatically receive a copy of each club selection as soon as it is announced. You examine the book in your home and pay for it only if you decide to keep it. If you like it, send your remittance. If not, return the book. Keep only the books you want—pay only for those you keep.
- You agree to accept only 4 additional books in the next 12 months. You may cancel anytime after that.
- Mail in the coupon below to Technicians Book Club, Dept. 103-E, 154 West 14 St., New York 11, N.Y. SEND NO MONEY NOW (unless you wish).

Choose the 3 books you want below for only $2.00

☐ **SERVICING RECORD CHANGERS, By Harry Mileaf**—Makes servicing changers easy. Complete text plus line drawings explain intricate mechanisms clearly. Reg. price $4.60.

☐ **BASIC RADIO COURSE (revised ed.), By John T. Frye**—The original sold out through eight printings! Everything—Ohm's law, capacitance, tubes, transistors and how they work in a receiver—practical servicing techniques—discussed in a lighthearted style that makes what's being taught stick. Reg. price $5.75.

☐ **UNDERSTANDING HI-FI CIRCUITS, By Norman H. Crowhurst**—Analyzes the hi-fi system so you can move into audio and hi-fi servicing. Covers inverter, driver and output stages, feedback, damping, matching, crossovers—and much more. Reg. price $5.00.

☐ **PRACTICAL AUTO RADIO SERVICE, By Jack Greenfield**—Covers transistor, hybrid FM and AM models. Compares auto with home radio servicing. Covers removal, installation, troubleshooting, power supplies, interference, suppression, tuner theory, etc. Reg. price $4.60.

☐ **INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS MADE EASY, By Tom Jaski**—Operation and maintenance of industrial equipment, dielectric, induction and microwave heating processes and applications. Control systems actuated by photo-electric, infrared, pressure, and other transducers. Reg. price $5.95.

☐ **TV—IT'S A CINCH! By E. Aisberg**—A delightful explanation of TV principles written lightheartedly in dramatic dialogue. Practical approach to TV theory. Reg. price $4.60.

☐ **TRANSISTOR CIRCUITS, By Rufus P. Turner**—How to work with hundreds of transistorized circuits. Covers amplifiers, oscillators, power supplies, receivers, test instruments. Reg. price $4.95.

☐ **BASIC TV COURSE, By George Kravitz**—A book on TV as it is today. Even transistorized portables are discussed. A thorough practical discussion of circuit operation, sync methods, sweep systems, tuners, amplifiers, variations in power supplies. Presentation of technical detail in easy-to-follow writing style. Reg. price $5.75.

☐ **TV AND RADIO TUBE TROUBLES, By Sol Heller**—Trace any tube trouble to the source in minutes with this new sure-fire symptom analysis technique. Save servicing time. Reg. price $4.60.

☐ **HOW TO GET THE MOST OUT OF YOUR VOM, By Tom Jaski**—Get more mileage out of this versatile instrument. How to choose, build, work with and extend the use of the VOM. Reg. price $4.60.

ONLY 3 BOOKS TO A MEMBER PLEASE

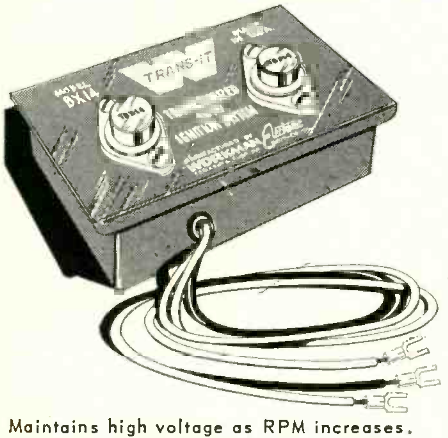
TECHNICIAN'S BOOK CLUB
Gernsback Library Dept. 103-E
154 West 14th Street, New York 11, N.Y.

Enroll me as a member of the G/L Technician's Book Club. Start my membership with the 3 books I've checked for only $2.00 (plus a few cents postage). Thereafter send a new selection every two months on the "no risk-approval" plan. I understand that my only obligation is to purchase just 4 additional books within the next 12 months, and that I may cancel anytime thereafter. I also understand that I may cancel immediately, simply by returning these first 3 books within 10 days. (This offer good in U.S.A. and Canada only.)

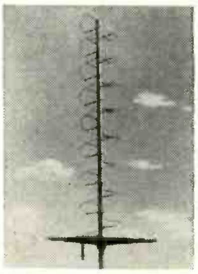
NAME ____________________

ADDRESS ____________________

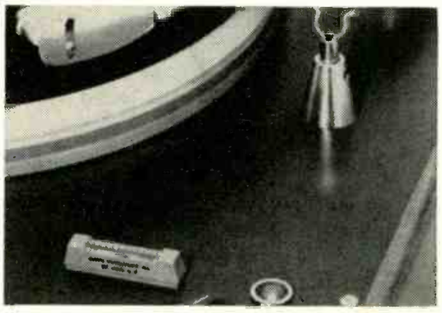
CITY ____________ ZONE ____ STATE ________



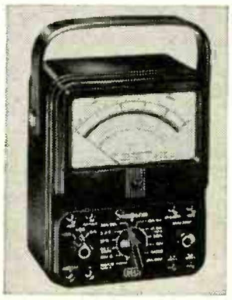
plane, polarized in right circular mode. Gain 13 db nominal at center frequency. 2-piece circular ground plane of aluminum sheet .062-inch thick with reinforcing ribs supporting radial arms. Arms ¾-inch OD aluminum tubing, extend 8 in. from 56-in. diameter circular disk. Overall diameter of ground plane with radials, 72 in. Radiating helix of ⅜-inch aluminum tubing supported from 3½-in. aluminum shaft by fibrous glass insulators.—**TACO, Technical Appliance Corp.,** Sherburne, N. Y.



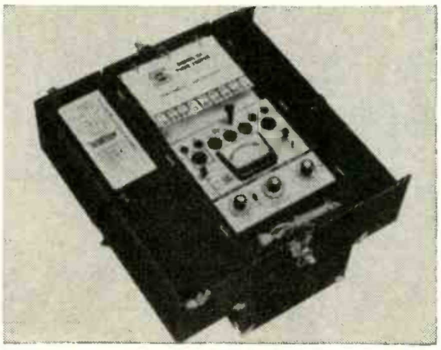
MINIATURE ELAPSED-TIME METER, *Curtis 500 Indachron.* Measures hours of wear on stylus, tape recording heads, preamps, amplifiers, etc. Electrochemical meter element with traveling electrolyte gap. Plug-in indicator and separate molded Zener diode power supply regulate and rectify 115 vac. Elapsed time read directly from calibration marks. Standard scales 500, 600, 1,000 hours, all with 3% accuracy. Under-panel space requirements to mount power supply and socket plate, 0.40 x 1.5 x 0.50 in.—**Curtis Instruments Inc.,** 351 Lexington Ave., Mt. Kisco, N. Y.



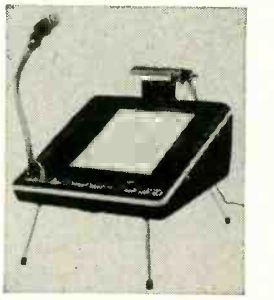
VOM, *model 261.* Accuracy 1½% dc, 3% ac. Self-shielded annular ring meter movement. Spring-backed jewels. Mirror scale with knife-edge pointer eliminates parallax. Diode overload protection prevents movement burnout on 200,000% overload.—**Simpson Electric Co.,** 5200 W. Kinzie St., Chicago 44, Ill.



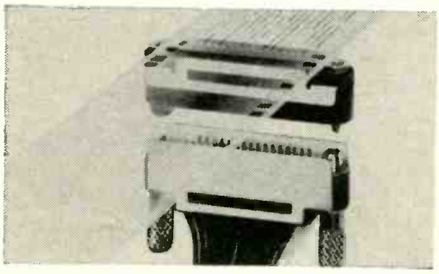
TUBE TESTER/TOTER, *Caddy Pack.* Storage sections holds more than 200 tubes. Test section meter reads grid emission, common leakage and short faults in one step. Indicates filament continuity and open elements plus cathode emission. Grid circuit and tube merit test scales show tube faults on single, burnout-proof meter.—**Seco Electronics Inc.,** Dept. 164, 1201 So. Clover Dr., Minneapolis 20, Minn.



ROVING ROSTRUM, *Ampli-Vox.* Portable, battery-powered, self-contained sound system doubles as lectern. 25 watts audio power, runs on flashlight batteries. Low-impedance omnidirectional dynamic mike, 2 full-fidelity speakers (1 in reading table, 1 in cover). Anti-feedback speaker housing. Inputs for mike and auxiliary equipment, two outputs for speakers or other equipment. 22 lbs. —**Perma-Power Co.,** 5740 N. Tripp Ave., Chicago 46, Ill.

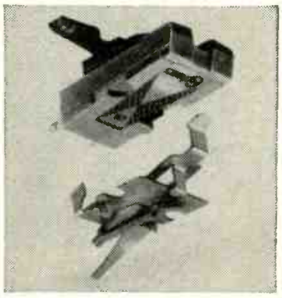


MULTI-TRACK HEAD, *Pinlite.* 16 to 32 light sources per inch of film width. Compact readout device can be used with perforated cards or tapes, photosensitive films, other optical sensing devices. Voltage requirements 1½ volts max. Number of tracks on head variable; head may be arranged like highly dense matrix with up to 240 individual light sources per square inch. Lamps have built-in lens effect. Heads usable with 35-mm or other standard film.—**Pinlite Div.,** Kay Electric Co., Pine Brook, N. J.



TURNTABLE/AUTOMATIC CHANGER, *model TD-224 Masterpiece.* Built-in continuous record-cleaning device, illuminated stroboscope visible through playing cycle. Plays records individually, record feed-in arm changes records automatically. No record stacking.—**Elpa Marketing Industries Inc.,** Thorens Div., New Hyde Park, N. Y.

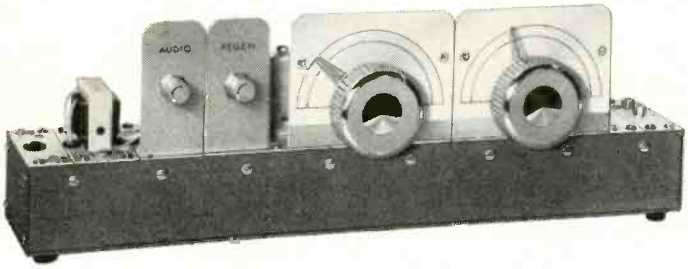
PHONO CARTRIDGE, *model U-11R Soft Touch.* Lifts stylus automatically if abnormal pressure is applied to tone arm; brings soft plastic guard nib into position between cartridge and record so stylus cannot contact record until abnormal pressure is removed. Frequency response 20–



EXPERIMENTER, SWL or RADIO AMATEUR

Select your receiver, transmitter, or VFO from easy-to-build International A O C kits.

Simple step-by-step instructions show you how to assemble factory prewired units. Designed for top performance at a low cost!



RECEIVER KITS

This new line of International receiver kits cover a wide range of amateur, citizens band and special frequencies. Designed for AM, CW, or SSB reception, this basic receiver using a superheterodyne circuit* with regenerative second detector may be expanded to a more elaborate receiver by the addition of other Add-On-Circuits. Sensitivity usable to below 10 microvolts for voice and 1 microvolt for code. Nuvistor rf amplifier, mixer, oscillator, I.F. transformer, detector/1st audio, and power audio amplifier. Tube lineup: 6DS4 nuvistor, 6BE6, 6U8, 6AQ5.

Receiver kit includes 4" speaker and power supply.

Kit	Frequency	Price
AOR-40	Special	$69.00
AOR-41	150 kc — 450 kc	62.50
AOR-42	2 mc — 6 mc	62.50
AOR-43	6 mc — 18 mc	62.50
AOR-44	80 meter/40 meter	62.50
AOR-45	15 meter/10 meter	62.50
AOR-46	6 meter	66.50
AOR-47	2 meter	66.50
AOR-48	Citizens 27 mc	62.50

*AOR-41 uses a tuned rf circuit with 6BA6

TRANSMITTER KIT

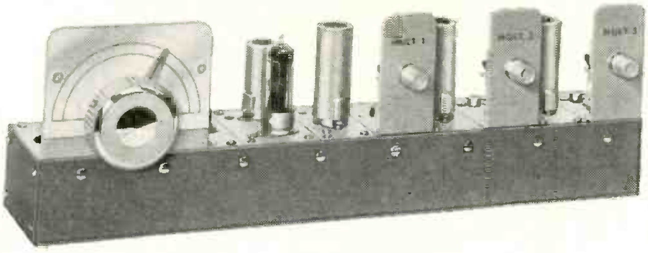
A compact package delivering a solid 50 watt plate input for CW operation on 80 or 40 meters. 12BY7 crystal oscillator—6DQ6 power amplifier. Pi-network final. When used with AOR-44 receiver, transmitter operates from receiver power supply. Meter and TR switch.

AOT-50 transmitter kit less power supply and key, but with one 40 meter novice band crystal........**$35.00**

POWER SUPPLY KITS

AOP-100 350 volts, 150 ma intermittent or 100 ma continuous service, 6.3 volts @ 5 amps. **$18.50**

AOP-200 650 volts, 250 ma intermittent or 200 ma continuous service, 6.3 volts @ 10 amps. **$32.50**



VFO KITS

The International AOF series of variable frequency oscillator kits is available in three versions. For example, the AOF-91 kit is a complete driver unit to be used with 6 meter and 2 meter transmitters. Approximately .5 watt of power is available on both bands. Tube lineup: 6BH6 oscillator, OB-2 voltage regulator, 12BY7 buffer-amplifier/multiplier.

Kit	Frequency	Price
AOF-89	VFO 8 mc — 9 mc and buffer	**$22.00**
AOF-90	VFO 8 mc — 9 mc plus buffer multiplier and 6 meter output	**29.00**
AOF-91	VFO 8 mc — 9 mc plus buffer multiplier, 6 meter/2 meter output	**36.00**

International Crystal Mfg. Co., Inc.
18 North Lee, Oklahoma City, Okla.

Please ship____________________

I enclose $__________ Send free catalog______

Name____________________ (print))

Address____________________

City__________ Zone_____ State______

INTERNATIONAL
CRYSTAL MANUFACTURING CO., INC.
18 NORTH LEE • OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLA.

VERSATILE

NEW 299 BY SCOTT

A brand new version of the most widely used, highly respected stereo amplifier made . . . the amplifier recommended by all leading consumer testing organizations. The powerful new Scott 299-D boasts handsome new styling and a host of features that make it far and away the most versatile amplifier in its price class. Powered center channel speaker output; switched front-panel headphone output; and dozens of other features. At $229.95* the Scott 299-D is a real "Best-Buy."

SCOTT
H. H. Scott Inc.
111 Powdermill Road
Maynard, Mass. Dept. 570-10
Please send me your new 1964 catalog of Scott components and kits.

Name__________

Address__________

City__________Zone____State____

*Slightly higher West of Rockies. Accessory cases extra.
Export: Morhan Exporting Corp., 458 Broadway, N. Y. C.
Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., 50 Wingold Ave., Toronto

"New Fall Catalog" #11

★ A complete catalog of specialized industrial Electronic TUBES and COMPONENTS . . . featuring Barry Electronics savings to Industry, Servicemen and Experimenters.

We'll also purchase your equipment and unused tubes. Send details:

BARRY ELECTRONICS CORPORATION
512 BROADWAY,
New York 12,
NEW YORK

12 YEARS OF BUYERS' CONFIDENCE

WAlker 5-7000
AREA CODE 212
TWX: 571-0484

Please send me a copy of the new 1964 *Greensheet and add my name to your mailing list.
(RE-10)

Name .... Title

Company ....

Address ....

City .... State

NO FREE *premiums*
NO PRIVATE *labels*
NO *ineffective liquids or carbon tet*

ALL YOU GET IS GENUINE

"NO NOISE"

QUALITY

- formulas developed by chemists
- 14 years of recognized leadership

BEWARE OF CHEAP IMITATIONS INSIST ON NO-NOISE

- VOLUME CONTROL and Contact Restorer
- TUNER-TONIC for all tuners including wafer type
- FORMULA EC-44 for all electrical contacts

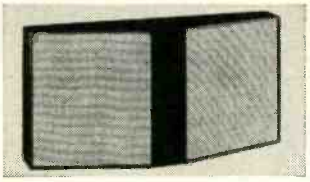
PLUS FREE with all No-Noise products, 5" plastic extender push-button assembly for pin-point applications. Does not cause shorts!

ELECTRONIC CHEMICAL CORP.
813 Communipaw Avenue Jersey City 4, N. J.

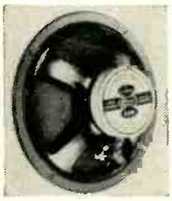
20,000 cycles. Compliance 8 × 10^{-6} cm/dyne. Capacitance 1,100 pf per channel. Separation 25 db at 1,000 cycles. Output 0.4 volt at 5 cm/sec. .007 diamond stylus, .003 synthetic sapphire stylus. —**Euphonics Corp.**, Guaynabo, Puerto Rico.

CERAMIC HEADPHONES. Frequency response 50–10,000 cycles. Moisture- and heat-resistant piezoelectric elements. Impedance 50,000 ohms at 1,000 cycles. "Blanket" and "donut" earcushions available.—**Clevite Corp.**, Piezoelectric Div., 232 Forbes Rd., Bedford, Ohio.

WALL-MOUNTED SPEAKER SYSTEM, *model TP88.* Tapered face for wide-angle dispersion in long, narrow rooms. 4 inches deep in center. 15 watts peak audio power. Two 8-inch speakers prewired to screw type terminal board. Mounting hardware. Overall 10 x 20 in.—**Utah Electronics Corp.**, 1124 E. Franklin St., Huntington, Ind.

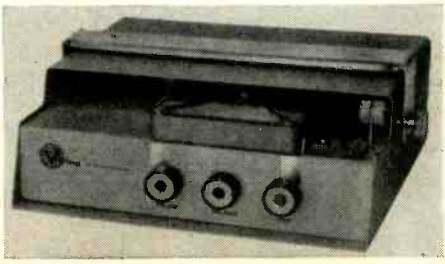


8-INCH FULL-RANGE SPEAKER, *Castle Bell model S-548.* Ceramic magnet, double-wound voice coil. Flexedge cone, exponential high-frequency whizzer. Response 30–15,000 cycles. Power rating 12 watts. Impedance 8 ohms.—**Olson Electronics Inc.**, 260 S. Forge St., Akron 8, Ohio.



3-WAY SPEAKER KIT, *KS-2 Stratakit.* 12-inch free-piston woofer, half-roll cotton surround, 6-lb magnet structure. Free-air resonance 25 cycles. 5-inch mid-range, butyl-coated surround, sealed off in back. 3-inch cone type tweeter, hemispherical dome bonded to 1-inch voice coil with 2-lb magnet structure. 3-way inductance–capacitance crossover network at 1,200 and 2,800 cycles. Continuously variable tweeter level control. —**Fisher Radio Corp.**, 21-21 44th Dr., Long Island City 1, N. Y.

TAPE CARTRIDGE PLAYER, *Auto-Tape 500.* Solid-state amplifier, 2 watts per channel,



www.americanradiohistory.com

FREE!

MAIL THIS CARD TODAY

LAFAYETTE RADIO ELECTRONICS

1964 CATALOG NO. 640

422 GIANT-SIZE PAGES

LAFAYETTE GIVES YOU MORE IN '64

- *MORE CATALOG-* the biggest in our 43-year history; 422 giant-size illustrated pages.
- *MORE SELECTION-* if it's in hi-fi or electronics, it's at Lafayette.
- *MORE SERVICE-* more and more orders fully processed in 24 hours.
- *MORE BUYING POWER-* choose from Lafayette's three Easy-Pay credit plans.

43 YEARS OF DEPENDABLE SERVICE AT LAFAYETTE'S TRADITIONALLY LOW PRICES

10 CONVENIENT LOCATIONS

SYOSSET, N.Y. 111 Jericho Turnpike.
(2 Blocks West of So. Oyster Bay Rd.)
Mail Order and Long Island Sales Center.

JAMAICA 33, N.Y. 165-08 Liberty Avenue
(Off Merrick Rd.)

NEW YORK 13, N.Y. 100 6th Avenue
(Just North of Canal St.)

SCARSDALE, N.Y. 691 Central (Park) Avenue
(½ Mile North of Ardsley Rd.)

BRONX 58, N.Y. 542 E. Fordham Road

NEWARK 2, N.J. 24 Central Avenue

PLAINFIELD, N.J. 139 W. 2nd Street

PARAMUS, N.J. 182 Route 17
(1 Mile North of Garden State Plaza)

BOSTON 10, MASS. 110 Federal Street

NATICK, MASS. 1400 Worcester Street
Rt. 9 (Opposite Shopper's World)

FREE—LAFAYETTE'S 422 PAGE 1964—CATALOG—640

DEPT. JJ-3

Friend's Name

Address

City

Zone

State

FREE

To A Friend
1964 Lafayette Catalog

FREE—LAFAYETTE'S 422 PAGE 1964—CATALOG—640

DEPT. JJ-3

Name

Address

City

Zone

State

Mail this card
for your FREE
1964 Lafayette Catalog

DEPT. JJ-3

LAFAYETTE RADIO ELECTRONICS
P.O. BOX 10
SYOSSET, L.I., N.Y.

Place
Stamp
Here

DEPT. JJ-3

LAFAYETTE RADIO ELECTRONICS
P.O. BOX 10
SYOSSET, L.I., N.Y.

Place
Stamp
Here

FREE!

LAFAYETTE 422-Pg. 1964 CATALOG!

"World's Hi-Fi & Electronics Shopping Center"

LAFAYETTE GIVES YOU MORE IN '64

MORE TAPE RECORDERS . . .

From miniature portable recorders to complete tape decks . . . for fun at home to professional use, you'll find just the recorder you need at a popular Lafayette price.

LAFAYETTE PROFESSIONAL-TYPE 4-TRACK STEREO RECORDER

A complete recording studio in one case! Record 4-track stereo and monaural, plays 4 and 2-track stereo and 4-track monaural. Two matched stereo speakers. With 2 mikes, output cables, 7" take-up reel, 1200 ft. reel of tape.

169^95

RK-155WX

MORE CITIZENS BAND . . .

HE-100L

39^95

2-for-78.88

Lafayette offers-more transceivers, more Walkie-Talkies and more accessories than ever before.

LAFAYETTE 12-TRANSISTOR C.B. WALKIE-TALKIE

The walkie-talkie with more new features—variable noise squelch, separate microphone and speaker, push-pull audio output. 12-transistors, diode, thermistor. Available with optional plug-in 117V power pack. With carrying case, batteries, earphone, crystals.

MORE STEREO HI-FI . . .

You'll find a complete selection of stereo hi-fi equipment at Lafayette. All famous brands plus Lafayette's own top-rated components.

LAFAYETTE 24-WATT STEREO HI-FI PHONO SYSTEM
Outstanding Performance At A Budget Price

LAFAYETTE SYSTEM PRICE
129^50
with FREE Accessories
LS-225WXM

MATCHED COMPONENTS
Garrard Autoslim 4-Speed Automatic Changer
Lafayette LA-224 24-Watt Stereo Amplifier
Wood Base for Changer.
Empire 880 Diamond Needle Stereo Cartridge
2 Lafayette SK-124 2-Way Speaker Systems.

FREE with purchase of this system—record cleaning kit, stylus pressure gauge, all necessary hook-up wire and cable.

MORE HAM GEAR . . .

semi-kit KT-320 **64^95**

wired HE-30WX **79^95**

Amateurs everywhere make Lafayette their headquarters for all their gear . . . from receivers and transmitters to the smallest accessory.

LAFAYETTE PROFESSIONAL-QUALITY 8-TUBE AMATEUR COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVER

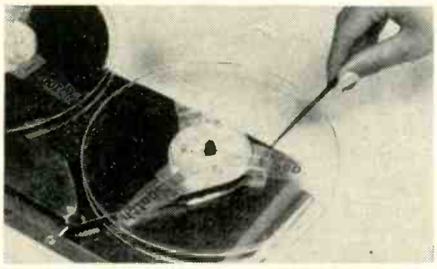
4-band coverage—designed for today's crowded amateur bands. Outstanding bandspread, selectivity and sensitivity with built-in Q-multiplier and edgewise S-meter.

MORE THAN EVER BEFORE . . .
More Radios • More Test Equipment • More Tools • More TV and Radio Tubes, Parts, Accessories • More Cameras • More Optics • More P.A. Equipment • More Books

NO MONEY DOWN . . . UP TO 24 MONTHS TO PAY

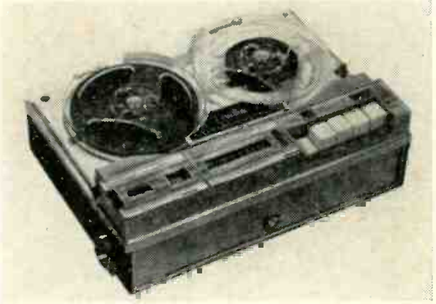
cartridge deck. Operates from 12-vdc power source. Accepts all Viking cartridges with prerecorded quarter-track stereo programs for 3¾-ips playback. Response 60–10,000 cycles, ±3 db. Amplifier has 10 transistors. Speaker output impedance 3–4 ohms. Distortion 2%, flutter and wow 0.3%. Signal-to-noise ratio 50 db. Power requirements 11–14.5 vdc, 1 amp. max. negative ground.—**Viking of Minneapolis Inc.**, 9600 Aldrich Ave. So., Minneapolis, Minn.

SELF-THREADING TAPE REEL. Threaded by laying tape between flanges near hub. Tape winds and unwinds automatically. Solid-flange reels with footed plastic snap-closure collar; reel and collar self-storing. Pressure-sensitive adhesive write-on labels for reel and collar. "Scotch" brand tape, No. 290-36, in 3,600-foot lengths on 7-inch reel.—**3M Co.**, 2501 Hudson Rd., Saint Paul 19, Minn.

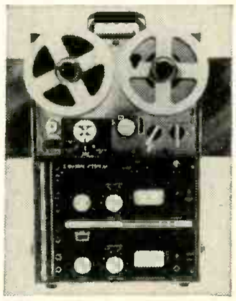


PORTABLE TAPE RECORDER, *Korting TR 2000*. Duplicates original tapes without second recorder. 4-track transistorized hi-fi model with stereo head outputs. Low-impedance dynamic mike; mono record–play patch cord; takeup reel. 7½, 3¾ ips. 4-track record/playback, sound-on-sound dubbing, hysteresis motor. Other models available.—**Matthew Stuart & Co. Inc.**, 156 5th Ave., New York 10, N. Y.

PORTABLE TAPE RECORDER / RADIO, *model 400 Cosmopolitan*. 1⅞, 3¾ ips. Four 1.5-volt flashlight batteries, external ac. Transistorized. Record–playback, erase heads. Arbitrary counter, dual meter to monitor audio level and show condition of batteries. 5-inch reels. Under 10 lb.—**American Concertone Inc.**, Div. Astro-Science Corp., 9449 W. Jefferson Blvd., Culver City, Calif.



WIDE-RANGE TAPE RECORDER, *Crossfield 770*. 7½, 3¾, 1⅞ ips. Crossfield head records new higher octave. Separate recording and biasing heads eliminate erasure of higher frequencies. Gap width 40 millionths of an inch. 2-speed, electrically switched, heavy-duty hysteresis synchronous motor. Blower ventilation system: automatic shutoff switch selector.—**Roberts Electronics Inc.**, 5978 Bowcroft St., Los Angeles 16, Calif.



All specifications from manufacturer's data.

10-WATT STEREO AMPLIFIER, *model LA-214*. Self-contained, ac-operated amplifier for stereo or mono inputs from record players, changers, tuners and stereo tape players. Music power output 5 watts per channel, 10 watts mono. Response 50–20,000 cycles ±1 db at 1 watt. IM distortion 3% at full output. Hum and noise 58 db below full output. Front-panel controls: 4-position mode selector, 3-position program selector, separate concentric bass, treble and volume controls for each channel, ac on–off switch, rumble filter on–off switch, speakers/phones switch and stereo headphones jack. Rear panel: speaker impedance switch (8 or 16 ohms), speaker phase switch, hum adjust, ac convenience outlet. 105–125 volts.—**Lafayette Radio Electronics Corp.**, 111 Jericho Turnpike, Syosset, N. Y. END

See the new
RADIO-ELECTRONICS MARKET CENTER
on Page 109

TV-RADIO Servicemen or Beginners..

2 WEEKS FREE TRIAL!

Just Send name for **Coyne's** Seven Volume

Job-Training Library!

The First Practical TV-RADIO-ELECTRONICS Shop Library!

Answers ALL Servicing Problems QUICKLY . . .
Makes You Worth More On The Job!

Put money-making, time-saving TV-RADIO-ELECTRONICS know-how at your fingertips—examine Coyne's all-new 7-Volume TV-RADIO-ELECTRONICS Reference Set for TWO WEEKS at our expense! Shows you the way to easier TV-Radio repair—time saving, practical working knowledge that helps you get the BIG money! How to install, service and align ALL radio and TV sets, even color-TV, UHF, FM and transistorized equipment. New photo-instruction shows you what makes equipment "tick." No complicated math or theory—just practical facts you can put to use immediately. Over 3,000 pages; 1200 diagrams; 10,000 facts! Ready to use in shop or home.

SEND NO MONEY! Just mail coupon for 7-Volume TV-Radio Set on TWO WEEKS FREE TRIAL! We'll include the FREE BOOK below. If you keep the set, pay only $3 after TWO WEEKS and $3 per month until $27.25 plus postage is paid. Cash price only $24.95. Or return set at our expense in TWO WEEKS and owe nothing. Offer limited, so act NOW!

Like Having An Electronics Expert Right At Your Side!

ALL 7 BOOKS HAVE WASHABLE, VINYL CLOTH COVERS

VOL. 1—EVERYTHING ON TV-RADIO PRINCIPLES! 300 pages of practical explanations; hundreds of illustrations.

VOL. 2—EVERYTHING ON TV-RADIO-FM RECEIVERS; 403 pages; fully illustrated.

VOL. 3—EVERYTHING ON TV-RADIO CIRCUITS! 336 pages; hundreds of pictures and circuits.

VOL. 4—EVERYTHING ON SERVICING INSTRUMENTS! How they work, how to use them. 368 pages; illustrated.

VOL. 5—EVERYTHING ON TV TROUBLESHOOTING! Covers all types of sets, 437 pages; illustrations, diagrams.

VOL. 6—TV CYCLOPEDIA! Quick and concise answers to TV problems in alphabetical order, including UHF, Color TV and Transistors; 868 pages.

VOL. 7—TRANSISTOR CIRCUIT HANDBOOK! Practical Reference Transistor Applications; over 200 Circuit Diagrams; 472 pages.

"LEARNED MORE FROM THEM THAN FROM 5 YEARS WORK!"

"Learned more from your first two volumes than from 5 years work."
—Guy Bliss, New York

"Swell set for either the serviceman or the beginner. Every service bench should have one."
—Melvin Masbruch, Iowa.

KEEP FREE DIAGRAM BOOK EVEN IF YOU RETURN THE SET

We'll send you this big book. "150 Radio-Television Picture Patterns and Diagrams Explained" ABSOLUTELY FREE just for examining 7-Volume Shop Library on TWO WEEKS FREE TRIAL! Shows how to cut servicing time by reading picture-patterns, plus schematic diagrams for many TV and radio sets. Yours to keep FREE even if you return the 7-Volume Set! Mail coupon TODAY!

Coyne SCHOOL PUBLICATIONS
Dept. 103-RE 1455 W. Congress Parkway, Chicago 7, Ill.

FREE BOOK—FREE TRIAL COUPON!

COYNE SCHOOL PUBLICATIONS,
1455 W. Congress Parkway, Chicago 7, Illinois

Yes! Send me COYNE'S 7-Volume Applied Practical TV-RADIO-ELECTRONICS Set for TWO WEEKS FREE TRIAL. Include "Patterns & Diagrams" book FREE!

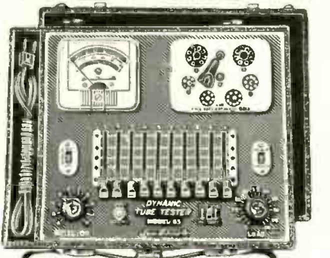
Name________________ Age______

Address________________

City________ Zone____ State______

☐ Check here if you are sending $24.95 in full payment. Same TWO WEEK Money-Back Guarantee applies.

www.americanradiohistory.com



SUPERIOR'S NEW MODEL 85 **TRANS-CONDUCTANCE TYPE**

TUBE TESTER

Model 85—Trans-Conductance Tube Tester. Total Price $52.50 Terms: $12.50 after 10 day trial, then $8.00 monthly for 5 months if satisfactory. Otherwise return, no explanation necessary.

- **FREE FIVE (5) YEAR CHART DATA SERVICE.** Revised up-to-date subsequent charts will be mailed to all Model 85 purchasers *at no charge* for a period of five years after date of purchase.

Model 85 comes complete, housed in a handsome portable cabinet with slip-on cover. Only...... $52.50

- Employs latest improved **TRANS-CONDUCTANCE** circuit. Test tubes under "dynamic" (simulated) operating conditions. An in-phase signal is impressed on the input section of a tube and the resultant plate current change is measured as a function of tube quality. This provides the most suitable method of simulating the manner in which tubes actually operate in radio, TV receivers, amplifiers and other circuits. Amplification factor, plate resistance and cathode emission are all correlated in one meter reading.
- **SYMBOL REFERENCES:** Model 85 employs time-saving symbols (•, +, •, ▲, ■:) in place of difficult-to-remember letters previously used. Repeated time-studies proved to us that use of these scientifically selected symbols speeded up the element switching step. As the tube manufacturers increase the release of new tube types, this time-saving feature becomes necessary and advantageous.
- **"FREE-POINT" LEVER TYPE ELEMENT SWITCH ASSEMBLY** marked according to RETMA basing, permits application of test voltages to any of the elements of a tube.

SHIPPED ON APPROVAL

NO MONEY WITH ORDER—NO C.O.D.

Try it for 10 days before you buy. If completely satisfied then send $12.50 and pay balance at rate of $8.00 per month for 5 months —*No interest or finance charges added*. If not completely satisfied, return to us, no explanation necessary.

MOSS ELECTRONIC, INC. All prices net, F.O.B., N.Y.C.
Dept. D963 3849 Tenth Ave. New York 34, N. Y.
Please rush Model 85. If satisfactory, I will pay on terms specified. Otherwise I will return tester.

Name ______________________
Address ______________________
City ____________ Zone ______ State ______

CORNELL

TUBES

1 YR. GUARANTEED

Mutual Conductance Lab-tested, Individually Boxed, Branded and Code Dated

33¢ PER TUBE

100 TUBES OR MORE: **30¢** PER TUBE

0Z4
1B3
1H5
1L4
1T4
1U4
1X2
2A5
3CB6
5U4
5V4
5Y3
5Z3
6A6
6A8
6AB4
6AC7
6AG5
6AL5
6AN8
6AQ5
6AS5
6AT6
6AT8
6AU4
6AU5
6AU6
6AV6
6AW8
6AX4
6BA6
6BC5
6BD6
6BG6
6BH6
6BJ6
6BL7
6BN4
6BN6
6BQ6
6BZ6
6C4
6CB6
6CD6
6CF6
6CG7
6CG8
6CM7
6CZ5
6D6
6DA4
6DE6
6DQ6
6EM5
6F6
6SH7
6SJ7
6SK7
6SL7
6SN7
6SO7
6SR7
7B6
7B7
7B8
7C5
7Y4
12AD6
12AE6
6H6
6J5
6J6
6K7
6L6
6Q7
6S4
6SA7
6SC7
6U7
6U8
6V6
6W4
6W6
6X4
6X5
7A7
7A8
12AF6
12AT7
12AU7
12AX7
12BA6
12BD6
12BE6
12BF6
12BH7
12BL6
12BY7
12C5
12CA5
12DQ6
12SN7
12SQ7
25L6
25Z6
35W4
35Z3
35Z5
50A5
50L6
24
27
41
45
47
75
77
78
80
84/6Z4

If not shipped in 24 hrs **YOUR ORDER FREE!**

Other tubes and CRT's at low prices—send for free list

LIVE IN THE EAST?
WAITED MONTHS FOR DELIVERY FROM OTHERS?
AIR MAIL AN ORDER TO CORNELL
AND RECEIVE DELIVERY TO THE EAST COAST
IN AS LITTLE AS 72 HOURS!!!
NO SUBSTITUTIONS WITHOUT YOUR PERMISSION

Tubes are new, seconds or used and so marked.

Special! With every $10 Order **25¢** per tube (No Limit) from this list.

6AG5
6AU6
6CG7
6J6
6K6
6SN7
6V6
6W4

TERMS: FREE POSTAGE ON PREPAID USA ORDERS. Under $5.00 add 50c for handling. Send 25% deposit on COD orders. No Canadian or foreign COD's — include postage. No 24 Hr. Free Offer on personal check orders. 5-DAY MONEY BACK OFFER!

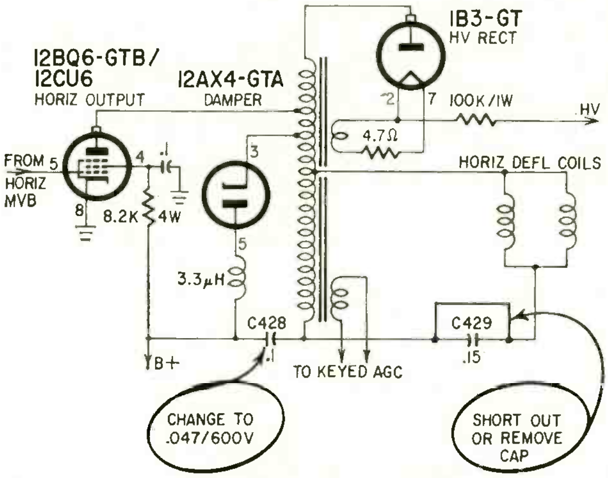
CORNELL ELECTRONICS CO.

Dept. RE10 4217 University Ave., San Diego 5, Calif. • Phone: AT 1-9792

TECHNOTES

Westinghouse V-2342 Chassis

For parasitic oscillations in horizontal output circuit of Westinghouse chassis V-2342 (RADIO-ELECTRONICS, July 1957, p. 58), Westinghouse Supplement No. 1 to V-2342 and V-2343 chassis Service Manual recommends shorting out C429 (or removing it completely) and changing C428 to .047 μf, 600 volts. This also applies to chassis V-2316 and V-2317, and others using the same horizontal output circuit. These changes were made later in factory production.



I have seen several cases of this trouble, and in every one, making these changes produced a complete cure. The first case I had, though, was a real puzzler until I wrote to the distributor's service manager.—*W. J. Stiles*

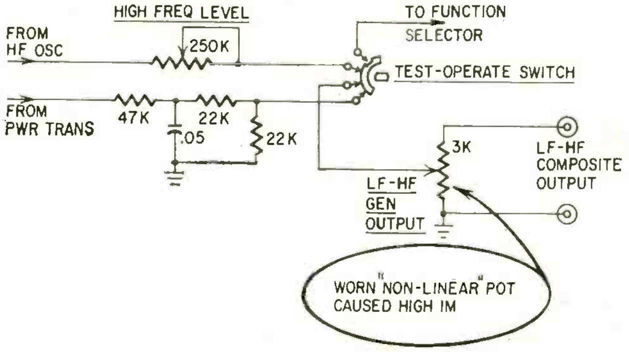
Unstable Horizontal Sync

In any of the older Motorolas (and some other makes, too) with the horizontal oscillator near the rear of the chassis and the horizontal hold pot on the front panel, unstable sync can be a problem. Replace the long unshielded grid lead from the tube to the pot with a shielded wire. Ground the shield, of course.—*W. G. Eslick*

Heath AA-1 Audio Analyzer

One of these was found to have about 15% intermodulation distortion all by itself, with no amplifier between generator and analyzer portions!

The trouble was caused by the 3,000-ohm pot that con-



www.americanradiohistory.com

trols the composite output level. The wiper was making poor contact with the worn element, and the resulting nonlinearity caused intermodulation before the test signal even left the generator.

Replacing the pot brought the residual IM back down to under 0.1%. Incidentally, you can check residual IM simply by jumping the red IN and OUT terminals on the AA-1 and running through the test procedure as though you were checking an amplifier.—*P. E. Sutheim*

Hotpoint 14S201 ("Q" line); GE 14T007 through 14T020

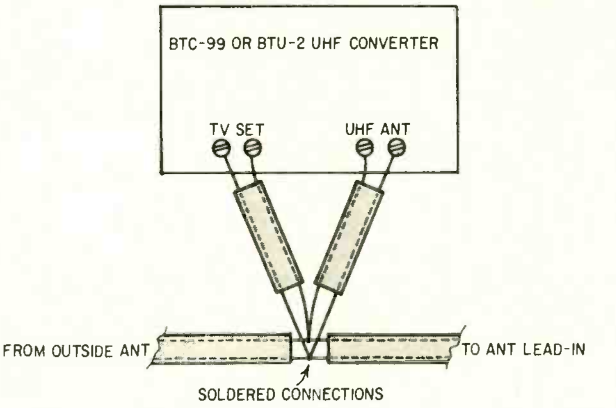
Buzz in sound with volume control counterclockwise: reroute wire from 5T8 toward the top and down to the output tube.

Sync troubles (pulling): tubes and phase diodes OK. Monitor with scope (sweep set to 30 or 60 cycles) the 200- and 60-μf sections of C402 (sections A and B). One of them may have developed an open or intermittent, putting sync pulses on the B-plus line.—*W. G. Eslick*

$15 Answer to the Translator

Since translator stations are low-power units covering a limited area, many TV sets will be repaired outside the normal reception area. This requires a uhf signal for sound alignment and tuner test. An effective answer wherever channel 4, 5 or 6 is available is the Blonder-Tongue converter BTC-99 or BTU-2 (available at most parts houses) and the simple hookup described.

Connect two pieces of 300-ohm ribbon line (as short as convenient) to the terminals marked TV SET and UHF ANT.



Take the free ends, wrap them together and connect them to your antenna lead-in. This sounds odd, but the vhf signal will enter the terminals marked TV SET, enter the crystal section, mix with the oscillator output and give excellent uhf signals within two channels of the converter dial setting.

Note that the desired signal has the sound on the proper side, and that good picture quality appears only where it should. Also, the entire uhf band is at your fingertips.—*Owen Harrison.*

Zenith Transoceanic Portable

A Zenith Transoceanic portable was brought into the shop with the complaint that it operated only during the daytime. A check with a variable voltage transformer showed that the receiver would not function on less than 115 vac. All tubes checked out well on an emission type tube checker.

On a hunch, the 1LA6 converter was replaced, and the set worked normally. Apparently the lower line voltage at night decreased the filament voltage enough to cause the old converter to quit oscillating. Installing a new tube solved the problem.

This type of complaint has been encountered several times since in other three-way portables, and the solution was identical.—*Joseph E. Fleagle*

BECOME A RADIO TECHNICIAN
for only $35.95

BUILD 25 RADIO
CIRCUITS AT HOME
with the New Progressive
RADIO "EDU-KIT"®
All Guaranteed to Work!

Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

PRACTICAL ***only***
HOME RADIO COURSE $35^95

NOW INCLUDES

- ★ TUBES
- ★ TRANSISTORS
- ★ HAND WIRING
- ★ PRINTED CIRCUITRY

TRAINING ELECTRONICS TECHNICIANS SINCE 1946

- ★ No Knowledge of Radio Necessary
- ★ No Additional Parts or Tools needed
- ★ Excellent Background for TV
- ★ School Inquiries Invited
- ★ Attractively Gift Packed

FREE EXTRAS

● SET OF TOOLS ● RADIO & ELECTRONICS TESTER ● ELECTRIC SOLDERING IRON ● TESTER INSTRUCTION MANUAL ● MEMBERSHIP IN RADIO-TV CLUB: CONSULTATION SERVICE ● HI-FI GUIDE ● QUIZZES ● TV BOOK ● FCC AMATEUR LICENSE TRAINING ● RADIO BOOK ● PRINTED CIRCUITRY ● PLIERS-CUTTERS ● ALIGNMENT TOOL ● WRENCH SET ● CERTIFICATE OF MERIT ● VALUABLE DISCOUNT CARD

WHAT THE "EDU-KIT" OFFERS YOU

The "Edu-Kit" offers you an outstanding PRACTICAL HOME RADIO COURSE at a rock-bottom price. Our kit is designed to train Radio & Electronics Technicians, making use of the most modern methods of home training. You will learn radio theory, construction, servicing, basic Hi-Fi and TV repairs, code, FCC amateur license requirements.

You will learn how to identify radio symbols, how to read and interpret schematics, how to mount and lay out radio parts, how to wire and solder, how to operate electronic equipment, how to build radios. Today it is no longer necessary to spend hundreds of dollars for a radio course. You will receive a basic education in radio, worth many times the small price you pay, only $35.95 complete.

THE KIT FOR EVERYONE

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" was specifically prepared for any person who has a desire to learn Radio. The "Edu-Kit" has been used successfully by young and old in all parts of the world, by many Radio Schools and Clubs in this country and abroad. It is used for training and rehabilitation of Armed Forces Personnel and Veterans throughout the world.

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" requires no instructor. All instructions are included. Every step is carefully explained. You cannot make a mistake.

PROGRESSIVE TEACHING METHOD

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" is the foremost educational radio kit in the world, and is universally accepted as the standard in the field of electronics training. The "Edu-Kit" uses the modern educational principle of "Learn by Doing." Therefore, you will construct radio circuits, perform jobs and conduct experiments to illustrate the principles which you learn.

You begin by examining the various radio parts included in the "Edu-Kit." You then learn the function, theory and wiring of these parts. Then you build a simple radio. With this first set, you will enjoy listening to regular broadcast stations, learn theory, practice testing and troubleshooting. Then you build a more advanced radio, learn more advanced theory and techniques. Gradually, in a progressive manner, and at your own rate, you will find yourself constructing more advanced multi-tube radio circuits, and doing work like a professional Radio Technician.

Included in the "Edu-Kit" course are 25 Receiver, Transmitter, Code Oscillator, Signal Tracer, Signal Injector, Square Wave Generator and Amplifier circuits. These are genuine radio circuits, constructed by means of professional wiring and soldering on metal chassis, plus the new method of radio construction known as "Printed Circuitry." These circuits operate on your regular AC or DC house current. In addition you construct battery-operated transistor circuits.

In order to provide a thorough, well-integrated and easily-learned radio course, the "Edu-Kit" includes practical work as well as theory; troubleshooting in addition to construction; training for all, whether your purpose in learning radio be for hobby, business or job; progressively-arranged material, ranging from simple circuits to well-advanced topics in Hi-Fi and TV. Your studies will be further aided by Quiz materials and our well-known FREE Consultation Service.

THE "EDU-KIT" IS COMPLETE

You will receive all parts and instructions necessary to build 25 different radio and electronics circuits, each guaranteed to operate. Our Kits contain tubes, tube sockets, variable, electrolytic, mica, ceramic and paper dielectric condensers, resistors, diodes, transistors, tie strips, coils, hardware, tubing, punched metal chassis, Instruction Manuals, hookup wire, solder, selenium rectifiers, volume controls, switches, knobs, etc.

In addition, you receive Printed Circuit materials, including Printed Circuit chassis, special tube sockets, hardware and instructions. You also receive a useful set of tools, a professional electric soldering iron, and a self-powered Dynamic Radio & Electronics Tester. The "Edu-Kit" also includes Code Instructions and the Progressive Code Oscillator, in addition to the F.C.C.-type Questions and Answers for Radio Amateur License training. You will also receive lessons for servicing with the Progressive Signal Tracer and the Progressive Signal Injector, and a High Fidelity Guide and Quiz Book. Everything is yours to keep.

J. Statatis, of 25 Poplar Pl., Waterbury, Conn., writes: "I have repaired several sets for my friends, and made money. The "Edu-Kit" paid for itself. I was ready to spend $240 for a Course, but I found your ad and sent for your Kit."

UNCONDITIONAL MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" has been sold to many thousands of individuals, schools and organizations, public and private, throughout the world. It is recognized internationally as the ideal radio course.

By popular demand the Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" is now available in Spanish as well as English.

It is understood and agreed that should the Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" be returned to Progressive "Edu-Kits" Inc., for any reason whatever, the purchase price will be refunded in full, without quibble or question, and without delay.

The high recognition which Progressive "Edu-Kits" Inc. has earned through its many years of service to the public is due to its unconditional insistence upon the maintenance of perfect engineering, the highest instructional standards, and 100% adherence to its Unconditional Money-Back Guarantee. As a result, we do not have a single dissatisfied customer throughout the entire world.

ORDER FROM AD—RECEIVE FREE BONUS RESISTOR AND CONDENSER KITS WORTH $7.00

☐ Send "Edu-Kit" Postpaid. I enclose full payment of $35.95.
☐ Send "Edu-Kit" C.O.D. I will pay $35.95 plus postage.
☐ Send me FREE additional information describing "Edu-Kit."

Name ....

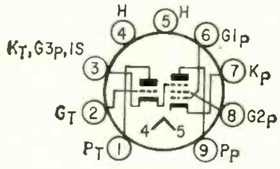
Progressive "EDU-KITS" Inc.
1186 Broadway, Dept. 213G
Hewlett, N. Y.

New Semiconductors and Tubes

6LC8, 8LC8

New miniature triode-pentodes, these RCA tubes are made for sync-separator and noise-immune, gated agc applications in both color and black-and-white TV sets.

They are similar to the 6KA8 and 8KA8, but have separate cathodes for each unit and internal connections between pentode grid No. 3, the triode cathode and the internal shield.



6LC8,8LC8

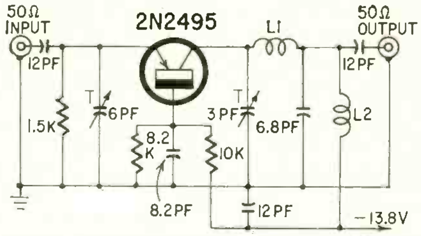
The pentode section can provide a high inverted-noise output from grid No. 2 for use in canceling the positive-going noise pulses at the triode grid. The pentode plate can withstand maximum peak positive pulse plate voltages to 600.

Both new types feature controlled warmup time and the RCA dark heater.

2N2495

This is a germanium p-n-p transistor designed for use as an rf amplifier at frequencies up to 470 mc, making it ideal for TV and communications receivers. Amperex, the manufacturer, also suggests it for TV boosters, as an ultra-low-noise i.f. amplifier, and as a uhf—vhf mixer.

Its 200-mc power gain is 15.5 db, and feedback capacitance only 0.7 pf. It has a 1-kc beta of 70 and a gain-bandwidth product of 300 mc.



L1 - 1 TURN N°18 SILVERED COPPER WIRE, 3/8" DIA
L2 - 13 TURNS N° 22 ENAM COPPER ON A 10MEG, 1/2 WATT VITROHM RES

Amperex has designed a converter using the 2N2495 to operate at 465 mc with a sensitivity of 0.65 μv for a signal-to-noise ratio of 12 db. The rf stage of the front end is shown in the schematic.

The company has several reports available free to persons writing on company letterhead: the *S-105*, describing

RAD-TEL'S

Amazing Introductory Offer . . .

Your Choice:

1B3 - 6CG7

FREE

TAKE ONE OF THESE TUBES FREE...

with the purchase of every 9 Rad-Tel Quality Brand New Tubes!

HURRY!
OFFER EXPIRES
November 30, 1963

ONE YEAR GUARANTEE

up to **75% OFF*** | RAD-TEL'S QUALITY BRAND NEW TUBES

ONE DAY SERVICE — 500 TYPES IN STOCK

* Manufacturers Suggested List Price

• FREE! Send For New Tube & Parts Catalog
Send For Trouble Shooting Guide

Be your own **TELEVISION REPAIRMAN**

The Original NOW YOU CAN FIX YOUR OWN TV SET BOOK

You can fix your own TV if you have TV Fixit Book . . . because 80% of troubles are caused by tubes. This book explains, illustrates trouble and what tubes cause this trouble. Pinpoints in over 3000 layouts by model number, position and type tube causing trouble.

No. 170............ **$1.00**

CHEATER CORD Easy to work on set while panel is off..

6 ft., No. 154........ **29¢ ea.** Lots of 3—25¢ ea.

RAD-TEL TUBE CO.

TV, RADIO AND HI-FI

DEPT. RE

55 CHAMBERS STREET, NEWARK 5, NEW JERSEY

TERMS: 25% deposit must accompany all orders, balance C.O.D. Orders under $5: add $1 handling charge plus postage. Orders over $5: plus postage. Approx. 8 tubes per 1 lb. Subject to prior sale. No C.O.D.'s outside continental U.S.A.

EACH TUBE ATTRACTIVELY BOXED & BRANDED RAD-TEL

Qty.	Type	Price	Qty.	Type	Price	Qty.	Type	Price	Qty.	Type	Price
	0Z4	.79		6AU8	.87		6K6	.63		12CU5	.58
	1AX2	.62		6AV6	.41		6S4	.52		12CU6	1.06
	1B3	.79		6AW8	.90		6SA7GT	.99		12CX6	.54
	1DN5	.55		6AX4	.66		6SH7	1.02		12D4	.69
	1G3	.79		6AX5	.74		6SJ7	.88		12DE8	.83
	1J3	.79		6BA6	.50		6SK7GT	.95		12DL8	.88
	1K3	.79		6BC5	.61		6SL7GT	.84		12DQ6	1.04
	1R5	.77		6BC8	1.04		6SN7	.65		12DS7	.84
	1S5	.75		6BE6	.55		6SQ7GT	.94		12DT5	.76
	1T4	.72		6BF5	.90		6T4	.99		12DT7	.79
	1U5	.65		6BF6	.44		6T8	.85		12DT8	.78
	1X2B	.82		6BG6	1.70		6U8	.83		12DW8	.89
	2AF4	.96		6BH8	.98		6V6GT	.54		12DZ6	.62
	3AL5	.46		6BJ6	.65		6W4	.61		12ED5	.62
	3AU6	.54		6BJ7	.79		6W6	.71		12EG6	.62
	3AV6	.42		6BK7	.85		6X4	.41		12EK6	.62
	3BC5	.63		6BL7	1.09		6X8	.80		12EL6	.50
	3BN6	.75		6BN6	.74		7A8	.68		12EZ6	.57
	3BU8	.78		6BQ6	1.12		7AU7	.65		12F8	.66
	3BY6	.58		6BQ7	1.00		7EY6	.75		12FA6	.79
	3BZ6	.56		6BU8	.70		7Y4	.69		12FM6	.S0
	3CB6	.56		6BX7	1.11		8AU8	.90		12FR8	.97
	3CS6	.58		6BZ6	.55		8AW8	.93		12FX8	.90
	3DG4	.85		6BZ7	1.03		8BQ5	.60		12GC6	1.06
	3DK6	.60		6C4	.45		8CG7	.63		12J8	.84
	3DT6	.54		6CB6	.55		8CM7	.70		12K5	.7S
	3GK5	.99		6CD6	1.51		8CN7	.97		12L6	.73
	3Q4	.63		6CG7	.61		8CS7	.74		12SF7	.69
	3S4	.75		6CG8	.80		8EB8	.94		12SK7GT	.95
	3V4	.63		6CL8	.79		8FQ7	.56		12SL7	.80
	4BQ7	1.01		6CM7	.69		9CL8	.79		12SN7	.67
	4CS6	.61		6CN7	.70		11CY7	.75		12SQ7GT	.91
	4DT6	.55		6CQ8	.92		12A4	.60		12U7	.62
	4GM6	.60		6CR6	.60		12AB5	.60		12V6	.63
	5AM8	.79		6CS6	.57		12AC6	.55		12W6	.71
	5AN8	.90		6CS7	.69		12AD6	.57		12X4	.47

RAD-TEL TUBE CO. NOT AFFILIATED WITH ANY OTHER MAIL ORDER TUBE COMPANY

Qty.	Type	Price	Qty.	Type	Price	Qty.	Type	Price	Qty.	Type	Price
	5AQ5	.54		6CU5	.58		12AE6	.50		17AX4	.67
	5AT8	.83		6CU6	1.08		12AE7	.94		17DQ6	1.06
	5BK7	.86		6CY5	.70		12AF3	.73		18FW6	.49
	5BQ7	1.01		6CY7	.71		12AF6	.67		18FX6	.53
	5BR8	.83		6DA4	.68		12AJ6	.62		18FY6	.S0
	5CG8	.81		6DE6	.61		12ALS	.47		19AU4	.87
	SCL8	.76		6DG6	.62		12AL8	.95		19BG6	1.39
	5CQ8	.84		6DJ8	1.21		12AQS	.60		19EA8	.79
	5EA8	.80		6DK6	.59		12AT6	.50		19T8	.85
	5EU8	.80		6DN6	1.55		12AT7	.76		21EX6	1.49
	5J6	.72		6DQ6	1.10		12AU6	.51		25AX4	.70
	5T8	.86		6DT5	.81		12AU7	.61		25C5	.53
	5U4	.60		6DT6	.53		12AV6	.41		25CA5	.S9
	5U8	.84		6DT8	.94		12AV7	.82		25CD6	1.52
	5V6	.56		6EA8	.79		12AX4	.67		25CU6	1.11
	5X8	.82		6EB5	.73		12AX7	.63		25DN6	1.42
	5Y3	.46		6EB8	.94		12AY7	1.44		25EH5	.55
	6AB4	.46		6EM5	.77		12AZ7	.86		25L6	.57
	6AC7	.96		6EM7	.82		12B4	.68		25W4	.68
	6AF4	1.01		6EU8	.79		12BD6	.50		32ET5	.55
	6AG5	.70		6EV5	.75		12BE6	.53		35C5	.51
	6AH4	.81		6EW6	.57		12BF6	.60		35L6	.60
	6AH6	1.10		6EY6	.75		12BH7	.77		35W4	.42
	6AK5	.95		6FG7	.69		12BK5	1.00		35Z5	.60
	6AL5	.47		6FV8	.79		12BL6	.56		36AM3	.36
	6AM8	.78		6GH8	.80		12BQ6	1.16		50B5	.69
	6AQ5	.53		6GK5	.61		12BR7	.74		50C5	.53
	6AS5	.60		6GK6	.79		12BV7	.76		50EH5	.55
	6AT6	.49		6GN8	.94		12BY7	.77		50L6	.61
	6AT8	.86		6H6	.58		12BZ7	.86		70L7	.97
	6AU4	.85		6J5GT	.51		12CN5	.56		117Z3	.85
	6AU6	.52		6J6	.71		12CR6	.67		807	.75

ORDER FORM ● MAIL TODAY

RAD-TEL Tube Co.
Dept. RE
55 Chambers Street
Newark 5, New Jersey

Total Tubes $________
Total Part(s) $________
Postage $________
Grand Total $________

ENCLOSED IS $ Please rush order.

SEND: ______Book(s) Be Your Own TV Repairman @ $1.00 ea. #170
______Cheater Cord 29c ea. Lots of 3 - 25c ea. #154

Orders under $5.00 - Add $1.00 handling charge - plus postage.

FREE! ☐ Send FREE Tube and Parts Catalog
☐ Send FREE Trouble Shooting Guide

NAME ....

ADDRESS ....

CITY.................... ZONE........ STATE..........

DOUBLE BONUS SALE

FREE $25.00 BONUS #1 WORTH OF
★ TRANSISTORS ★ DIODES
★ RECTIFIERS ★ COILS
★ RESISTORS ★ KNOBS
★ CONDENSERS ★ ETC.
Add 25¢ for handling

PLUS

FREE $1.00 BONUS #2 FREE POLY PAK
CHOOSE ANY $1.00 ITEM LISTED BELOW FREE

BOTH BONUS #1 AND #2 FREE WITH ANY $10.00 ORDER

WORLD'S MOST POPULAR **$1 PARTS PAKS**

☐ 10 ROTARY SWITCHES, single & double gangs . . . $1
☐ 10 SLIDE SWITCHES, SPST, DPST, DPDT, 3PDT . $1
☐ 6 'MICRO' SNAP SWITCHES, 115vac, 15A $1
☐ 100 PRINTED CIRCUIT PARTS, worth $25 . . . . . . $1
☐ 3 UTC SUBOUNCER TRANSTR TRANSFORMERS . . $1
☐ 100 TUBULAR CERAMIC CONDENSERS, asst. . . . $1
☐ 30 PRECISION RESISTORS, ½, 1, 2W, 1% & better $1
☐ 30 'CORNING' MAGNETIC FILM RESISTORS . . . $1
☐ 300-ft. HOOKUP WIRE, asst. colors, sizes $1
☐ 50 ONE WATTERS, resistors, AB, 5% too $1
☐ 60 TUBULAR CONDENSERS, to .5mf to 1KV $1
☐ 30 'GLASS' RESISTORS & COND'S by Corning . . $1
☐ 40 DISC CONDENSERS, 27mmf to .05mf to 1KV . $1
☐ 60 TUBE SOCKETS, receptacle, audio, etc. $1
☐ 15 PANEL SWITCHES, rot-micro-slide-pwr $1
☐ 10 TRANSISTOR SOCKETS for pnp-npn trnstrs . . . $1
☐ 30 POWER RESISTORS to 50W, to 24Kohms $1
☐ 50 MICA CAPACITORS to .01mf, silvers too $1
☐ 10 VOLUME CONTROLS to 1 meg, switch too . . . $1
☐ 10 ELECTROLYTICS to 450V to 500mf $1
☐ 50 RADIO & TV KNOBS asst. colors, styles $1
☐ 10 TRANSISTOR ELECTROLYTICS to 100mf $1
☐ $25 RADIO-n-TV SURPRISE, wide variety $1
☐ 50 COILS & CHOKES, rf-if, osc-peaking-etc. $1
☐ 35 TWO WATTERS, resistors film types 5% too . . $1
☐ 100 ASST. HALF WATT RESISTORS, 5% too $1
☐ 60 HI-Q RESISTORS ½-1-2W to 1meg, 5% too . . $1
☐ 10 PHONO PLUG-n-JACK SETS, tuners-amps $1
☐ 50 TERMINAL STRIPS, asst. 1-to-10 lug types . . . $1
☐ 30 SILVER MICAS, asst. values & voltages $1
☐ 60 CERAMIC CONDENSERS discs, npo's to .05mf $1
☐ 4 TRANSISTOR TRANSFORMERS, worth $25 . . . . $1
☐ 40 WORLDs SMALLEST RESISTORS 5% too, 1/10W $1
☐ 40 SUBMINIATURE COND. to .05mf 'cerafil' too . $1
☐ 100 PARTS SURPRISE, worth $25 . . . . $1

SILICON POWER DIODE STUDS

Amp.	V.	Sale	Amp.	V.	Sale	Amp.	V.	Sale
2	200	$.37	25	50	$.99	35	50	$1.25
2	400	.59	25	100	1.29	35	100	1.49
2	600	.69	25	200	1.60	35	200	1.85

SALE ON "TEXAS"
TRANSISTORS WHILE THEY LAST

☐ SAVE $17.96, 2N244 SILICON, medium power, npn, 750 mw, TO22 . . . . only 1.98
☐ IMAGINE! 20 WATTS IN TO5 CASE, 2N1039 with built in heat sink . only 1.00
☐ 10 WATT ZENER REGULATOR, 80V, stud 1.98
☐ 25 AMP SCR SILICON CNTLD RECT stud 200V 4.95

10¢) FOR OUR CHRISTMAS BARGAIN CATALOG ON ☐ Semiconductors ☐ Poly Paks ☐ Paks

WANTED! CANADIAN "N" FOREIGN CUSTOMERS
POLY PAKS
P.O. Box 942R, So. Lynnfield, Mass.

TERMS: Send check, money order, incl postage—avg. wt. per pak 1 lb. Rated, net 30 days. CODs 25%.

World's largest supplier of pre-packed assortments.

FACTORY TESTED **SEMI-KON-DUCTORS**

☐ 4 TEXAS INSTR. SILICON TRANSTRS pnp, TO22 . $1
☐ 4 CK721 TRANSTRS in new aluminum case, pnp . $1
☐ 4 HEARING AID TRANSTRS, pnp, TO22 case $1
☐ 4 SUBMINI 2N131 TRANSTRS, rf-if, pnp $1
☐ 25 'EPOXY' SILICON DIODES, untested $1
☐ 10 ZENER DIODES, asst. cases, untested $1
☐ 10 SWITCHING TRANSTRS, npn, 2N438 equals . . $1
☐ 2 CBS 35W POWER TRANSTRS, 2N1434, pnp, stud $1
☐ 10 CK722 TRANSISTORS, pnp, untested $1
☐ 15 PNP TRANSTRS, asstd. types & cases $1
☐ 15 NPN TRANSTRS, asstd. types & cases $1
☐ 4 100mc SB-100 TYPE TRANSTRS, TO1 case $1
☐ 20 TOP HAT RECTIFIERS, 750mil, untested $1
☐ 10 HIGH GAIN NPN TRANSISTORS, TO5 case . . $1
☐ HOFFMAN SOLAR SILICON CELL, ½ x 1" $1
☐ 2 AMP SCR SILICON CONTROLLED RECT stud . . $1
☐ 10 CBS GERMANIUM DIODES, 1N34, 1N48 equals $1
☐ 4 CBS 15W TRANSISTORS, 2N158, TO13 case . . . $1
☐ 4 CBS 15W TRANSISTORS, 2N1504, stud $1
☐ 3 CBS 20watt TRANSTRS, pnp, stud 2N1320 . . . . $1

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH—BRAND NEW
SILICON PLANAR
ANY TYPE 1.00 AND MESA TRANSISTORS IN TO5 CASE

Type	Watts	Was	Type	Watts	Was
☐ 2N497	4	6.35	☐ 2N698	2**	7.15
☐ 2N498	4	7.90	☐ 2N699	2**	8.50
☐ 2N656	4	7.15	☐ 2N1252	2**	6.90
☐ 2N657	4	9.00	☐ 2N1253	2**	11.95
☐ 2N696	2**	5.65	☐ 2N1613	3**	9.00
☐ 2N697	2**	6.50			

**Freq. above 100 mc

☐ 3 CBS 20watt TRANSTRS, npn, stud 2N1321 . . . . $1
☐ 4 SUN BATTERIES to 1½" sizes, lite sens. $1
☐ 25amp SWITCHING TRANSTR, ignition too $1
☐ 1 WATT ZENER DIODE, choose from 3 to 100V . $1
☐ 6 750 MIL 600V TOP HAT, with leads, silicon . . $1
☐ 30 'KLIP IN' DIODES, like 1N82 of CBS $1
☐ 25 SEMI-KON-DUCTORS: transtrs, diodes, rect. . $1
☐ 3 CBS 2N155 TRANSISTORS, TO3 case $1
☐ 3 CBS 2N255 TRANSISTORS, TO3 case $1
☐ 2 40 WATT TRANSISTORS, 2N174 type TO36 . . . $1
☐ 4 GE TRANSISTORS, 2N43, P.P. outputs $1
☐ 6 SYLVANIA 2N377 RF TRANSISTORS, npn $1
☐ 5 GE 2N107 PNP TRANSISTORS $1
☐ 4 GE 2N170 RF NPN TRANSISTORS $1
☐ 4 HUGHES PLUG-IN DUAL SILICON RECT hi-V . . $1
☐ 10 UPRIGHT 1N434 SILICON DIODES worth $40 $1
☐ 10 TRANSISTOR SET, 5 PNP, 5 NPN, pop. types . $1
☐ 150 WATT NPN TRANSISTOR, 2N1015, stud $1
☐ 10 2amp SILICON POWER STUD RECTIFIERS . . . $1
☐ 6amp 1000 PIV SILICON STUD RECTIFIER $1
☐ 2 'MESA' 4watt TRANSTRS, npn, silicon, TO5 . . $1
☐ 4 SYLVANIA 2N35 NPN TRANSISTORS, TO22 . . $1
☐ 6 TRANSISTOR RADIO SET, osc-ifs-driver-p.p. . . $1
☐ 2 25amp SILICON STUD RECTIFIERS $1
☐ 5 10 WATT TRANSISTORS, TO3, pnp, untested . . $1
☐ 4 2N211/CK879 I.F. TRANSISTORS, pnp, TO22 . . $1

ONLY MERRELL KITS HAS THESE STEREO RECEIVERS

SR-400

20 WATT FM STEREO RECEIVER, $69.95
Also: FM MULTIPLEX, AM-FM, AM-FM MULTIPLEX
Complete line from $19.95. 5% higher W. of Rockies
Detailed Instructions, Diagrams. Covers extra.
MERRELL KITS, 519-R Hendrix St., Brooklyn 7, N. Y.
Canada Goldstein Ag's, Montreal

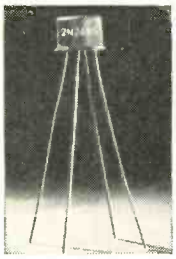
ADVERTISE IN THE
CLASSIFIED AD SECTION OF RADIO-ELECTRONICS

55c per word. (10-word minimum). 10% discount on 12 or more insertions.

Send your copy and your check to:

RADIO-ELECTRONICS
154 W. 14th Street, New York 11, N. Y.

the front-end mentioned here; *S-114*, showing a 200-mc rf amplifier with a 3.9-db noise figure; *S-103*, a 170-mc mixer, and *S-106*, an FM broadcast rf amplifier.

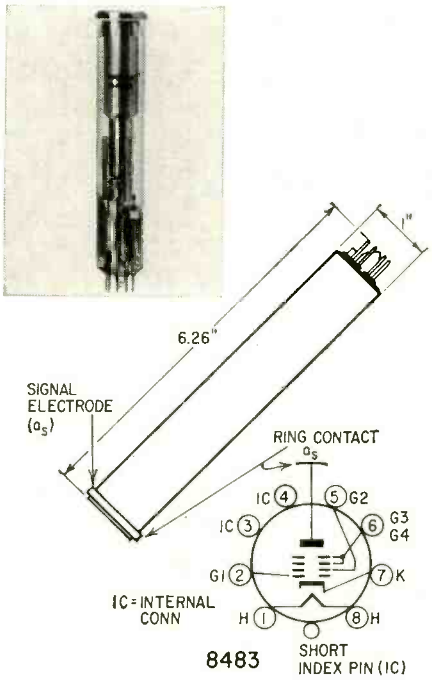


Write to Amperex Electronic Corp., Semiconductor & Receiving Tube Div., 230 Duffy Ave., Hicksville, N. Y.

8483 vidicon

Here's one that should appeal to ham and closed-circuit TV enthusiasts: a 1-inch vidicon capable of 990-line resolution, designed especially for compact, portable transistor TV cameras.

The 8483's heater draws only 90 ma at 6.3 volts—a total power consumption of 0.6 watt, keeping power drain and heat dissipation to a minimum.

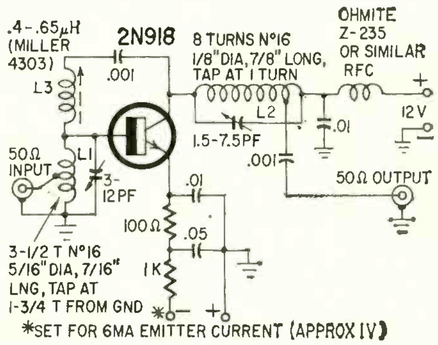


The new tube, which uses magnetic focusing and deflection, produces usable pictures with 0.1 foot-candle faceplate illumination. The average gamma is 0.6.

Because of its small size and sturdy construction, this Amperex vidicon has very good microphonic characteristics. To reduce accidents, the exhaust tip is centered at the base inside the pin circle, instead of protruding from the side as in many other such tubes.

2N918

Here is a transistor you may see a good deal more of—if its price ($13.50 in 100-up quantities) comes down. It's a silicon n-p-n passivated epitaxial transistor, designed as a low-noise rf amplifier, local oscillator up to 1,000 mc, or as i.f. or video amplifier. It provides a minimum power gain of 15 db at 200 mc, and supplies 30 mw of power output at 500 mc with 25% efficiency. Most attractive are its current gain of 50, its gain-bandwidth product of 900 mc, and its noise figure: 3 db at 60 mc.



The 2N918 comes in a TO-18 package and is made by Motorola. The diagram shows a power-gain test circuit for 200 mc, lifted from the manufacturer's data sheet. It shows one possible amplifier circuit, and may suggest others.

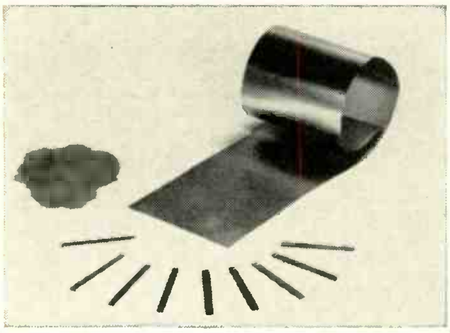
Powder-metal cathodes

Among the devices displayed at the 1963 WESCON (Western Electronics Show and Convention) were receiving tubes with new powder-metal cathodes, developed by Sylvania and General Telephone & Electronics Laboratories, Inc.

The basic material is carbonyl powder, alloyed with the necessary additives and rolled into a thin strip. The strip is then formed into cathode sleeves in much the same way as conventional nickel cathodes.

The new process prevents the contamination that occurs during the usual melting, pouring, forging and hot-rolling operations with existing alloys. It also makes fabrication of special compounds and alloys much easier.

Reduced contamination makes possible much greater reliability, as shown in a failure-rate report on the 6AF4 uhf triode. 6AF4's with ordinary cathodes have a failure rate of 13.1% per 1,000 hours; with the new cathodes, 1.5% per 1,000 hours. END



NO COMPETITORS
Nobody else but EMC designs in so much value

Compact, lightweight portability. Use it on the bench or in the field.

Full-view meter gives direct, clear-cut quality indications.

Full complement of sturdy sockets accepts compactron (12-pin), nuvistor, novar, 10-pin, 9-pin, octal, loctal, and miniature tubes.

Three heavy-duty controls for quick set-up of all tests. Check a fistful of tubes in the time it often takes to test one.

Precise programming. Only one socket per tube-base configuration prevents accidental plug-in.

12 slide switches for individual selection of tube pins provides versatility in testing. prevents obsolescence.

THE MODEL 213 saves you time, energy, money ■ Checks for shorts, leakage, intermittents, and quality ■ Tests all tube types including magic eye, regulator, and hi-fi tubes ■ Checks each section of multi-purpose tubes separately ■ Gives long, trouble-free life through heavy-duty components, including permanently etched panel ■ Keeps you up to date with FREE, periodic listings on new tubes as they come out ■ Your best dollar value in a tube tester. Available in high-impact bakelite case with strap: $28.90 wired; $18.90 in kit form. Wood carrying case (illustrated) slightly higher.

EMC
ELECTRONIC MEASUREMENTS CORPORATION
625 Broadway, New York 12, New York
Export: Pan-Mar Corp., 1270 B'way, N. Y. 1, N. Y.

EMC, 625 Broadway, New York 12, N.Y.
Rush me FREE catalog describing all EMC value-loaded test instruments and name of local distributor.
NAME__________
ADDRESS__________
CITY______ ZONE___ STATE______ RE 10

PLEASE MENTION RADIO-ELECTRONICS WHEN ANSWERING ADS.

...THE STANDARD OF EXCELLENCE!

General's VS-2, with its Vibration Rated Service and 15 WATT CONSTRUCTION*, meets every industrial and outdoor requirement and may be used with utmost confidence on boats, trucks, tractors, fork lifts, or on any type of equipment demanding rugged dependability. ...$139.95

*UNDER PRESENT RULES PART 19.32 THE FCC DOES NOT PROVIDE FOR MORE THAN FIVE (5) WATT INPUT IN THE CITIZENS RADIO SERVICE (26.965 - 27.255 MC BAND)

For free, complete technical information see your General Dealer or write: Dept 5,

GENERAL RADIOTELEPHONE COMPANY
3501 West Burbank Boulevard, Burbank, California
Phone: 849-6891 Area Code: 213

www.americanradiohistory.com

technicians' News

California Legislature Passes License Bill

Sacramento—California has a licensing law. The act, effective Jan. 1, 1964, regulates advertising claims, work performed, estimates and charges.

Among the advertising restrictions specifically cited in the bill are "Making . . . any statement . . . which is untrue or misleading . . . ," and "Making any false promises of a character likely to influence . . . a customer to authorize the repair . . . of [a TV, radio or phono]."

All work done is to be recorded on an invoice and must describe all the work and the parts used. If any of the parts are not new, the invoice must mention that. The service dealer shall return replaced parts to the customer, except where other arrangements are necessary as part of a warranty agreement.

A service dealer may not charge for work done or parts supplied in excess of an estimate without previous consent of the customer. However, the bill makes the original estimate a voluntary, optional matter. If made, though, it must be in writing.

Repairmen Point Out Snags in California Law

The new California law regulating servicing and service advertising practices has come in for severe criticism from service companies in the state, according to *Home Furnishings Daily*.

The most vigorous complaints center around the law's provision that when companies give customers written estimates of repair charges before work is begun, actual charges may not exceed the original estimate or a revision signed by the customer.

The service operators claim that since it is impossible to make a precise estimate of repair charges, estimates will have to be inflated to cover possible unforeseen costs, creating new levels of high estimates.

"This will cause more trouble for an honest dealer than a dishonest one," said an official of Universal Television Co., Inc. Universal, he said, will refuse repair jobs where the customer demands a written estimate.

In some cases, a company may tell its customers that its written estimates are deliberately made high, but that the final bill could be lower.

Factory service operations appear to be generally opposed to the new law, but officials of these companies point out their policies forbid them to go on record as opposing legislative measures.

California's Gov. Edmund Brown emphasized that the laws are aimed at the dishonest operator only, and that there is no intent to license dealers but only to provide elementary policing and consumer protection.

New Florida Association

Miami—Delegates from Pensacola, St. Petersburg, Tampa, Fort Lauderdale and Miami met to lay groundwork for a new statewide electronic service association, to be called the Florida Electronic Service Association (FESA).

A temporary chairman was selected: A. Edward Stevens. Jack Norris was chosen as temporary secretary. Both men are from Miami. Others were appointed to divide the state into manageable districts and to investigate the problem of collecting dues.

The group discussed membership qualifications, voting rights and methods, and drew up a skeleton charter.

Moch Speaks at St. Louis

St. Louis—NATESA Executive Director Frank J. Moch addressed the 14th anniversary and installation dinner of

TESA-St. Louis in July. His talk, "Time for Reappraisals," stressed the need for a new attitude in competing with big service businesses he feels are capturing the independent trade.

The only possible path, Moch said, is *specialization*. He called for all association members to "appraise the abilities and talents of each member and then channel the various activities necessary to the conduct of a solid, growing and prosperous service business to those most capable to do them."

He cited statistics to show that there is now more than $33,000 worth of service business per man in the industry, and pointed out that only sound leadership and a team effort could revive the service trade.

Butte, Mont., ESA Elects

Butte, Mont.—The Electronic Service Association elected new officers at its annual meeting here. The organization is a recent affiliate of NATESA.

Elected were Leonard Barrough, president, replacing Patrick Gordon, who became recording secretary. Kenneth Venner was re-elected as treasurer, as was Raymond G. Tuszynski to his office of corresponding secretary.

Harry Carroll and Donald Lassila were elected trustees.

The group confirmed Mr. Tuszynski as NATESA-director reporter for the coming fiscal year, and Howard F. Neier as his alternate.

The organization reports concern over the city's licensing system, which makes it possible for incompetent persons to obtain licenses for TV service.

Article Smooths Service Customer Relations

An article in the August 1963 issue of *Redbook* could go a long way toward alleviating some perpetual gripes that all service customers have: high cost, frequent need for service, failure of "man" to arrive promptly, and others well known to service technicians.

The item, "Time-Saving, Money-Saving Advice From Your Repairman," by Rose Marie Burnley, deals specifically with home appliances (washers, refrigerators, etc.), but much of the material applies to TV as well.

It is not a one-sided article, though. Helpful as it is in making the repairman's life a little less trying, it mentions a way in which technicians could help hold up their end of diplomatic relations.

Though a repairman can't be expected to know *exactly* when he'll arrive at a job, "he should be able to narrow it down to a particular morning or afternoon," the article said—particularly if the service outfit has been told that the customer expects to stay home especially for the call. END

COYNE PIONEERS NEW WAY TO LEARN TELEVISION

Men who want to open their own Radio-TV Service Businesses, or get a big pay job in Electronics can now, for the first time, take their basic training at home in spare hours—then finish with TWO WEEKS of personal training on actual projects in the great shop-Labs of Coyne in Chicago.

NO EXTRA COST FOR TUITION

Yes, Coyne again leads the way. For men who can't spend six months or longer in our resident school, we now give you all your basic training with 2150 photos and diagrams in spare hours at home. Then, let you finish with practical, personal training in our Chicago Shops. And, we have not added one cent to the low, low cost of our home training course. Your postgraduate work in Chicago is free of all tuition charges. The basic home training you receive is not an old radio course up-dated. It is up-to-the-minute in Radio, TV, Color TV, UHF, and Transistor service. The 2150 photos and diagrams with their simple explanations make it easy to learn—and quick—in spare hours.

NO "KITS" TO PAY FOR—LOW COST—SMALL PAYMENTS

Save the cost of "put together" kits. Get your practical work in Chicago under guidance of same instructor who teaches our resident students and on same equipment. Pay less—and pay in small monthly checks. Upon graduation, you get Free Certificate entitling you to two weeks in Chicago without extra cost.

Send Name Valuable book on Radio-TV Service Opportunities will be mailed to you, Free and postage prepaid. No salesman will call. Be among the first to cash in on Coyne's pioneer offer. Send name on coupon now!

COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL
Chartered as an Educational Institution Not for Profit
1501 WEST CONGRESS PARKWAY
DEPT. 73-H5 - CHICAGO 7, ILLINOIS

FREE!

Sending for this book has been the first step to success in businesses of their own for many men who owe their prosperity to Coyne Training. Send your name, today.

B.W. Cooke, Pres. Home Training Division, Dept. 73-H5
1501 W. Congress Parkway, Chicago 7, Ill.
Please mail free book and offer of two weeks personal training in Chicago without extra tuition for home study graduates. Explain low monthly payments.

NAME________________

ADDRESS________________

CITY & STATE________________

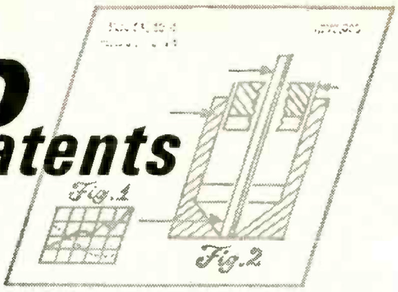
"MARKET SCOOP SECTION"

- ☐ **WESTINGHOUSE TV TUNER** 41mc, brand new (less tubes) . $1
- ☐ **10—SYLVANIA 1U4 TUBES** brand new Jan. individual cartons also serves as 1T4 ...... $1
- ☐ **3—TOP BRAND 35W4 TUBES** $1
- ☐ **10—ASSORTED TUBES** Radio, Television and Industrial $1
- ☐ **$15.00 RADIO PARTS "JACKPOT"** handy assortment $1
- ☐ **1—LB SPOOL ROSIN-CORE SOLDER** 40/60 .... $1
- ☐ **1000—ASST. HARDWARE KIT** screws, nuts, wash'rs, rivets, etc. $1
- ☐ **100'—STANDARD ZIP CORD** 2 conductor #18 white or brown $1
- ☐ **100'—MINIATURE ZIP CORD** 2 conductor, serves 101 uses . $1
- ☐ **50—GOODALL CONDENSERS** molded .1-200v (test 600v) .. $1
- ☐ **20—ASST. DIODE CRYSTALS** fine assortment. Latest types .. $1
- ☐ **15—ASST. ROTARY SWITCHES** all popular types $20 value ... $1
- ☐ **100—ASSORTED FUSES** 3AG and other popular uses .. $1
- ☐ **6—ASST. SIZES RADIO CHASSIS PANS** drilled & plated ... $1
- ☐ **6—VARIABLE CONDENSERS** asst. popular super-het types .. $1
- ☐ **15 — RADIO OSCILLATOR COILS** standard 456kc $1
- ☐ **10—I.F. COIL TRANSFORMERS** 456 kc, latest 3/4"x3/4" $1
- ☐ **1—6" x 9" OVAL PM SPEAKER** (one to a customer) $1
- ☐ **50—PRECISION RESISTORS** asst. list price $50 less 98% $1
- ☐ **300—CERAMIC CONDENSERS** Erie, tubular, 300 mmf—500v $1
- ☐ **200 — TUBULAR CONDENSERS** 100-.002 and 100-.004 ..... $1
- ☐ **8 — ASTRON ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSERS** 8mfd-450v $1
- ☐ **5—C D ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSERS** 30/20-350v, 10-250v $1
- ☐ **15—STANDARD ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSERS** 2mfd - 450v .. $1
- ☐ **15—STANDARD ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSERS** 400mfd - 25v . $1
- ☐ **3 — ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSERS** 50/30-150v $1
- ☐ **50 — ASSORTED TUBULAR CONDENSERS** .001 to .47 up to 600v $1
- ☐ **50 — ASST MOLDED CONDENSERS** short leads $1
- ☐ **20—GOODALL TUBULAR CONDENSERS** .047-600v $1
- ☐ **10 — ASST. RADIO ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSERS** $1
- ☐ **5 — ASST. TV ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSERS** $1
- ☐ **300—ASST. ½ W RESISTORS** Top Brand, Short leads, excellent $1
- ☐ **STANDARD TV TUNER** 41 mc with tubes (as is) $4
- ☐ **20 — OHMITE 3K-10W WIREWOUND RESISTORS** $1
- ☐ **50— RESISTORS** 16K 2W 10% $1
- ☐ **50 — RESISTORS** 24K 2W 5% $1
- ☐ **5 — ASST. SELENIUM RECTIFIERS** 65ma, 100ma, 300ma, etc. $1
- ☐ **20 — ASS'TED WIREWOUND RESISTORS** 5, 10, 20 watt .. $1
- ☐ **WESTERN ELECTRIC** Piece of Equipment loaded with 9 Relays & other valuable parts .. $1
- ☐ **4—IBM COMPUTER SECTIONS** loaded with valuable parts ... $1
- ☐ **4—IBM 25L6 TUBES** $1
- ☐ **G. E. SINE WAVE GENERATOR** sold as is, less tubes $1
- ☐ **G. E. EQUIPMENT SECTION** with sockets, condensers, etc. $1
- ☐ **CHAPT ZU DI MITZIA "JACKPOT"** double your money back if not completely satisfied ... $1
- ☐ **500'—CHOICE HOOKUP WIRE** asst colors cut in handy lengths some stripped and tinned $1
- ☐ **1—SQ. YARD GRILLE CLOTH** most popular brown & gold design $1
- ☐ **100 — ASST RUBBER & FELT FEET FOR CABINETS** best sizes $1
- ☐ **8—ASST. LUCITE CASES** hinged cover, handy for parts $1
- ☐ **20 — INSTRUMENT POINTER KNOBS** popular screw type .. $1
- ☐ **2—$3 TELEX EARPIECES** standard 4 ohm for radio or TV $1
- ☐ **$20—SHURE M-7D DIAMOND NEEDLE** exact replacement ... $3
- ☐ **$25 TELEPHONE AMPLIFIER** pickup, needs easy adjustment $4
- ☐ **TELEPHONE JACK, PLUG &** 50' extension wire & instruct. $3
- ☐ **GARRARD RECORD CHANGER** autoslim, 4-speed, stereo $22
- ☐ **TOP BRAND 15" PM SPEAKER** full range, 10 oz. ceramic $7
- ☐ **COMMODORE 5-TUBE RADIO** AC-DC, complete ready to play $5
- ☐ **$17.50 WEBSTER DIAMOND CARTRIDGE** #SC2-D Stereo . $1
- ☐ **RCA PHONO CARTRIDGE** #34710. list price $15.00 ... $1
- ☐ **20—GE #NE-2 TUBES** Neon Glow Lamp for 101 uses $1
- ☐ **50—G.E. FLASHLIGHT BULBS** #PR-9, 2.7 volts $1
- ☐ **BATTERY CHARGER 9-VOLT** incl trans chargeable battery .. $1
- ☐ **20 — ELECTRIC LINE CORDS** approved 2½' with plug $1
- ☐ **$15.00 TELEVISION PARTS "JACKPOT"** best buy ever .. $1
- ☐ **50—RCA PHONO PLUGS** Standard for phonos, male $1
- ☐ **1—HEARING AID AMPLIFIER** incl. 3 Tubes, Mike, etc. (as is) $1
- ☐ **6—TV ALIGNMENT TOOLS** $1
- ☐ **20 — ASSORTED GRID CAPS** for 1B3, 1X2, 6BG6, 6BQ6, etc. $1
- ☐ **20 — ASSORTED TV KNOBS ESCUTCHEONS** etc. $20 value $1
- ☐ **90° TV DEFLECTION YOKE** wired network, schematic diag. $1
- ☐ **90° FLYBACK TRANSFORMER** schematic shows many uses .. $1
- ☐ **70° TV DEFLECTION YOKE** wired network, long leads $1
- ☐ **50—ASSORTED TV COILS** I.F. video, sound, ratio, etc. .. $1
- ☐ **1—EMERGENCY AUTO LAMP** Red dome blinker, incl Battery Saves lives on road $1
- ☐ **30—BALL POINT PENS** retractable, assorted colors ... $1
- ☐ **15—BALL POINT PEN FILLERS** black fineline for drafting $1

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY . . . SCIENTIFIC LIGHT PACKING for safe delivery minimum cost. HANDY WAY TO ORDER—Pencil mark items & enclose with check or money order, add extra for shipping, excess refunded with advantage to customer. Tearsheet returned in order, as packing slip.

BROOKS RADIO & TV CORP., 84 Vesey St., Dept. A, New York 7, N.Y. TELEPHONE COrtlandt 7-2359

new Patents



Jamming Suppressor

PATENT No. 3,015,026

Leonard Milton, Lake Success, N. Y., and Murray Gunar, Lakewood, N. J. (Milton assignor to the Filtron Co., Inc.)

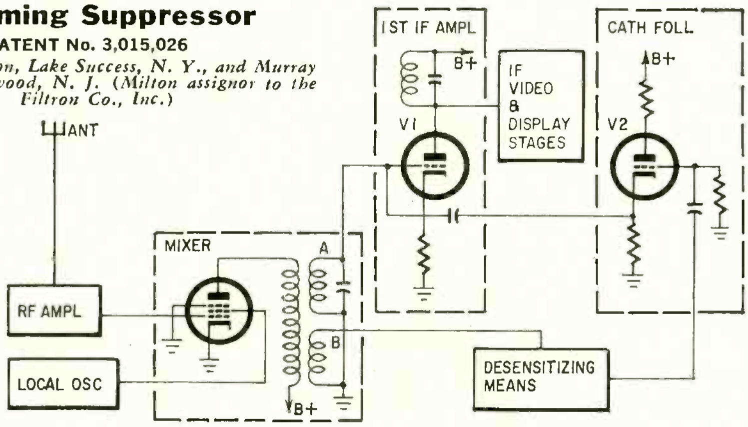


Fig.1

A radar receiver can be jammed by a strong signal that sweeps through a wide frequency spectrum. When the jammer frequency is the same as that of the receiver, it overloads the i.f. and renders it inoperative for a time.

Fig. 1 shows basic circuits of the jamming suppressor. The mixer has two secondaries: A, which feeds the i.f. as usual, and B, which has a wide-band response (Fig. 2). Hence a jamming signal, as it sweeps through the band, will cause a response in B before the radar signal does. B's signal generates a negative pulse which blocks cathode follower V2. In turn, V2 blocks i.f. amplifier V1. As soon as the jammer output from B drops to zero, V1 resumes operation.

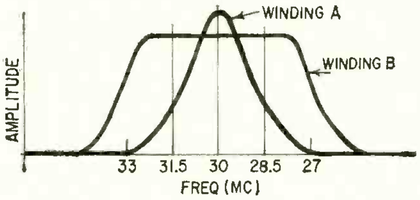


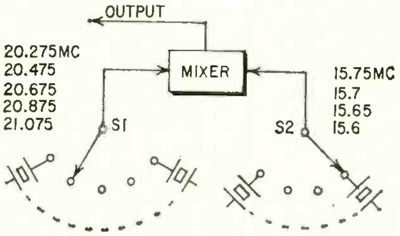
Fig.2

If V1 had been *overloaded* by the jammer, it would have taken considerably more time to return to normal.

Multi-Oscillator

PATENT No. 3,085,202

Edward Jakubowics, Fairhaven, N. J. (Assigned to USA as represented by Secretary of Army)



Many crystal frequencies can be generated by a few crystals. For each crystal selected by S1, four crystal frequencies will be available at S2, giving a total of 20 from the mixer. With the crystal frequencies shown, the output will range from 4.525 to 5.475 mc at intervals of 50 kc.

For example, when S1 selects 20.275, the mixer outputs will be: 4.525, 4.575, 4.625, 4.675. If S1 is switched to 20.475, which is 200 kc higher, the outputs will also be 200 kc higher: 4.725, 4.775, 4.825, 4.875 and so on for the others.

Only lower sidebands are used here. If the uppers are also used, the number of output frequencies is doubled. This principle, called frequency synthesis, is being used in many commercial devices (see "Frequency Synthesis Improves CB Coverage," August 1963, page 44).

Zener-Coupled Amplifier

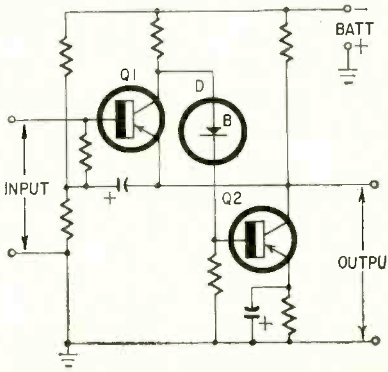
PATENT No. 3,080,528

James J. Davidson, Lawrence Township, Ind. (Assigned to RCA)

This amplifier includes several unusual features. Zener diode D couples the stages. Being reverse-biased, it isolates the stages for dc, but transmits ac. Any change at its anode (from Q1) appears without loss at its cathode (to Q2), because D maintains constant voltage *difference*. The frequency discrimination of a coupling capacitor is not present.

Q1 is an emitter follower, and its output impedance is low. The input impedance is high because the input signal is amplified by both transistors, then fed back to Q1's emitter. Output has the same phase as the signal.

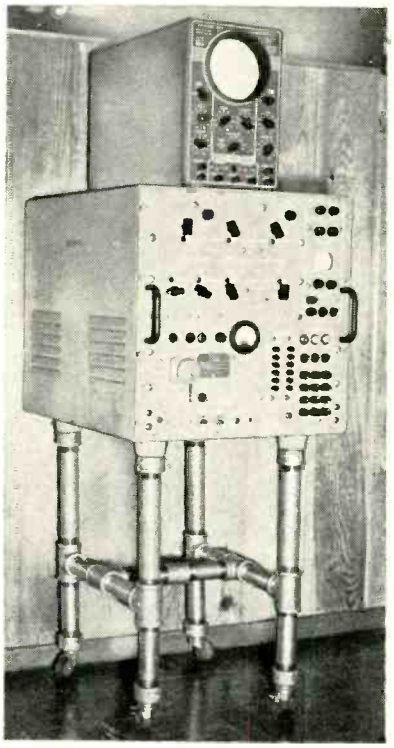
Q1 and Q2 are in series for dc, so temperature affects them equally. The inventor claims efficient operation to 100°C. END



try This one

Pipe Forms Instrument Dolly

Many larger instruments are best suited to dolly mounting, and that added mobility makes them more useful.



The synthesizer type frequency meter shown in the photograph measures about 19 x 19 x 25 inches and weighs a bit less than 160 pounds.

The dollies can be made from standard pipe fittings. Construction details are self-evident. Standard 1¼-inch water pipe T's, caps and various length nipples are threaded together. The top caps are drilled to pass the equipment mounting bolts and the bottom caps to mount the threaded stud casters.—*Roy E. Pafenberg*

Vom Capacitor Check

To check leaky capacitors with a vom, clip one meter lead to one end of a suspected capacitor. Switch the meter to an "ohms" range and charge the capacitor by touching the other meter lead to the remaining capacitor lead. (One end of the capacitor must be disconnected from the circuit.) Now wait half

EARN Electronics Engineering **DEGREE**

You can earn an A.S.E.E. degree at home. College level HOME STUDY courses taught so you can understand them. Continue your education, earn more in the highly paid electronics industry. Missiles, computers, transistors, automation, complete electronics. Over 27,000 graduates now employed. Resident school available at our Chicago campus—Founded 1934. Send for free catalog.

American Institute of Engineering & Technology
1139 West Fullerton Parkway, Chicago 14, Ill.

ETI

Engineering Technician
A.S. Degree—2 Years
Electronics Engineer
B.S. Degree
Evening Courses Available

ELECTRONIC TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
970 W. Manchester Ave., Inglewood, Calif.
4863 El Cajon Blvd., San Diego, Calif.

engineering degree in 36 months

Become an Electronics Engineer. College graduates enjoy higher income . . . advancement. Major corporations visit us regularly to interview and employ seniors. **BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE IN 36 MONTHS** in Electrical (Electronics or Power option), Mechanical, Civil, Chemical, Aeronautical Engineering; in Business Administration. One-year Drafting-Design Certificate Program. Small classes. Excellent faculty. Professionally oriented. Well-equipped labs. 200-acre Campus. Residence halls. New library. **Moderate Costs.** Enter Jan., Mar., June, Sept. Founded 1884 . . . rich heritage. **Write J. G. McCarthy, Director of Admissions.**

TRI-STATE COLLEGE
24103 College Avenue • Angola, Ind.

ENGINEERING DEGREES

Electronics, Mechanical,
Also in Liberal Arts &
Major in Accounting
earned by
HOME STUDY
Resident Classes Also
Available if Desired
Specify course preferred

PACIFIC INTERNATIONAL C.A.S.

PACIFIC INTERNATIONAL COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES
Primarily a correspondence school
Chartered 1935
5719-M Santa Monica Blvd. Hollywood 38, Calif.

GET INTO ELECTRONICS

V.T.I. training leads to success as technicians, field engineers, specialists in communications, guided missiles, computers, radar and automation. Basic & advanced courses in theory & laboratory. Electronic Engineering Technology, an ECPD accredited Technical Institute curriculum. Assoc. degree in 29 mos. B.S. also obtainable. G.I. approved. Graduates in all branches of electronics with major companies. Start Sept., Feb. Dorms, campus. High school graduate or equivalent. Catalog.

VALPARAISO TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
Department C, Valparaiso, Indiana

FOR AN ELECTRONICS CAREER
Write For Free Catalog RE

MICROWAVE TECHNIQUES—TV
INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS
COMPUTERS—RADIO
TRANSMITTERS—RADAR

PHILADELPHIA WIRELESS TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
1533 Pine Street Philadelphia 2, Pa.
Founded in 1908 • A Non-Profit Corp.

WEEKLY TUITION

ENGINEERING SCIENCE MATH
B.S. DEGREE IN 36 MOS.

U.S. NEEDS 50,000 NEW ENGINEERS A YEAR! EARN ACCREDITED B.S. DEGREE in Science or Engineering in 36 months—year-round program optional. 27-month engineering diploma also available. **Classes start Sept., Jan., March, June.** QUALITY EDUCATION. Graduates employed throughout the U. S. and abroad. Government approved for veteran training. Students from 50 states, 40 countries. 20 buildings; dorms, gym. Campus. New library and laboratories. Employment help provided. SAVE TIME AND MONEY. Write for catalog.
1616 E. Washington Boulevard, Fort Wayne 2, Indiana

Indiana Institute of Technology
formerly Indiana Technical College

SCHOOL DIRECTORY

ENGINEERING EDUCATION for the Space Age

NORTHROP INSTITUTE of Technology is a privately endowed, nonprofit college of engineering offering a complete Bachelor of Science Degree Program and TWO-YEAR accredited technical institute curricula. Students from 50 states, many foreign countries. Outstandingly successful graduates employed in aeronautics, electronics, and space technology. Write today for catalog—no obligation.

NORTHROP INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY
1181 West Arbor Vitae Street, Inglewood 1, California

FREE
CAREER BOOKLET

to guide you to
a successful future in
Engineering and
Engineering Technology
Write for your copy!

YOUR CAREER MSOE

MILWAUKEE SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING
Dept. RE-1063
1025 N. Milwaukee St., Milwaukee, Wis.

Tell me about an engineering career through residence study in:

☐ Electrical ☐ Mechanical

Name..Age..........
Address..
City..............................State..................
MS-204

Home Study Courses in
COMPUTER LOGIC
COMPUTER PROGRAMMING
TRANSISTOR PRINCIPLES
from the
PHILCO TECH CENTER

Study at home in your spare time and at your own pace. Choose from these courses:

1. Digital Computer Fundamentals. An up-to-date introduction to the logical construction of a computer, its design, operation and application.
2. Programming for Digital Computers. An introduction to the basic concepts and techniques of programming. Topics include number systems, flow charting, coding, debugging and program systems for the future.
3. Transistor Principles and Practice. A comprehensive course for experienced electronics technicians and engineers. Experiments verify theory and design. Pulse and special circuits are included.

RESIDENT TRAINING AT PHILADELPHIA
write for free catalog on courses offered
MAIL COUPON FOR FREE INFORMATION

PHILCO TECHNOLOGICAL CENTER RE-3
P.O. Box 4730, PHILADELPHIA 34, PENNA.

Please send information on the home study courses I have checked below.

☐ Digital Computer Fundamentals, ☐ Programming for Digital Computers, ☐ Transistor Principles and Practices, ☐ Other

Name________________ Age_____
Occupation________________
Address________________
City__________ Zone____ State_____

PHILCO®
A SUBSIDIARY OF Ford Motor Company

www.americanradiohistory.com

Classified Ads

Rates—55¢ per word . . . minimum 10 words. Payment must accompany all ads except those placed by accredited advertising agencies. Misleading or objectionable ads not accepted. Copy for December issue must reach us before October 14th. Figure one word: name of city (New York), name of state (New Jersey). Sets of characters as in key (741-RE), also abbreviations as 8x10 mm, A.C., D.C., C.O.D. Hyphenated words not normally considered such count as two words (Hi-Fi). ZONE NUMBER FREE. RADIO-ELECTRONICS, 154 West 14 St., New York, N. Y. 10011.

EDUCATION/ INSTRUCTION

FCC LICENSE in 6 weeks. First Class Radio Telephone. Results Guaranteed. **ELKINS RADIO SCHOOL,** 2603E Inwood, Dallas, Tex.

LEARN ELECTRICITY, slide-rule calculations, and appliance repair in 32 compact lessons. **WORLDWIDE INSTITUTE,** Dept. 101, 2555 Shelley Drive, Indiana, Pa.

LEARN ELECTRONIC ORGAN SERVICING. New Home Study courses covering all makes electronic organ including transistors. Experimental kits — schematics — troubleshooting. Accredited NHSC-GI Approved. Write for free booklet. **NILES BRYANT SCHOOL,** 3631 Stockton Blvd., Dept. F. Sacramento 20, Calif.

LEARN WHILE ASLEEP. Hypnotize with your recorder, phonograph or amazing new Electronic Educator endless tape recorder. Catalog, details free. **SLEEP-LEARNING ASSOCIATION,** Box 24-RD, Olympia, Wash.

TRANSISTOR COURSE—Gain practical, broad knowledge about transistors: Principles, Construction, Specification, Application. Complete home study course. Individualized instruction. Licensed State of Pennsylvania. Free information. **PRICE SCHOOL,** 2710 Laurel, Dept. J., North Hills, Pa.

LEARN WHILE ASLEEP. 92% effective. Build dynamic personality. Improve health. Motivate success. Details free. **A.S.R. FOUNDATION,** Box 70721RE, Henry Clay Sta., Lexington, Ky.

FREE INFORMATION—Professional training. **EL PASO SCHOOL OF ELECTRONICS,** 1317 N. Mesa St., El Paso, Tex.

FOR SALE

BUSINESS AIDS

1,000 Business Cards, "Raised Letters" $3.75 postpaid. Samples. **ROUTH,** RE10, 3910 Kipling, Greensboro, N. C.

10,000 CIRCULARS, $39.00. Information and samples free. **JASON,** 2336 Orthodox, Philadelphia, Pa., 19137.

General

FREE CATALOG—name-brand tubes 65% discount, phono needles 80% or more discount, phono cartridges, picture tubes 75¢ inch, parts, parts kits, silicon and selenium rectifiers, transmitting tubes, 7" TV test tube $6.99, imported batteries, tube testers etc. Want to swap or sell tube inventory? Send us your offering. **ARCTURUS ELECTRONICS CORP.**—Dept. R.E., 502 22nd St., Union City, N. J.

BEFORE You Buy Receiving Tubes, Test Equipment, Hi-Fi Components, Kits, Parts, etc. . . . send for your Giant Free Zalytron Current Catalog, featuring all STANDARD BRAND TUBES all Brand New Premium Individually Boxed, One Year Guarantee—all at BIGGEST DISCOUNTS in America! We serve professional servicemen, hobbyists, experimenters, engineers, technicians. **WHY PAY MORE? ZALYTRON TUBE CORP.,** 461 Jericho Turnpike, Mineola, N. Y.

JAPANESE MERCHANDISE from Radio to Camera. Any inquiries answered. Catalog, information and pricelist $1.00. **TOMIO UENO,** No.538 Shibamatacho, Katushikaku, Tokyo.

1000 BUSINESS CARDS $3.95. Rubber stamps $1.00. Free Bargain List. **ALCO,** Box 244-R, Urbana, Ill.

TV SERVICE ORDER BOOKS for use with your rubber stamp. Duplicate or triplicate. Low cost. Write for FREE 32 PAGE CATALOG and Special Rubber Stamp Offer. **OELRICH PUBLICATIONS,** 6556 W. Higgins, Chicago, Ill. 60656.

Canadians

GIANT SURPLUS BARGAIN PACKED CATALOGS. Electronics, Hi-Fi, Shortwave, Amateur, Citizens Radio, Rush $1.00 (Refunded), **ETCO,** Box 741, Dept. R. Montreal 1, Can.

Electronics

WEBSTER ELECTRIC INTERCOMS! Amateur Equipment! Marine Electronics! All Select Bargains! 10¢ Any list! **SUPPLIERS,** 187 Miraloma, Miraloma, Calif.

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS. Hams, Experimenters. Free Catalog. **P/M ELECTRONICS,** Box 6288, Seattle 88, Wash.

TRANS-NITION Electronic Ignition parts kit, Negative ground $25. Coil, Manual SPECIAL $8.50. Manual $2. **ANDERSON ENGINEERING,** Wrentham, Mass.

RADIO, TV components, testers, etc. Imported. **UNITA,** 545 Fifth, New York 17.

CONVERT any television to sensitive, big-screen oscilloscope. Only minor changes required. No electronic experience necessary. Illustrated plans $2. **RELCO,** Box 10563, Houston 18, Tex.

SAVE DOLLARS on radio, **TV** tubes, parts at less than manufacturer's cost. 100% guaranteed! No rebrand, pulls. Request Bargain Bulletin. **UNITED RADIO,** 1000-R, Newark, N. J.

SCHEMATICS—TRANSISTORIZED IGNITIONS. A complete write up and description of Transistorized Ignition Systems. Easily understood by the novice or experienced automechanic. Specifications for building your own and evaluating commercial units also included. For the complete low-down on Transistorized Ignition Systems send $2.50 to **L. PETERSON,** PO Box 714, Adelphi, Md.

PROFESSIONAL ELECTRONICS PROJECTS — Organs, Timers, Computers, etc.—$1 up. Catalog free. **PARKS,** Box 1665, Seattle, Wash. 98125.

DIAGRAMS FOR REPAIRING RADIOS $1.25, Television $2.50. **DIAGRAM SERVICE,** Box 1151 RE, Manchester, Conn.

CONVERT INEXPENSIVE BC-659 to CB with crystal filter, AVC, squelch bias, pi coupling. Conversion kit $20.60—Plans only, $2.00. **JAY'S CB SERVICE,** PO Box 173, Citrus Heights, Calif.

SILICON CONTROLLED RECTIFIERS—7 AMP:—70 V—$1.75; 140 V—$2.25; 200V—$2.50; 300 V—$3.50. 25 AMP:—140 V—$3.50; 200 V—$3.75; 300 V—$4.35; 400 V—$4.95. All other PRV's in stock. All guaranteed. **ADVANCE ELECTRONICS,** 79A Cortlandt, N.Y. 7, N.Y.

CB TRANSMITTERS $6.00. Other bargains, send 10¢ for list. **VANGUARD,** 190-48 99th Ave., Hollis 23, N.Y.

GARAGE DOOR OPENERS $60 complete, Radio Controls $30. All makes serviced. Illustrated details **SEFTON,** 8309 Fenton St., Silver Spring, Md.

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS. Hams, Experimenters. Free catalog. **P/M ELECTRONICS,** Box 6288 Seattle, Wash. 98188.

GARAGE DOOR OPENERS $60. Nationally advertised brands, highest quality. Finest radio controls $45. Area dealerships available. **DANIEL SEFTON,** Whitehall #916, 4977 Bethesda, Md.

PRECISION RESISTORS, carbon-deposit. Guaranteed 1% accuracy. Millions in stock. ½ watt 8¢. 1-watt, 12¢. 2-watt, 15¢. Leading manufacturers. **ROCK DISTRIBUTING CO.,** 902 Corwin Rd., Rochester 10, N.Y.

Audio—Hi-fi

USED—Janszen 1-30 high-fidelity electrostatic tweeter in birch cabinet. In perfect condition. Originally cost $179.00. $75.00 takes it. Write Editor, **RADIO-ELECTRONICS.**

HI-FI COMPONENTS, tape recorders at guaranteed "We Will Not Be Undersold" prices. All brands in stock. 15-day money-back guarantee. 2-year warranty. Write your requirements for quotation. No catalog. **HI-FIDELITY CENTER, 1797D** 1st Ave., New York 28, N.Y.

SALE ITEMS — tapes — recorders — component quotes. **BAYLA,** Box 131-RE, Wantagh, N. Y.

TAPE recorders, Hi-Fi components, Sleep-learning equipment, Tapes, Unusual values. Free catalog. **DRESSNER,** 1523 Jericho Turnpike, New Hyde Park 5, N.Y.

4/TR STEREO TAPES—bought, sold, rented, traded! Bargain closeouts! Catalog/**COLUMBIA,** 9651 Foxbury, Rivera, Calif.

WRITE FOR LOWEST QUOTATIONS, Components, Recorders, No Catalogs. **HI-FIDELITY SUPPLY,** 2817-SC Third, New York 55, N.Y.

REVERBERATION UNITS (Hammond) with transistorized preamplifier $22.95, without preamplifier $19.95 latest type, free details, **HARVEY ORGAN ELECTRONICS,** Box 268, Harvey, Ill.

NO-ADVERTISER, reader-supported audio publication seeks readers who'll support. Subscription ($7) brings 12 issues of frank, straightforward articles, reports and commentary. Write **THE STEREOPHILE,** Box 187, Wallingford, Pa. for further information, or send 65¢ for a sample copy.

MISCELLANEOUS

MAKE $25-$50 WEEK CLIPPING newspaper items for publishers. Some clippings worth $5.00 each. Particulars free. **NATIONAL,** 81 Knickerbocker Station, New York, N.Y.

PRINTING PRESSES, Type, Supplies. Lists 5¢. **TURNBAUGH SERVICE,** Mechanicsburg, Pa.

$100 WEEKLY POSSIBLE. Compile mailing lists and address envelopes for advertisers. Home-spare time. Particulars free. **NATIONAL SERVICE,** 81 Knickerbocker Station, New York, N.Y.

JUST STARTING IN TV SERVICE? Write for FREE 32 PAGE CATALOG of Service Order books, invoices, job tickets, phone message books, statements and file systems. **OELRICH PUBLICATIONS,** 6556 W. Higgins, Chicago, Ill. 60656.

SONGS INTO $$$$$. New, unknown Songwriters, Songpoets, Composers share $33 millions yearly. Any subject, we collaborate, publish, promote. Free appraisals, free samples, details. **NORDYKE PUBLISHERS,** 6000 Sunset, Hollywood, Calif. 29-90028.

SERVICES

METERS—MULTIMETERS REPAIRED and calibrated. **BIGELOW ELECTRONICS,** Box 71-B, Bluffton, Ohio.

SPEAKER RECONING. Satisfaction Guaranteed. **C & M RECONE CO.,** 18 E. Trenton Ave., Morrisville, Pa.

ALL MAKES OF ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENTS AND TESTING equipment repaired. **HAZELTON INSTRUMENT CO.,** 128 Liberty St., New York, N.Y.

TRANSISTORIZED products dealers catalog, $1. **INTERMARKET,** CPO 1717, Tokyo, Japan.

TV TUNERS REBUILT AND ALIGNED Per manufacturer's specification. Only $9.50. Any make UHF or VHF. We ship COD. 90-day written guarantee. Ship complete with tubes or write for free mailing kit and dealer brochure. **J. W. ELECTRONICS,** Box 51D, Bloomington, Ind.

TV TUNERS REBUILT AND ALIGNED per Manufacturer's specifications. Only $9.50. Guaranteed. We ship COD. **VALLEY TUNERS,** 5641-A Cahuenga, No. Hollywood, Calif.

WANTED

G-R, H-P, L&N, etc., Tubes, manuals, military electronics. **ENGINEERING ASSOCIATES,** 434 Patterson Road, Dayton 19, Ohio.

CASH PAID! Sell your surplus electronic tubes. Want unused, clean radio and TV receiving, transmitting, special purpose, Magnetrons, Klystrons, broadcast types, etc. Want military & commercial lab/test and communications equipment such as G.R., H.P. AN/UPM prefix. Also want commercial receivers and transmitters. For a fair deal write **BARRY,** 512 Broadway, New York 12, N.Y. WAlker 5-7000.

CASH PAID. Two-way Equipment, **D. & T. ENTERPRISES,** 1403 Lane St., Topeka, Kan.

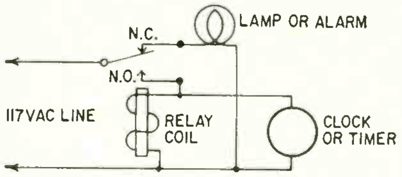
a minute or so and touch again. If the meter pointer jumps again as it did initially, the charge on the capacitor has leaked away and the capacitor is leaky. Try again to be sure.

This trick works most reliably with paper capacitors of .001 μf and more. *—Clare E. Ernst*

Relay Prevents Clock Confusion

If clocks and timers start automatically after the end of a power failure, the systems they control will be out of synchronization. This can cause considerable confusion as, for example, when school bells ring at wrong times.

This can be avoided by keeping clocks and associated timing devices turned off until they can be manually reset and started. This can be done easily with an inexpensive 117-volt spdt relay wired as shown in the diagram. To start the clock motor, depress the armature of the relay manually. (An insulated button is attached for this purpose since the armature is "hot".) This closes the circuit to the N.O. contact, to which the clock motor and the relay coil itself are connected. The relay is thus energized and the N.O. contact is kept closed. As long as the power stays on, the relay will stay closed and the clock will run. If power fails, the relay will open. A lamp or alarm of some sort connected to the N.C. contact announces there has been a power failure. The clock circuit remains open until the relay armature again is manually depressed.—*William B. Rasmussen*



Extra Eyes

When working on a midget transistor radio with subminiature components and almost invisible terminals, even a young 20-20 vision man needs optical aids of some kind. Try a binocular magnifier of the type built like an eyeshade. They come in various focal lengths, of which No. 5 seems to be the most useful. This has a magnification of 2 times which is adequate and easy to work with. A binocular magnifier allows natural use of both eyes and retains the stereoscopic effect. The work may be moved around to get the best light and viewing angle.

For a closer single-eye view, a watchmaker's loupe (with headband) is very good. A focal length of 3 inches is the best compromise between magnification and ease of handling.

But a real closeup of a cracked line in a printed circuit calls for a 10-power Coddington magnifier. This is made of a piece of glass rod with a lens on each end, giving excellent field and definition. *—Nicholas B. Cook*

Magnet Anchors Washers

In servicing record players it is sometimes necessary to remove the C-washer that holds the turntable in place. These little washers are small but ornery, and they can sail through the air with the greatest of ease to get lost somewhere. But I have learned to keep them earthbound with a small magnet held against the washer during removal. Then I leave the washer on the magnet until reassembly.—*Nicholas B. Cook*

ZIP stands for the Post Office Department's new Zoning Improvement Plan. When renewing your RADIO-ELECTRONICS subscription, or sending us a change of address, please let us know what your ZIP Code is. We'll add it to your address mailing plate . . . and you'll get speedier delivery service from the Post Office. By the way, when writing to us, address: RADIO-ELECTRONICS, 154 West 14th St., New York, N. Y. 10011.

new Books

INTRODUCTION TO THEORETICAL PHYSICS, by Roald K. Wangsness. *John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 605 3rd Ave., New York 16, N. Y. 6 x 9 in., 413 pp. Cloth, $9.75.*

A largely mathematical approach, with a very simple style for an advanced work.

DIODE CIRCUITS HANDBOOK, by Rufus P. Turner. *Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., 4300 W. 62 St., Indianapolis 6, Ind. 5½ x 8½ in., 123 pp. Paper, $2.50*

Shows how diodes may be used in receivers and transmitters, and in control, instrument and computer circuits. Includes tunnel diodes.

MATHEMATICAL TABLES AND FORMULAS, compiled by Robert D. Carmichael and Edwin R. Smith. *Dover Publications, Inc., 180 Varick St., New York 14, N. Y. 5½ x 8½ in., 269 pp. Paper, $1.00.*

Five-decimal table of logs, circular and hyperbolic functions, roots and powers, integrals, series and formulas, arranged for ready reference.

COMPUTER CIRCUIT PROJECTS YOU CAN BUILD, by Lee Boschen. *Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., 4300 W. 62 St., Indianapolis 6, Ind. 5½ x 8½ in., 143 pp. Paper, $2.95*

Mechanical and electronic details for building a signal flasher, a stroboscope, tachometer, sound-operated lamps and others. Only a few of the chapters deal with computer circuitry.

PROFITABLE TELEVISION TROUBLESHOOTING (2nd Edition), by Eugene A. Anthony. *McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 330 W. 42 St., New York 36, N.Y. 6 x 9 in., 418 pp. Cloth, $7.25*

A step-by-step course ranging from elementary principles to modern servicing procedures, including color sets.

ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS AND INSTRUMENTATION SYSTEMS, by Jack J. Studer. *John Wiley & Sons, 605 3rd Ave., New York 16, N.Y. 6 x 9 in., 456 pp. Cloth, $10.75*

A college text that emphasizes signal transfer properties. It has 3 main parts: circuits, electronics, systems.

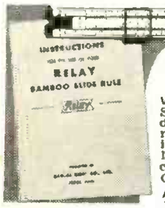
TECHNICAL MANUAL (12th Edition). *Sylvania Electric Products, Inc., 1100 Main St., Buffalo 9, N.Y. Looseleaf, cloth binder, 4½ x 9 in. $3.00.*

Detailed data for commonly used receiving and cathode-ray tubes and photocells; condensed data for obsolete and older types. Also includes diode charts, replacements and miscellaneous data. Owners are entitled to future supplements.

ELECTRONICS MATH SIMPLIFIED (Vol. 2), by Alan Andrews. *Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., 4300 W. 62 St., Indianapolis 6, Ind. 5½ x 8½ in., 207 pp. Paper, $4.95*

This volume is prepared for self-study. It covers geometry, trigonometry, complex numbers and Boolean algebra. Includes problems with answers, plus log and trig tables.

Radio-Electronics Market center



PROFESSIONAL 10 SCALE

Engineering SLIDE RULE

With Free Instruction Manual Scientists! Engineers! Students! Compute complicated math problems rapidly. Quality made rule with manual .. Illustrated self teaching course ....$2 Combination **$4.95** ppd.

$4

ALSYNCO (RE4)
171 South Main Street, Natick, Mass.

SILICON TOP HATS OR DIODES

750 MA
LOWEST PRICES
GUARANTEED

LOW LEAKAGE NEWEST TYPE

PIV/RMS 50/35 .05 ea.	PIV/RMS 100/70 .09 ea.	PIV/RMS 200/140 .12 ea.	PIV/RMS 300/210 .18 ea.
PIV/RMS 400/280 .23 ea.	PIV/RMS 500/350 .28 ea.	PIV/RMS 600/420 .38 ea.	PIV/RMS 700/490 .50 ea.
PIV/RMS 800/560 .58 ea.	PIV/RMS 900/630 .68 ea.	PIV/RMS 1000/700 .78 ea.	PIV/RMS 1100/770 .88 ea.

ALL TESTS! AC & DC & FWD & LOAD
100 Dif. Pre. Res. ½, 1, 2 WATT—1% Tol. $1.25
G.E. IN91 Diode—10 for $1.00, 100 for $8.00
Special 1000 PIV—750 MA. 10 for $7.50

SILICON POWER DIODE STUDS

Amps	Piv	Sale	Amps	Piv	Sale
3	50	$0.15	35	50	$ .95
3	100	.30	35	100	1.20
3	200	.35	35	200	1.50
3	400	.50	35	400	3.00
3	600	.60	50	50	2.25
12	50	.60	50	100	3.25
12	100	.80	50	200	4.00
12	200	1.00	100	50	2.75
12	400	1.50	100	100	3.50
12	600	2.00	100	300	4.00

Money Back guarantee. $2.00 min. order. Orders F.O.B. NYC. Include check or money order. Shpg. charges plus. C.O.D. orders 25% down.

WARREN ELECTRONICS CO.
NYC 7, NY 87 Chambers St. Wo 2-5727

Convert any television to sensitive

BIG-SCREEN OSCILLOSCOPE

with minor, inexpensive changes. Ingenious circuit. No electronic experience needed to follow our clearly, illustrated plans. **TECHNICIANS, HAMS, EXPERIMENTERS, BROADCASTERS.** Use in shop, school, lab. Any set—any size screen.

FULL PLANS $2

RELCO, Dept. R-10, Box 10563, Houston 18, Tex.

ELECTRONIC DESIGN CHARTS

By Norman H. Crowhurst

$5.95
Clothbound
No. 110

Clear, accurate nomographs. Save hours of design time, eliminate uncertainty and mistakes. 59 different charts. A must for electronic engineers and technicians. Hard covers, spiral bound.

BOOKS PURCHASED FOR PROFESSIONAL PURPOSES ARE TAX DEDUCTIBLE

Buy now from your electronic parts distributor or mail in the coupon below.

GERNSBACK LIBRARY, INC.
154 West 14th Street, New York 11, N.Y. 93

Enclosed is $________ Please send me ____ **Electronic Design Charts** @ $5.95

Name..
Street...
City...................................State.......................

RENT

FREE BROCHURE

STEREO TAPES

Postpaid 2 to 5 day delivery (48 States)

stereo-parti
1616-D TERRACE WAY, SANTA ROSA, CALIF.

TRANSISTORS – NEW

I.F. Converter, Switch, Audio—PNP—also high frequency. Power—2N1434, etc. CBS—20 W., 1.5 amp Others, higher wattage. Full Leads, brand-new. Original package. Guaranteed. CBS. Raytheon. Texas Instru., US. Transistor. 2-Kohm volume control with switch (CTS), miniature printed circuit. Subminiature electrolytics. (USA) all values—12¢ each.

Terms: Transistors, 3 for $1.00, Power Transistors 60¢ each. Volume Control—3 for $1.00. Min. order $3.00 prepaid. Ppd. in US.

Parts for 2-Watt audio power amplifier $3.00. 3 Transistors, incl. 1 power transistor, resistors, capacitors, with schematic. Can be built in 2" x 2" box. Write for catalog.

TRANSISTORS UNLIMITED CO.
P.O. BOX 442, GREAT NECK, N. Y.

AUDIO unlimited, inc.

Specializes in SAVING YOU MONEY
- ✓ FACTORY FRESH COMPONENTS
- ✓ LOWEST POSSIBLE QUOTATIONS
- ✓ FAST DELIVERY
- ✓ TIME PAYMENTS UP TO 36 MOS.

We are FRANCHISED by OVER 50 NATIONALLY FAMOUS MANUFACTURERS. WRITE FOR BARGAIN LIST. Visit Our Warehouse
715-R 2nd Ave., (Nr. 38th)
New York 16, New York

FIX *ELECTRIC* APPLIANCES

PAYS $3 TO $5 AN HOUR

Spare Time, Full Time • Learn at Home

FREE BOOK offered below shows how YOU can now have a good-paying business of your own, right in your home. No experience needed, just simple tools. Learn to repair Electric Appliances. Pays $3-$5 an hour!

400 MILLION Appliances are in American homes right now. 76 Million MORE bought each year. People need them fixed, good times or bad. YOU make good money doing it. In your basement, garage, even on your kitchen table.

Quick Way To Get Started

For less than 20¢ a day our easy, pictured instruction—backed by 45 years of success in home training—prepares you for top earnings in this booming field. Earl Reid of Thompson, Ohio says: "Made $510 in one month spare time. NRI course is priceless." At no extra charge you even get all parts for your own Appliance Tester, too. Finds trouble-spots, speeds and checks your work.

Get your FREE Book and FREE Sample Lesson! Mail coupon below, letter or postcard, *now.*

FREE BOOK • FREE LESSON

NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE, Appliance Division
Dept. FK3, Washington 16, D. C.
Send *Free* Book, *Free* Appliance Repair Course Lesson. Am interested in:
☐ Spare Time Earnings ☐ Better Job ☐ My Own Business
Name ....
Address ....
City .... Zone.... State........
—Accredited Member—National Home Study Council

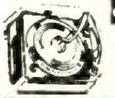
FREE Catalog

OF THE WORLD'S FINEST ELECTRONIC GOV'T SURPLUS BARGAINS

HUNDREDS OF TOP QUALITY ITEMS— Receivers, Transmitters, Microphones, Inverters, Power Supplies, Meters. Phones, Antennas, Indicators, Filters, Transformers, Amplifiers, Headsets, Converters, Control Boxes, Dynamotors, Test Equipment, Motors, Blowers, Cable, Keyers, Chokes, Handsets, Switches, etc., etc. Send for Free Catalog—Dept. RE.

FAIR RADIO SALES
2133 ELIDA RD. • Box 1105 • LIMA, OHIO

COLLARO CHANGER $16.95 net 3 or more



1 OR 2 — $17.95 — With EV or Ronette Cartridge, Diamond Stylus, 4 pole motor. Wood Base $3.50 extra. **FREE CATALOG.**

GM PHOTOELECTRONICS
623 So. Gay Street Knoxville 2, Tenn.

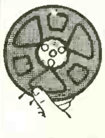
LOW-COST BUSINESS AIDS FOR RADIO-TV SERVICE

Order books, invoice forms, job ticket books, service call books, cash books and statement books for use with your rubber stamp. Customer file systems, bookkeeping systems, many others. Write for **FREE 32 PAGE CATALOG** now.

OELRICH PUBLICATIONS
6556 Higgins Rd., Chicago, Ill. 60656

SAXITONE RECORDING TAPE

*Oxide guaranteed not to rub off or squeak—or money back. Compare ours with other "Bargain" tape. You'll find it's more than just "price" when you deal with us. We are original pioneers in the tape recorder business and our reputation means everything to us.

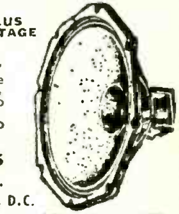


225' MYLAR, 3" (in mailable box)	.39
600' acetate (plastic), 5 inch	.75
600' MYLAR 5 inch reel	.85
900' MYLAR (Polyester), 5 inch	.89
1200' MYLAR, ½ mil. 5 inch reel	1.18
1200' MYLAR, tensilized, 5 inch	1.59
1200' acetate (plastic), 7 inch	1.15
1200' MYLAR, 1½ mil. (strong)	1.29
1800' acetate (plastic), 7 inch	1.39
1800' MYLAR 1 mil. thick, 7 inch	1.89
2400' MYLAR, untensilized, 7 inch	2.59
2400' MYLAR, tensilized, 7 inch	2.89

(Large Users Even Lower)

SAVE 30%
4-track stereo music on tape
(Complete stock)

PLUS POSTAGE

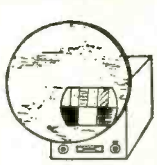


NORELCO SPEAKERS

Famous AD3800M, twin cone 8" (75-19,000 cycles) comparable net 9.90 now 4.95, 2 for 9.00, plus postage. **OTHER** Norelco models at **BIG DISCOUNTS.** Specifications on entire Norelco line sent on request.

SAXITONE TAPE SALES
div. Commission Electronics, Inc.
1776 Columbia Rd. N.W., Wash. 9, D.C.

CONVERT TO COLOR TV



COLORDAPTOR—A simple 10-tube circuit and rotating color wheel converts any size B & W TV to receive compatible color.

COLORDAPTOR — Easily attached to any TV set, does not affect normal operation, often built from parts experimenters have on hand, BRILLIANT COLOR!

Complete booklet—gives theory of operation, all construction details, schematic, and sample color filters.................. **$1.95**

Essential Parts Kit—
Includes all special parts—coils, delay line, crystal, color filters. Add $1.00 for sets over 16". **$19.95**

COLORDAPTOR 1798 Santa Cruz, Menlo Park, Calif.

"Messenger" CB Transceivers...rated BEST in Nation by Electronic Distributor Salesmen*

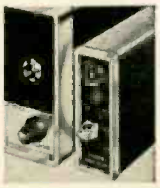
*New impartial survey by leading electronic magazine shows Johnson "Messenger" Transceivers rated "BEST"—BEST BY NEARLY 50% OVER SECOND CHOICE BRAND.

4 feature-packed "Messengers"... and Selective Call System outperform everything!

Compact, Hand-Held—100 milliwatt or 1 watt "Personal Messengers". Rugged and reliable—11 transistors, 4 diodes! Twice the sensitivity and 40% more range than similar units with conventional circuitry—more output than similar units with same rated inputs!

Mobile or Base Stations—performance proved Viking "Messenger" and new "Messenger Two". Punches your signal across the miles—high efficiency design makes full use of maximum legal power. Excellent receiver sensitivity and selectivity. Automatic "squelch" control—5 or 10 channel coverage—easy to install anywhere!

Tone Alert—37 tone selective call system mutes speakers until one unit calls another—then automatically your stations receive audio note and indicator light flashes "On".



NEW! 4-color BROCHURE—write for your free copy!

E. F. JOHNSON CO
2502 10th Ave. S.W., Waseca, Minnesota

Please rush "Messenger" details to:
NAME__________
ADDRESS__________
CITY__________STATE__________

Manufacturers of the world's most widely used personal communications transmitters.

ASK ABOUT Group SUBSCRIPTION RATES to RADIO-ELECTRONICS
Write: G. Aliquo, Radio-Electronics, 154 W. 14th St., New York, N. Y. 10011

CapaciTester

the original CONDENSER TESTER

Check Coupling Condenser Leakage in the circuit

only 44.95

With CapaciTester, you not only can check any coupling condenser without clipping or unsoldering leads, but you can test for leakage between any points where it may occur! AND, with the added Wien bridge, you can measure capacities from 10 mmf. to 50 mfd.

- Tests all coupling condensers for leakage, regardless of type or capacity...IN THE CIRCUIT
- Will not damage condensers
- No calibration adjustments required
- Positive indication of relative leakage amount present

ORDER DIRECT FROM MFG.
MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
TELETEST INSTRUMENT CORPORATION
Dept. RE 10, 92-24 Queens Blvd., Rego Park 74, N.Y.

Rush __________ Capacitesters at $44.95
Check Enclosed ☐ Send C.O.D. ☐
I understand I can return tester in 10 days, if not satisfied, for full refund.

PROFESSIONAL technicians use Dave Rice's OFFICIAL ORDER BOOKS for every TV-RADIO service call

This is the businesslike approach to service record keeping. Triplicate forms serve as order form, invoice and office record, with spaces for complete information on every job. Separate listings for receiving tubes, pix tube, parts, serial numbers, labor and tax charges, signatures, etc. 75c a book, $6.50 for dust-proof box of 10. In stock at your distributor.

* * * *

FREE

Write for your *free* folder describing Dave Rice's OFFICIAL ORDER BOOKS, including an actual size sample copy of the handy order form.

ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING CO., INC.
133 N. JEFFERSON ST.
CHICAGO 6, ILLINOIS

ADVERTISING INDEX

Radio-Electronics does not assume responsibility for any errors appearing in the index below

Printed in U.S.A.

Control replacement:
It's a snap!

WITH CENTRALAB'S NEW FASTATCH® II CONTROL KIT

NEW CENTRALAB KIT PROVIDES COMPREHENSIVE COVERAGE OF SINGLE AND DUAL CONCENTRIC CONTROLS. STOCK ADJUSTMENTS ON YOUR PRESENT CENTRALAB CONTROLS, TOO!

FASTATCH II gives you these new exclusive features:

1. Just one control system for dual concentric or single controls.
2. Plug-in permanent locking shafts.
3. Universal terminals.
4. Both front and rear units accommodate KR (snap-on) line switches.

- **IT'S A SNAP to own!** Trade-in your present stock of Fastatch parts.
- **IT'S A SNAP to use!** Single and dual concentrics snap together without tools! Current cross-reference guide is included. Choose from 6 types of universal shafts for either singles or duals—shorten to exact length for your specific needs. 139 exact shafts also available.
- **IT'S A SNAP to guarantee!** Assembled units can't loosen—shafts can't pull out.
- **IT'S A SNAP to store!** Your Fastatch II FRK-100 Kit is built into a heavy gauge steel cabinet. All of your control needs and your cross-reference guide are ready for instant service.

The FRK-100 KIT contains:

27 assorted front controls
9 assorted rear controls
40 assorted universal shafts for singles and dual concentrics
5 SPST on/off switches
2 DPST on/off switches
1 DP on/off switch

Packaged in heavy gauge steel cabinet: complete with current cross-reference guides.

Total Value: $55.80 Your money-saving price: **$48.55**

LESS CREDIT for your Old F and R stock!

See your Centralab distributor!

B-6307

Centralab

THE ELECTRONICS DIVISION OF GLOBE-UNION INC.
922H EAST KEEFE AVENUE • MILWAUKEE 1, WISCONSIN
In Canada: Centralab Canada Ltd., P. O. Box 400, Ajax, Ont.

TRAP FOR FAULTY PICTURE TUBES

RCA Guards Against Callbacks 26 Ways

Under the watchful eyes of trained inspectors, RCA Silverama® Picture Tubes are carefully scrutinized for screen quality and focus.

All Silverama replacement picture tubes as well as those destined for original equipment undergo a battery of 26 automated tests. These include: warm-up, emission, gas, leakage, electron-gun performance, and other critical factors that can spell the difference between long-term performance or costly callback. Tubes failing a single test are automatically tagged and rejected. In addition to automatic testing, every tube lot leaving the RCA plant has been sampled by Quality Control.

Nothing is left to chance; part by part, inside and out, from base to faceplate the quality of each tube has been carefully controlled and assured prior to assembly. Even the Silverama envelope is carefully inspected prior to re-use, and is internally scrubbed, buffed, and restored to the peak of its optical capabilities. Result: a superior picture tube, an RCA Silverama. Make it your next installation choice.

RCA ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS AND DEVICES, HARRISON, N.J.

RCA® **The Most Trusted Name in Electronics**

CARRY EACH SILVERAMA FACTORY-FRESH INTO YOUR CUSTOMER'S HOME. New Foam-Lined RCA Picture Tube Tote Bag makes scratched, marked, or scuffed faceplates a thing of the past. Makes carrying both easier and safer. Two sizes: one for 16" to 19" tubes, one for 20" to 24" tubes.

SEE YOUR AUTHORIZED RCA PICTURE TUBE DISTRIBUTOR FOR DETAILS